


# EXHIBIT M

# **Contract #440001521**

## **Ship Maintenance & Repair/Crane**

Vendor: Metal Trades  
Contract Term: March 7, 2017 - September 5, 2017  
Contract Amount: \$456,279

	<p align="center"><b>State of South Carolina</b></p> <p align="center">Invitation For Bid</p>	<p>Solicitation: 5400012690  Date Issued: 01/18/2017  Procurement Officer: KRISTEN MOSS  Phone: (803) 737-2772  E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:kgordon@mmo.sc.gov">kgordon@mmo.sc.gov</a>  Mailing Address: SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO  PO Box 101103  Columbia SC 29211</p>
---	---	--

DESCRIPTION: **SHIP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **02/02/2017 11:00 A.M.** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **01/25/2017 5:00 P.M.** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **ONLINE BIDDING PREFERRED.**

**If submitting paper, One (1) original and One (1) electronic copy**

<p>CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Not Applicable</b>  DATE &amp; TIME:</p> <p>(As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" &amp; "Site Visit" provisions)</p>	<p>LOCATION: <b>Not Applicable</b></p>
---	--

<p><b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b></p>	<p>Award will be posted on <b>02/15/2017</b>. The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a></p>
--	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date. (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<p>NAME OF OFFEROR</p> <p>(full legal name of business submitting the offer)</p>	<p>Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.</p>
<p>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE</p> <p>(Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)</p>	<p>DATE SIGNED</p>
<p>TITLE</p> <p>(business title of person signing above)</p>	<p>STATE VENDOR NO.</p> <p>(Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a>)</p>
<p>PRINTED NAME</p> <p>(printed name of person signing above)</p>	<p>STATE OF INCORPORATION</p> <p>(If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)</p>

<p>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)</p>		
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)</p>

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)
	<div style="text-align: right;">Area Code -</div> <div>Number - Extension                      Facsimile</div> <div style="text-align: right;">E-</div> <div>mail Address</div>

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)
<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Home Office Address  <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b> </div>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Home Office Address  <input type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b> </div>

<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS</b> Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	_____ Calendar Days (%)
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------------

<b>PREFERENCES –</b> <b>Preferences do not apply. See Page 13, SC Consolidated Procurement Code Reference 11-35-1524 (E) (2)</b>
---



## Table of Contents

<b>SECTION_I</b>	3
ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)	3
<b>SECTION_IIA</b>	4
DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)	4
AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)	4
AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)	4
AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	5
BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)	5
BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)	5
BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)	5
AUTHORITY AS PROCUREMENT AGENT (DEC 2015)	5
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)	5
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)	6
CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)	7
DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)	7
DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	7
DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)	7
DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)	7
ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)	7
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)	8
OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)	8
OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)	8
PROTESTS (JUN 2006)	8
PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)	8
PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)	8
QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)	8
REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)	9
RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)	9
SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)	9
STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)	10
SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)	10
SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)	10
TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)	10
VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)	11
WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	11
<b>SECTION_IIB</b>	12
DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE -- LABELLING (JAN 2006)	12
DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE -- REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	12
CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)	12
MAIL PICKUP (JAN 2006)	12
ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)	12
PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)	
PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006)	12
SITE VISIT -- BY APPOINTMENT (JAN 2006)	12
UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	12
<b>SECTION_III</b>	13
SEE BIDDING SCHEDULE	16
DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)	16
DELIVERY DATE -- 150 DAYS ARO (MODIFIED)	17
INSTALLATION (JAN 2006)	17
OPERATIONAL MANUALS (JAN 2006)	17
QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)	17
<b>SECTION_IV</b>	18
INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)	18

MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)	18
<b>SECTION_V</b>	19
QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)	19
SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	19
<b>SECTION_VI</b>	20
AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)	20
AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)	20
CALCULATING THE LOW BID	20
COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)	20
UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)	20
<b>SECTION_VIIA</b>	21
ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)	21
BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)	21
CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)	21
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)	21
DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)	21
DISPUTES (JAN 2006)	22
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)	22
FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)	22
FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	22
NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)	22
NOTICE (JAN 2006)	22
OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)	22
PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)	23
PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)	23
PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)	23
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)	23
SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)	23
TAXES (JAN 2006)	23
TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)	24
THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)	24
WAIVER (JAN 2006)	24
<b>SECTION_VIIB</b>	25
CHANGES (JAN 2006)	25
CISG (JAN 2006)	25
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)	25
CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)	25
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)	26
CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)	26
DEFAULT (JAN 2006)	26
ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)	27
INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS - GENERAL (NOV 2011)	27
INDEMNIFICATION-INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (JAN 2006)	28
LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)	28
MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (JAN 2006)	28
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2006)	28
PRICING DATA -- AUDIT -- INSPECTION (JAN 2006)	29
RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)	29
SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)	29
<b>SECTION_VIII</b>	31
BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)	31
<b>SECTION_IX</b>	32
LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	32
NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING	33
OFFEROR'S CHECKLIST (JUN 2007)	34

## **I. SCOPE OF SOLICITATION**

The purpose of this solicitation is to establish a service provider for the dry-dock or haul of the 110' *R/V Palmetto*, SCDNR, MRD's offshore research vessel, purchase and install one (1) each articulating, folding, hydraulic, knuckle-boom crane, and purchase and install one (1) each hydraulic power unit (HPU) for the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Division (SCDNR, MRD).

The *R/V Palmetto* vessel is made of steel and powered by twin 600 HP diesel engines. The vessel operates around the clock for up to 10 days at sea. Attachment 1 is a recent structural analysis report of the *R/V Palmetto* aft deck (Collins Engineering, November 2016).

### **MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (MODIFIED)**

**Start date: 02/28/2017 End date: 07/31/2017** Dates provided are estimates only. Any resulting contract will begin on the date specified in the notice of award.

### **ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)**

The purpose of this solicitation is to acquire services and supplies or equipment complying with the enclosed description and/or specifications and conditions. [01-1005-1]

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)**

CLAUSE HEADINGS USED IN THIS SOLICITATION ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONSTRUE MEANING OR INTENT. EVEN IF NOT CAPITALIZED, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL PARTS OF THE SOLICITATION, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

AMENDMENT means a document issued to supplement the original solicitation document.

AUTHORITY means the State Fiscal Accountability Authority or its successor in interest.

BUSINESS means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other legal entity. [11-35-310(3)]

CHANGE ORDER means any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual agreement of the parties to the contract. [11-35-310(4)]

CONTRACT See clause entitled Contract Documents & Order of Precedence.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION means a written order signed by the procurement officer, directing the contractor to make changes which the clause of the contract titled "Changes," if included herein, authorizes the Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor. [11-35-310(9)]

CONTRACTOR means the Offeror receiving an award as a result of this solicitation.

COVER PAGE means the top page of the original solicitation on which the solicitation is identified by number. Offerors are cautioned that Amendments may modify information provided on the Cover Page.

OFFER means the bid or proposal submitted in response this solicitation. The terms Bid and Proposal are used interchangeably with the term Offer.

OFFEROR means the single legal entity submitting the offer. The term Bidder is used interchangeably with the term Offeror. See bidding provisions entitled Signing Your Offer and Bid/Proposal As Offer To Contract.

PAGE TWO means the second page of the original solicitation, which is labeled Page Two.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER means the person, or his successor, identified as such on either the Cover Page, an amendment, or an award notice.

YOU and YOUR means Offeror.

SOLICITATION means this document, including all its parts, attachments, and any Amendments.

STATE means the Using Governmental Unit(s) identified on the Cover Page.

SUBCONTRACTOR means any person you contract with to perform or provide any part of the work.

US or WE means the using governmental unit.

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT means the unit(s) of government identified as such on the Cover Page. If the Cover Page identifies the Using Governmental Unit as "Statewide Term Contract," the phrase "Using Governmental Unit" means any South Carolina Public Procurement Unit [11-35-4610(5)] that has submitted a Purchase Order to you pursuant to the contract resulting from this solicitation. Reference the clauses titled "Purchase Orders" and "Statewide Term Contract."

WORK means all labor, materials, equipment, services, or property of any type, provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

[02-2A003-3]

### **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)**

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

### **AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)**

All authority regarding this procurement is vested solely with the responsible Procurement Officer. Unless specifically delegated in writing, the Procurement Officer is the only government official authorized to bind the government with regard to this procurement or the resulting contract. [02-2A007-1]

## **AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

Notice regarding any award, cancellation of award, or extension of award will be posted at the location and on the date specified on the Cover Page or, if applicable, any notice of extension of award. Should the contract resulting from this Solicitation have a total or potential value of one hundred thousand dollars or more, such notice will be sent to all Offerors responding to the Solicitation and any award will not be effective until the eleventh day after such notice is given. [02-2A010-2]

## **BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)**

By submitting Your Bid or Proposal, You are offering to enter into a contract with the Using Governmental Unit(s). Without further action by either party, a binding contract shall result upon final award. Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror on the Cover Page. An Offer may be submitted by only one legal entity; "joint bids" are not allowed. [02-2A015-1]

## **BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)**

In order to withdraw Your Offer after the minimum period specified on the Cover Page, You must notify the Procurement Officer in writing. [02-2A020-1]

## **BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language and in US dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the Solicitation. [02-2A025-1]

## **AUTHORITY AS PROCUREMENT AGENT (DEC 2015)**

The Procurement Officer is an employee of the Authority acting on behalf of the Using Governmental Unit(s) pursuant to the Consolidated Procurement Code. Any contracts awarded as a result of this procurement are between the Contractor and the Using Governmental Units(s). The Authority is not a party to such contracts, unless and to the extent that the Authority is a using governmental unit, and bears no liability for any party's losses arising out of or relating in any way to the contract. [02-2A030-3]

## **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)**

**GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.**

(a) By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to-

- (i) Those prices;
- (ii) The intention to submit an offer; or
- (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3)

of this certification; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the offeror's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. [02-2A032-1]

## **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)**

(a) (1) By submitting an Offer, Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;

(B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

(b) Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) If Offeror is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Offer must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsive.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

[02-2A035-1]

## **CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)**

The South Carolina Code of Laws, including the Consolidated Procurement Code, is available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/statmast.php>

The South Carolina Regulations are available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/coderegs/statmast.php>  
[02-2A040-2]

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)**

You warrant and represent that your offer identifies and explains any unfair competitive advantage you may have in competing for the proposed contract and any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise from your participation in this competition or your receipt of an award. The two underlying principles are (a) preventing the existence of conflicting roles that might bias a contractor's judgment, and (b) preventing an unfair competitive advantage. If you have an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest, the state may withhold award. Before withholding award on these grounds, an offeror will be notified of the concerns and provided a reasonable opportunity to respond. Efforts to avoid or mitigate such concerns, including restrictions on future activities, may be considered. Without limiting the foregoing, you represent that your offer identifies any services that relate to either this solicitation or the work and that has already been performed by you, a proposed subcontractor, or an affiliated business of either. [02-2A047-2]

## **DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Any offer received after the Procurement Officer of the governmental body or his designee has declared that the time set for opening has arrived, shall be rejected unless the offer has been delivered to the designated purchasing office or the governmental body's mail room which services that purchasing office prior to the opening. [R.19-445.2070(G)] [02-2A050-1]

## **DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)**

By submitting an Offer, Contractor certifies that, if awarded a contract, Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of The Drug-free Workplace Act, Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. [02-2A065-1]

## **DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)**

Offeror, by submitting an Offer, represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation and that its Offer is made in compliance with the Solicitation. Offerors are expected to examine the Solicitation thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Offeror's risk. All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials, unless otherwise directed by amendment. Offeror assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity in the Solicitation that Offeror does not bring to the State's attention. See clause entitled "Questions from Offerors." [02-2A070-2]

## **ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)**

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed. [02-2A075-2]

## IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm> (.). Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-2]

## OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)

Do not include any sales or use taxes in Your price that the State may be required to pay. [02-2A080-1]

## OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)

By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

## PROTESTS (JUN 2006)

Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. See clause entitled "Protest-CPO". [Section 11-35-4210] [02-2A085-1]

## PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your offer, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of law.

(a) During the period between publication of the solicitation and final award, ***you must not communicate, directly or indirectly, with the Using Governmental Unit or its employees, agents or officials regarding any aspect of this procurement activity***, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. [R. 19-445.2010]

(b) You are advised to familiarize yourself with Regulation 19-445.2165, which restricts donations to a governmental entity with whom you have or seek to have a contract. ***You represent that your offer discloses any gifts made, directly or through an intermediary, by you or your named subcontractors to or for the benefit of the Using Governmental Unit during the period beginning eighteen months prior to the Opening Date.*** [R. 19-445.2165] [02-2A087-1]

## PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)

Offers will be publicly opened at the date/time and at the location identified on the Cover Page, or last Amendment, whichever is applicable. [02-2A090-1]

## QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)

(a) Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing. Questions regarding the original solicitation or any amendment must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than five (5) days prior to opening unless an earlier date is stated on the Cover Page. Label any communication regarding your questions with the name of the procurement officer, and the solicitation's title and number.



Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. [See R. 19-445.2042(B)] Any information given a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as an Amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary for submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. See clause entitled "Duty to Inquire." **We will not identify you in our answer to your question.** (b) The State seeks to permit maximum practicable competition. Offerors are urged to advise the Procurement Officer -- as soon as possible -- regarding any aspect of this procurement, including any aspect of the Solicitation that unnecessarily or inappropriately limits full and open competition. [See R. 19-445.2140] [02-2A095-2]

## **REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)**

The State may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part. The State may reject any or all proposals in whole or in part. [SC Code Section 11-35-1710 & R.19-445.2065] [02-2A100-1]

## **RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)**

(a) Bid as Specified. Offers for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation.

(b) Multiple Offers. Offerors may submit more than one Offer, provided that each Offer has significant differences other than price. Each separate Offer must satisfy all Solicitation requirements. If this solicitation is an Invitation for Bids, each separate offer must be submitted as a separate document. If this solicitation is a Request for Proposals, multiple offers may be submitted as one document, provided that you clearly differentiate between each offer and you submit a separate cost proposal for each offer, if applicable.

(c) Responsiveness. Any Offer which fails to conform to the material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected as nonresponsive. Offers which impose conditions that modify material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected. If a fixed price is required, an Offer will be rejected if the total possible cost to the State cannot be determined. Offerors will not be given an opportunity to correct any material nonconformity. Any deficiency resulting from a minor informality may be cured or waived at the sole discretion of the Procurement Officer. [R.19-445.2070 and Section 11-35-1520(13)]

(d) Price Reasonableness: Any offer may be rejected if the Procurement Officer determines in writing that it is unreasonable as to price. [R. 19-445.2070].

(e) Unbalanced Bidding. The State may reject an Offer as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the State even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(f) **Do not submit bid samples or descriptive literature unless expressly requested.** Unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature will not be examined or tested, will not be used to determine responsiveness, and will not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of the solicitation. S.C. Code Ann. Reg. 19-445.2077(D).

[02-2A105-2]

## **SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Every Offer must be signed by an individual with actual authority to bind the Offeror. (a) If the Offeror is an individual, the Offer must be signed by that individual. If the Offeror is an individual doing business as a firm, the Offer must be submitted in the firm name, signed by the individual, and state that the individual is doing business as a firm. (b) If the Offeror is a partnership, the Offer must be submitted in the partnership name, followed by the words by its Partner, and signed by a general partner. (c) If the Offeror is a corporation, the Offer must be submitted in the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the person authorized to sign. (d) An Offer may be submitted by a joint venturer involving any combination of individuals, partnerships, or corporations. If the Offeror is a joint venture, the Offer must be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and signed by every participant in the joint venture in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) above for each type of participant. (e) If an Offer is signed by an agent, other than as stated in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above, the Offer must state that it has been signed by an Agent. Upon request, Offeror must provide proof of the agent's authorization to bind the principal. [02-2A115-1]

## **STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)**

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that offers cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Amendment may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Amendment will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at:

<http://www.scemd.org/planandprepare/disasters/severe-winter-weather>  
[02-2A120-3]

## **SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire response (bid, proposal, quote, etc.) as confidential, trade secret, or protected. If your response, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation or request, Offeror (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, and documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Offeror's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Offeror agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its agencies, officers and employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from withholding information by the State of South Carolina or any of its agencies, that Offeror marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED". (All references to S.C. Code of Laws.)  
[02-2A125-2]

## **SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)**

Unless specifically instructed otherwise in the solicitation, you should submit your offer or modification in accordance with the clause titled "ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS." Paper offers are discouraged. If you must submit a paper offer or modification the following instructions apply. (a) All prices and notations should be printed in ink or typewritten. Errors should be crossed out, corrections entered and initialed by the person signing the bid. Do not modify the solicitation document itself (including bid schedule). (b) (1) All copies of the offer or modification, and any other documents required to be submitted with the offer shall be enclosed in a sealed, opaque envelope or package. (2) Submit your offer or modification to the address on the Cover Page. (3) The envelope or package must show the time and date specified for opening, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder. If the offer or modification is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the outermost envelope or wrapper must be labeled "OFFER ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. (c) If you are responding to more than one solicitation, submit each offer in a separate envelope or package. (d) Submit the number of copies indicated on the Cover Page. (e) Facsimile or e-mail offers, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation. [02-2A130-2]

## **TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)**

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and

economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. [02-2A135-1]

## **VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)**

You must have a state vendor number to be eligible to submit an offer. To obtain a state vendor number, visit [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) and select New Vendor Registration. (To determine if your business is already registered, go to "Vendor Search"). Upon registration, you will be assigned a state vendor number. Vendors must keep their vendor information current. If you are already registered, you can update your information by selecting Change Vendor Registration. (Please note that vendor registration does not substitute for any obligation to register with the S.C. Secretary of State or S.C. Department of Revenue. You can register with the agencies at <http://www.scbos.com/default.htm>) [02-2A145-1]

## **WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for opening. If the Solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for opening. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid. The withdrawal and correction of Offers is governed by S.C. Code Section 11-35-1520 and Regulation 19-445.2085. [02-2A150-1]

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS -- B. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE -- LABELLING (JAN 2006)**

Include offeror's name on the cover of any specifications or descriptive literature submitted with your offer. [02-2B045-1]

### **DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE -- REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Your offer must include manufacturer's latest literature showing complete product specifications. [02-2B050-1]

### **CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)**

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

### **MAIL PICKUP (JAN 2006)**

The State Procurement Office picks up all mail from The US Postal Service once daily around 8:30 a.m. (excluding weekends and holidays). See provision entitled Deadline for Submission of Offer. [02-2B080-1]

### **ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)**

(a) Mandatory Registration. You must register before you can submit an offer on line! See clause entitled "VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY."

(b) Steps for On-Line Bidding

1 The link provided on the solicitation's Cover Page will take you to our web based on-line bidding system, where you will enter and/or upload your offer.

2 Follow the general user instructions posted at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) under the heading "Submitting Offers."

3 Confirm your offer has a status of "submitted" by refreshing the "RFx and Auctions" screen.

**Only offers with a status of "submitted" have been received by the State.**

**Offers with a status of "saved" have not been received.**

4 Save or print a copy of your offer using the "Print Preview" button after your offer has been submitted.  
[02-2B105-2]

### **PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (MODIFIED)**

Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Materials Management Office, and submitted in writing

(a) by email to [protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us](mailto:protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us) ,

(c) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201. [02-2B122-1]

### **SITE VISIT -- BY APPOINTMENT (JAN 2006)**

Appointment for a site visit may be made by contacting: at Appointment for a site visit may be made by contacting:

Chris Brown, Captain of the *R/V Palmetto*

Phone: (843) 345-9283 or

Paulette Mikell, Director of Vessel Operations, SCDNR, MRD

(843) 953-9051

[02-2B140-1]

### **UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Unit price to be shown for each item. [02-2B170-1]

### III. SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS

The purpose of this solicitation is to establish a source of supply for the dry-dock or haul of the 110' *R/V Palmetto*, SCDNR, MRD's offshore research vessel, purchase and install one (1) each articulating, folding, hydraulic, knuckle-boom crane, and purchase and install one (1) each hydraulic power unit (HPU) for the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Division (SCDNR, MRD).

Background:

The *R/V Palmetto* vessel is made of steel and powered by twin 600 HP diesel engines. The vessel operates around the clock for up to 10 days at sea. Attachment 1 is a recent structural analysis report of the *R/V Palmetto* aft deck (Collins Engineering, November 2016).

#### **Contractor Requirements:**

1. The Contractor shall provide all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to perform an alignment inspection. The alignment inspection shall include removal of both wheels (propellers) and both shafts. Upon completion of the shaft alignment inspection, the Contractor shall submit a report with recommendations for proper alignment of the two shafts. Any and all additional shaft work will be submitted as a change order to the resulting contract.
2. The Contractor shall inspect, blast, repair, prime and paint the two aft forward ballast tanks. The Contractor shall replace eight each, of 6" x 12" weld on zincs with bolt on zincs.
3. The Contractor shall replace approximately 60' of electrical conduit that runs the length of the deck with approximately 60' of 2" stainless steel 316 schedule 40 electrical conduits (this includes three watertight bulkhead penetrations in the starboard forward and starboard aft ballast tanks).
4. The Contractor shall replace all pipe hangers with stainless steel pipe hangers.
5. The Contractor shall blast, inspect, repair, prime and paint the collection and holding tank (CHT tank). The Contractor shall replace 4 each of 6" x 12" existing zincs with bolt on zincs.
6. The Contractor shall blast, inspect, repair, prime, and paint the slop tank (used oil tank).
7. The Contractor shall supply and install a new hydraulic motor 30 HP WEG 1800 rpm 284/6T TEFC 208-230/4 with a 30 HP WEG85A soft start custom panel.
8. The Contractor shall rebuild the anchor winch. The rebuild shall include removal, repair, prime, paint, and re-install.
9. The Contractor shall purchase and install one (1) each articulating, folding, hydraulic, knuckle-boom crane (Effer 155M 3S or equivalent). The crane shall be new (2016-17) current production model and components. The Contractor shall provide two (2) operator manuals and two (2) service manuals. Contractor shall demonstrate proper use of the crane to SCDNR.
10. The Contractor shall purchase and install one (1) each hydraulic power unit (HPU). The HPU shall be new (2016-17) current production model and components. The Contractor shall provide two (2) operator manuals and two (2) service manuals. Contractor shall demonstrate proper use of the HPU to SCDNR.

#### **Crane:**

The Contractor shall install the crane in accordance with manufacturer's regulations and standards. The crane installation shall coincide with the delivery of the crane. The crane shall be installed on the vessel *R/V Palmetto* and mounted in the same relative location and base as the previous crane (the previous crane has already been removed). The Contractor shall be responsible for any structural modifications necessary to maintain the structural integrity of the crane installation location.

The crane will be used to lift, and lower anchor blocks for buoy markers weighing up to 2,000 lbs. The crane will be used to lift and lower zodiac rafts weighing up to 2,000 lbs. The crane shall be designed and clearly marked "cargo-only" with no personnel lift or lowering operations. The crane will be used in calm waters only. SCDNR, MRD will require load charts according to sea state 0 and charts for deration at sea states 2 and 3.

The crane shall have a gross hydraulic lifting moment of the basic unit rated at no less than 133.2 kNm. The horizontal, hydraulic boom extension shall be a minimum of 33 feet (10.17 M) and lifting capacities (with the 1st boom positioned at + 20 ° and the 2nd boom at 0 ° elevations) with the following minimums:

- 6,900 lbs. Maximum Static load capacity by hook @ 14'2" minimum
- 4,640 lbs. Maximum Static load capacity by hook @ 20'5" minimum
- 3,461 lbs. Maximum Static load capacity by hook @ 26'10" minimum
- 2,755 lbs. Maximum Static load capacity by hook @ 33'4" minimum

### **Crane Basic Boom Design and Extension System:**

The crane shall be fully hydraulic in all of its functions and have a minimum of three (3) hydraulic extensions (each powered by an individual double acting cylinder and each cylinder extension controlled with sequence valves). The first extension section shall fully extend before the next section begins throughout the extension of the boom (by means of a positive pressure control system).

The individual extension cylinders shall be designed to keep the crane as straight as possible from side to side during a long extension. In detail, the first extension cylinder shall be centered over the outer boom section, the second section shall be as close to the center as possible, the third shall be opposite to the second, continuing to the end cylinder.

The fixed outer boom section and three (3) extension booms shall be equipped with outside adjustable bronze wear pucks to further reduce side play in the booms.

The extension cylinders shall automatically slow down near the end of the stroke to prevent load shocks. This feature shall be fully hydraulic and automatic.

The extension cylinders shall be fully floating design. The extension cylinders shall be attached to the boom only at the rod end of the barrel (by means of a rotating pin) and attached at the cylinder shaft rod end (by means of a floating pin).

Each boom section shall ride on bronze wear pads for long life (Teflon, composite, or plastic pads are not acceptable). Each boom section shall be easily replaced when service is required. Each extendable boom section shall be constructed from one piece of 160,000 psi high alloy steel and employ six (6) sides minimum in shape (for maximum rigidity under load). The boom section ends shall be closed for additional strength and reinforced where appropriate.

The one-piece boom section shall be welded continuously (full length on the inside and outside of each section).

An 8 metric ton, Safe Working Load (SWL), bushing type, manual swivel load hook shall be provided with mounting eyelet and pin for use at the boom tip. The hook shall be equipped with a spring loaded safety latch.

### **Crane Base Construction, Outriggers, and Vertical Column**

The following crane major components shall be manufactured from high tensile strength steel (up to 160,000 psi) steel fabricated and welded construction:

- Base (pedestal),
- Column
- Crane base outrigger sections
- Inner boom
- Outer boom

Castings are not acceptable in any portion of the crane construction.

The weight of the basic, three (3) sections, dry unit shall not exceed 4,800 lbs. when equipped with the boom, marine base, winch, basic hook, controller stand, and oil inside the cylinders.

The fully fabricated high tensile steel marine base shall be equipped with an upper and lower bronze column support bushing, lubricated by a central grease zerk system (located on the base and accessible from the deck). Oil filled bases with replaceable seals are not acceptable.

### **Crane Double Slewing Rack System**

Crane rotation shall be rack & pinion type and provide a minimum rotation angle of 400° and rotation torque of no less than 48 kNm (with a double slewing rack). The crane mast shall rotate in an upper and lower bronze

bushing and be equipped with an outside adjustable bronze tension pad to keep the idle between rack and pinion at a minimum.

### **Hydraulic System and Controls**

The SCDNR supplied hydraulic system (on board the *R/V Palmetto*) is an open center type supplied from a fixed displacement axial piston pump. Crane pressures shall be preset from the manufacturer to perform all the crane functions with sufficient capacities to meet demand requirements in all crane functions.

The hydraulic valve is a six (6) section segmented construction with one (1) stand up manual control station (mounted on deck in a freestanding location by SCDNR representative). The valve is fully flow proportional and self-compensated to allow simultaneous use of multiple functions. Load charts and warning decals shall be mounted for easy reference by the operator. The control station shall feature an enclosed steel lid for securing the controls during non-operation.

The crane shall be equipped with an automatic load limit device which shall automatically block any function that would overload the crane while allowing remaining or neutral functions to remain functional.

A crane power on/off switch shall be provided at the control station.

All controls shall automatically return to neutral when released and be fully proportional in nature for smooth operation.

A hydraulic emergency bypass button shall be provided at the control station that will dump hydraulic oil directly back to the reservoir when activated.

All crane cylinders (including slewing) shall be equipped with automatic pilot operated load holding valves. The crane cylinders shall be designed to hold the crane and load in the event of a sudden pressure loss. The holding valves shall be swaged directly to the outside of the cylinder barrel for ease of service.

The rotation cylinder barrels shall be bolted on to the base. Threaded barrels are not acceptable.

The machine shall be provided with an automatic overload protection system that shall automatically detect an overload condition and disable any crane function that would increase the overload, while also allowing all remaining functions to remain fully operational.

The blocked functions shall include: main boom down, extension out, winch up, and outer boom down.

The overload control system shall be electro-hydraulic type, using direct pressure from the base of the main lift cylinder as a load monitor. Electronic or microchip based systems are not acceptable.

### **Crane Hydraulic Winch**

The crane shall be equipped with a factory supplied and installed planetary design, two (2) metric ton minimum top layer, single line pull hydraulic winch, mounted below the fixed section of the outer boom.

The load cable shall be a non-spin type with a minimum 120' operating capacity.

The winch shall be equipped with a spring applied, hydraulic release brake system (capable of holding the suspended load).

The winch shall be connected to the crane overload system to prevent the winch from overloading the crane or the crane from overloading the winch (automatically) and further equipped with an automatic end stroke system.

When not in use the winch hook can be attached to a stowage eyelet provided near the end of the outer boom fixed section. The downhaul weight shall be secured away from the boom to avoid paint damage during transport.

The winch shall be designed and installed to fit the crane by the crane manufacturer. Aftermarket or dealer installed winches are not acceptable. Winch must fit within the profile of the crane with a maximum tolerance of +3".

### **Crane Marine Treatment, Painting, and Component Protection**

The extension cylinders and 1<sup>st</sup> boom cylinder shall be marine double chromium plated. The 2<sup>nd</sup> boom shall be in Nikrom.

Pins shall be protected with Geomet plating.

Pipes and relevant fittings shall be in stainless steel AISI 316L.

Hoses shall be High Ozone and weather resistant.

Hoses with galvanized fittings shall be protected with heat shrink wrapping.

All other fittings shall be galvanized and painted.

Bolts and screws will either be stainless steel or protected with Geomet plating.

The entire crane (except as specifically mentioned above) shall be painted according to a marine cycle with cathodic process and finished in a marine grade commercial epoxy paint with black cylinders, controls, and accents.

### **Hydraulic Power Unit (HPU):**

The HPU shall be designed to operate the crane under full capacity and performance. The HPU shall operate from the vessel system of 208 volts; 60 Hz; 3 phase inlet power to include a soft start.

The HPU shall include a piston pump designed to deliver up to 4,568 psi at 9.5 gpm.

The HPU shall include an oil reservoir with a minimum 47-gallon capacity; as well as suction, pressure, and return filters. The reservoir shall be equipped with an oil level gauge, oil temperature gauge, and psi gauge.

The HPU shall be equipped with a fully automatic oil cooler.

The HPU shall have an emergency hand pump.

The main electrical panel for the HPU shall be equipped with the proper wire size and length to operate HPU properly as well as circuit breakers, on/off switch, emergency stop, and a 24-volt transformer.

The HPU unit shall be finished in marine grade paint and be mounted on anti-vibration blocks.

### **SEE BIDDING SCHEDULE**

See Bidding Schedule [03-3005-1]

### **DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)**

After award, all deliveries shall be made and all services provided to the following address, unless otherwise specified:

**Vessel will be delivered to and removed from Contractor ship-yard by SCDNR captain and crew of the R/V Palmetto. The SCDNR captain of the vessel will conduct daily Contractor ship-yard site visits to check yard work for compliance with the scope of work.**

[03-3030-1]



### **Site of Work**

Work shall be performed at the Contractor ship-yard. The Contractor ship-yard shall be secured and within a 50-mile radius of the SCDNR Marine Resources Center. The Contractor ship-yard crew shall lock up the vessel when leaving each day or when yard personnel no longer needs access.

### **Delivery**

Vessel will be delivered to and removed from Contractor ship-yard by SCDNR captain and crew of the *R/V Palmetto*. The SCDNR captain of the vessel will conduct daily Contractor ship-yard site visits to check yard work for compliance with the scope of work

### **DELIVERY DATE -- 150 DAYS ARO (MODIFIED)**

Unless otherwise specified herein, all items shall be delivered no later than 150 days after contractor's receipt of the purchase order. If the using governmental unit requests delivery sooner than the time specified, contractor may invoice the ordering entity any additional shipping charges approved by the ordering entity on the purchase order. [03-3037-1]

### **INSTALLATION (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall install all items acquired pursuant to this contract as follows: All equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer s regulations and standards. [3-3050-1]

### **OPERATIONAL MANUALS (JAN 2006)**

Unless otherwise specified, contractor shall provide one operational manual for each item acquired. [03-3055-1]

### **QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)**

All items must be new. [03-3060-1]

## IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT

### INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

### MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

The Department of Administration, Division of Small and Minority Business Contracting and Certification, publishes a list of certified minority firms. The Minority Business Directory is available at the following URL:  
<http://osmba.sc.gov/directory.html>  
[04-4015-3]

## V. QUALIFICATIONS

### QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)

(1) To be eligible for award, you must have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. We may also consider a documented commitment from a satisfactory source that will provide you with a capability. We may consider information from any source at any time prior to award. We may elect to consider (i) key personnel, any predecessor business, and any key personnel of any predecessor business, including any facts arising prior to the date a business was established, and/or (ii) any subcontractor you identify. (2) You must promptly furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility upon request. Unreasonable failure to supply requested information is grounds for rejection. (3) **Corporate subsidiaries are cautioned that the financial capability of an affiliated or parent company will not be considered in determining financial capability;** however, we may elect to consider any security, e.g., letter of credit, performance bond, parent-company corporate guaranty, that you offer to provide. Instructions and forms to help assure acceptability are posted on [procurement.sc.gov](http://procurement.sc.gov), link to "Standard Clauses & Provisions." [05-5005-2]

### SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, **and point of contact**. In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]

## **VI. AWARD CRITERIA**

### **AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder(s). [06-6020-1]

### **AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to one Offeror. [06-6040-1]

### **CALCULATING THE LOW BID**

In calculating the Low Bid, all pricing will be taken from the Bidding Schedule as shown in Section VIII of this solicitation and attachment. The "Extended Price" will be calculated by multiplying the "Estimated Quantity" by the "Unit Price." The Total Bid Price will be the sum total of the "Extended Price" for all line items. The lowest bidder will be determined as the Vendor having the lowest Total Bid Price. Failure to offer both line items will result in rejection of the offer.

[06-6050-1]

### **COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)**

If a South Carolina governmental entity submits an offer, the Procurement Officer will, when determining the lowest offer, add to the price provided in any offers submitted by non-governmental entities a percentage equivalent to any applicable sales or use tax. S.C. Code Ann. Regs 117-304.1 (Supp. 2004). [06-6057-1]

### **UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)**

In determining award, unit prices will govern over extended prices unless otherwise stated. [06-6075-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- A. GENERAL**

### **ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Contractor shall not assign this contract, or its rights, obligations, or any other interest arising from this contract, or delegate any of its performance obligations, without the express written consent of the responsible procurement officer. The foregoing restriction does not apply to a transfer that occurs by operation of law (e.g., bankruptcy; corporate reorganizations and consolidations, but not including partial asset sales). Notwithstanding the foregoing, contractor may assign monies receivable under the contract provided that the state shall have no obligation to make payment to an assignee until thirty days after contractor (not the assignee) has provided the responsible procurement officer with (i) proof of the assignment, (ii) the identity (by contract number) of the specific state contract to which the assignment applies, and (iii) the name of the assignee and the exact address or account information to which assigned payments should be made. (b) If contractor amends, modifies, or otherwise changes its name, its identity (including its trade name), or its corporate, partnership or other structure, or its FEIN, contractor shall provide the procurement officer prompt written notice of such change. (c) Any name change, transfer, assignment, or novation is subject to the conditions and approval required by Regulation 19-445.2180, which does not restrict transfers by operation of law. [07-7A004-2]

### **BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Notice. In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish written notification of the bankruptcy to the Using Governmental Unit. This notification shall be furnished within two (2) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to the bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all State contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract. (b) Termination. This contract is voidable and subject to immediate termination by the State upon the contractor's insolvency, including the filing of proceedings in bankruptcy. [07-7A005-2]

### **CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)**

The Agreement, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Agreement, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. [07-7A010-1]

### **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any contract resulting from this solicitation shall consist of the following documents: (1) a Record of Negotiations, if any, executed by you and the Procurement Officer, (2) the solicitation, as amended, (3) documentation of clarifications [11-35-1520(8)] or discussions [11-35-1530(6)] of an offer, if applicable, (4) your offer, (5) any statement reflecting the state's final acceptance (a/k/a "award"), and (6) purchase orders. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complimentary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. (b) The terms and conditions of documents (1) through (5) above shall apply notwithstanding any additional or different terms and conditions in any other document, including without limitation, (i) a purchase order or other instrument submitted by the State, (ii) any invoice or other document submitted by Contractor, or (iii) any privacy policy, terms of use, or end user agreement. Except as otherwise allowed herein, the terms and conditions of all such documents shall be void and of no effect. (c) No contract, license, or other agreement containing contractual terms and conditions will be signed by any Using Governmental Unit. Any document signed or otherwise agreed to by persons other than the Procurement Officer shall be void and of no effect. [07-7A015-2]

### **DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payment will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office

receives a proper invoice, provided the state annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day.  
[07-7A020-1]

## **DISPUTES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Choice-of-Forum. All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the Government regarding the Agreement is not a waiver of either the Government's sovereign immunity or the Government's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. (2) Service of Process. Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided as the Notice Address on Page Two or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail. [07-7A025-1]

## **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor is referred to and shall comply with all applicable provisions, if any, of Title 41, Part 60 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including but not limited to Sections 60-1.4, 60-4.2, 60-4.3, 60-250.5(a), and 60-741.5(a), which are hereby incorporated by reference. [07-7A030-1]

## **FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)**

According to the S.C. Code of Laws Section 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime. [07-7A035-1]

## **FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Any pricing provided by contractor shall include all costs for performing the work associated with that price. Except as otherwise provided in this solicitation, contractor's price shall be fixed for the duration of this contract, including option terms. This clause does not prohibit contractor from offering lower pricing after award. [07-7A040-1]

## **NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)**

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify, defend, or pay attorney's fees to anyone for any reason. [07-7A045-2]

## **NOTICE (JAN 2006)**

(A) After award, any notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (1) upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, (2) upon receipt by the transmitting party of automated confirmation or answer back from the recipient's device if delivery is by telex, telegram, facsimile, or electronic mail, or (3) upon deposit into the United States mail, if postage is prepaid, a return receipt is requested, and either registered or certified mail is used. (B) Notice to contractor shall be to the address identified as the Notice Address on Page Two. Notice to the state shall be to the Procurement Officer's address on the Cover Page. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph. [07-7A050-1]

## **OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)**

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an

entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

## **PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)**

(a) The State shall pay the Contractor, after the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified herein, including the purchase order, payment shall not be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government. (b) Unless otherwise provided herein, including the purchase order, payment will be made by check mailed to the payment address on "Page Two." (c) Notwithstanding any other provision, payment shall be made in accordance with S.C. Code Section 11-35-45, or Chapter 6 of Title 29 (real property improvements) when applicable, which provides the Contractor's exclusive means of recovering any type of interest from the Owner. Contractor waives imposition of an interest penalty unless the invoice submitted specifies that the late penalty is applicable. Except as set forth in this paragraph, the State shall not be liable for the payment of interest on any debt or claim arising out of or related to this contract for any reason. (d) Amounts due to the State shall bear interest at the rate of interest established by the South Carolina Comptroller General pursuant to Section 11-35-45 ("an amount not to exceed fifteen percent each year"), as amended, unless otherwise required by Section 29-6-30. (e) Any other basis for interest, including but not limited to general (pre- and post-judgment) or specific interest statutes, including S.C. Code Ann. Section 34-31-20, are expressly waived by both parties. If a court, despite this agreement and waiver, requires that interest be paid on any debt by either party other than as provided by items (c) and (d) above, the parties further agree that the applicable interest rate for any given calendar year shall be the lowest prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each year, applied as simple interest without compounding. (f) The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. [07-7A055-3]

## **PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news releases or a published list of customers, without the prior written approval of the Procurement Officer. [07-7A060-1]

## **PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The using governmental unit shall order any supplies or services to be furnished under this contract by issuing a purchase order. Purchase orders may be used to elect any options available under this contract, e.g., quantity, item, delivery date, payment method, but are subject to all terms and conditions of this contract. Purchase orders may be electronic. No particular form is required. An order placed pursuant to the purchasing card provision qualifies as a purchase order. [07-7A065-1]

## **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)**

(a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

## **SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)**

The Parties' rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses: Indemnification - Third Party Claims, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and any provisions regarding warranty or audit. [07-7A075-1]

## **TAXES (JAN 2006)**

Any tax the contractor may be required to collect or pay upon the sale, use or delivery of the products shall be paid by the State, and such sums shall be due and payable to the contractor upon acceptance. Any personal property taxes levied after delivery shall be paid by the State. It shall be solely the State's obligation, after payment to contractor, to challenge the applicability of any tax by negotiation with, or action against, the taxing authority. Contractor agrees to refund any tax collected, which is subsequently determined not to be proper and for which a refund has been paid to contractor by the

taxing authority. In the event that the contractor fails to pay, or delays in paying, to any taxing authorities, sums paid by the State to contractor, contractor shall be liable to the State for any loss (such as the assessment of additional interest) caused by virtue of this failure or delay. Taxes based on Contractor's net income or assets shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. [07-7A080-1]

#### **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)**

Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term. [07-7A085-1]

#### **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)**

This Contract is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Contract as a third party beneficiary or otherwise. [07-7A090-1]

#### **WAIVER (JAN 2006)**

The State does not waive any prior or subsequent breach of the terms of the Contract by making payments on the Contract, by failing to terminate the Contract for lack of performance, or by failing to strictly or promptly insist upon any term of the Contract. Only the Procurement Officer has actual authority to waive any of the State's rights under this Contract. Any waiver must be in writing. [07-7A095-1]



## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- B. SPECIAL**

### **CHANGES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Contract Modification. By a written order, at any time, and without notice to any surety, the Procurement Officer may, subject to all appropriate adjustments, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

- (a) drawings, designs, or specifications, if the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the [State] in accordance therewith;
- (b) method of shipment or packing;
- (c) place of delivery;
- (d) description of services to be performed;
- (e) time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.); or,
- (f) place of performance of the services. Subparagraphs (a) to (c) apply only if supplies are furnished under this contract. Subparagraphs (d) to (f) apply only if services are performed under this contract.

(2) Adjustments of Price or Time for Performance. If any such change increases or decreases the contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, an adjustment shall be made in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment Clause of this contract. Failure of the parties to agree to an adjustment shall not excuse the contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed, provided that the State promptly and duly make such provisional adjustments in payment or time for performance as may be reasonable. By proceeding with the work, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, or an extension of time for completion.

(3) Time Period for Claim. Within 30 days after receipt of a written contract modification under Paragraph (1) of this clause, unless such period is extended by the Procurement Officer in writing, the contractor shall file notice of intent to assert a claim for an adjustment. Later notification shall not bar the contractor's claim unless the State is prejudiced by the delay in notification.

(4) Claim Barred After Final Payment. No claim by the contractor for an adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if notice is not given prior to final payment under this contract.

[07-7B025-1]

### **CISG (JAN 2006)**

The parties expressly agree that the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this agreement.  
[07-7B030-1]

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and tariffs. [07-7B035-1]

### **CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Without limiting any of the obligations or liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall procure from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in South Carolina and with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A: VII, and maintain for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work and the results of that work by the contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

(b) Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 12 07 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. This contract shall be considered to be an "insured contract" as defined in the policy.

(2) Auto Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

(3) Worker's Compensation: As required by the State of South Carolina, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

(c) Every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, must be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or if not available, through the addition of both CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 if a later edition is used.

(d) For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, or the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

(e) Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the State with original certificates and amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this section. All certificates are to be received and approved by the State before work commences. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Contractor's obligation to provide them. The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by this section, at any time.

(f) Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions. In addition, the Contractor shall notify the State immediately upon receiving any information that any of the coverages required by this section are or will be changed, cancelled, or replaced.

(g) Contractor hereby grants to the State and every applicable Using Governmental Unit a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Contractor may acquire against the State or applicable Using Governmental Unit by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the State or Using Governmental Unit has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

(h) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. The State may require the Contractor to purchase coverage with a lower deductible or retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention.

(i) The State reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other special circumstances.

[07-7B056-2]

## **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)**

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. [07-7B060-1]

## **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)**

The contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the work. The contractor must act as the prime contractor and assume full responsibility for any subcontractor's performance. The contractor will be considered the sole point of contact with regard to all situations, including payment of all charges and the meeting of all other requirements. [07-7B065-1]

## **DEFAULT (JAN 2006)**

(a) (1) The State may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to:

(i) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;

(ii) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract (but see paragraph (a)(2) of this clause); or

(iii) Perform any of the other material provisions of this contract (but see paragraph (a)(2) of this clause).

(2) The State's right to terminate this contract under subdivisions (a)(1)(ii) and (1)(iii) of this clause, may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within 10 days (or more if authorized in writing by the Procurement Officer) after receipt of the notice from the Procurement Officer specifying the failure.

(b) If the State terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may acquire, under the terms and in the manner the Procurement Officer considers appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the State for any excess costs for those supplies or services. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(c) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the State in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions, (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(d) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(e) If this contract is terminated for default, the State may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State, as directed by the Procurement Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as "manufacturing materials" in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Procurement Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the State has an interest.

(f) The State shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Procurement Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property; if the parties fail to agree, the Procurement Officer shall set an amount subject to the Contractor's rights under the Disputes clause. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the Disputes clause. The State may withhold from these amounts any sum the Procurement Officer determines to be necessary to protect the State against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(g) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall, if the contract contains a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the State. If, in the foregoing circumstances, this contract does not contain a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, the contract shall be adjusted to compensate for such termination and the contract modified accordingly subject to the contractor's rights under the Disputes clause.

(h) The rights and remedies of the State in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

[07-7B075-1]

### **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) By signing your offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable to you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. [07-7B097-1]

### **INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS - GENERAL (NOV 2011)**

Notwithstanding any limitation in this agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend and

hold harmless Indemnitees for and against any and all suits or claims of any character (and all related damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees, costs, expenses, losses or liabilities) by a third party which are attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property arising out of or in connection with the goods or services acquired hereunder or caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of contractor, its subcontractors, their employees, workmen, servants, agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by an Indemnatee, and whether or not such claims are made by a third party or an Indemnatee; however, if an Indemnatee's negligent act or omission is subsequently determined to be the sole proximate cause of a suit or claim, the Indemnatee shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder. Contractor shall be given timely written notice of any suit or claim. Contractor's obligations hereunder are in no way limited by any protection afforded under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefit acts. This clause shall not negate, abridge, or reduce any other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist. The obligations of this paragraph shall survive termination, cancelation, or expiration of the parties' agreement. This provision shall be construed fairly and reasonably, neither strongly for nor against either party, and without regard to any clause regarding insurance. As used in this clause, "Indemnitees" means the State of South Carolina, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees. [07-7B100-2]

## **INDEMNIFICATION-INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (JAN 2006)**

(a) Without limitation and notwithstanding any provision in this agreement, Contractor shall, upon receipt of notification, defend and indemnify the State, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees against all actions, proceedings or claims of any nature (and all damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees (including inside counsel), costs, expenses, losses or liabilities attributable thereto) by any third party asserting or involving an IP right related to an acquired item. State shall allow Contractor to defend such claim so long as the defense is diligently and capably prosecuted. State shall allow Contractor to settle such claim so long as (i) all settlement payments are made by Contractor, and (ii) the settlement imposes no non-monetary obligation upon State. State shall reasonably cooperate with Contractor's defense of such claim. (b) In the event an injunction or order shall be obtained against State's use of any acquired item, or if in Contractor's opinion, the acquired item is likely to become the subject of a claim of infringement or violation of an IP right, Contractor shall, without in any way limiting the foregoing, and at its expense, either: (1) procure for State the right to continue to use, or have used, the acquired item, or (2) replace or modify the acquired item so that it becomes non-infringing but only if the modification or replacement does not adversely affect the specifications for the acquired item or its use by State. If neither (1) nor (2), above, is practical, State may require that Contractor remove the acquired item from State, refund to State any charges paid by State therefor, and take all steps necessary to have State released from any further liability. (c) Contractors obligations under this paragraph do not apply to a claim to the extent (i) that the claim is caused by Contractor's compliance with specifications furnished by the State unless Contractor knew its compliance with the State's specifications would infringe an IP right, or (ii) that the claim is caused by Contractor's compliance with specifications furnished by the State if the State knowingly relied on a third party's IP right to develop the specifications provided to Contractor and failed to identify such product to Contractor. (d) As used in this paragraph, these terms are defined as follows: "IP right(s)" means a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or any other proprietary right. "Acquired item(s)" means the rights, goods, or services furnished under this agreement. "Specification(s)" means a detailed, exact statement of particulars such as a statement prescribing materials, dimensions, and quality of work. (e) Contractor's obligations under this clause shall survive the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this Agreement. [07-7B103-1]

## **LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, and maintaining in good standing, all licenses (including professional licenses, if any), permits, inspections and related fees for each or any such licenses, permits and /or inspections required by the State, county, city or other government entity or unit to accomplish the work specified in this solicitation and the contract. [07-7B115-1]

## **MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (JAN 2006)**

Unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract, all equipment, material, and articles incorporated in the work covered by this contract are to be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. [07-7B120-1]

## **PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2006)**

(1) Method of Adjustment. Any adjustment in the contract price made pursuant to a clause in this contract shall be consistent with this Contract and shall be arrived at through whichever one of the following ways is the most valid

approximation of the actual cost to the Contractor (including profit, if otherwise allowed):

- (a) by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the pertinent performance or as soon thereafter as practicable;
  - (b) by unit prices specified in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon;
  - (c) by the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the relevant clause, including profit if otherwise allowed, all as specified in the Contract; or subsequently agreed upon;
  - (d) in such other manner as the parties may mutually agree; or,
  - (e) in the absence of agreement by the parties, through a unilateral initial written determination by the Procurement Officer of the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the clause, including profit if otherwise allowed, all as computed by the Procurement Officer in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to the provisions of Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the S.C. Code of Laws.
- (2) Submission of Price or Cost Data. Upon request of the Procurement Officer, the contractor shall provide reasonably available factual information to substantiate that the price or cost offered, for any price adjustments is reasonable, consistent with the provisions of Section 11-35-1830.  
[07-7B160-1]

## **PRICING DATA -- AUDIT -- INSPECTION (JAN 2006)**

[Clause Included Pursuant to Section 11-35-1830, - 2210, & -2220] (a) Cost or Pricing Data. Upon Procurement Officer's request, you shall submit cost or pricing data, as defined by 48 C.F.R. Section 2.101 (2004), prior to either (1) any award to contractor pursuant to 11-35-1530 or 11-35-1560, if the total contract price exceeds \$500,000, or (2) execution of a change order or contract modification with contractor which exceeds \$100,000. Your price, including profit or fee, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the state finds that such price was increased because you furnished cost or pricing data that was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date agreed upon between parties. (b) Records Retention. You shall maintain your records for three years from the date of final payment, or longer if requested by the chief Procurement Officer. The state may audit your records at reasonable times and places. As used in this subparagraph (b), the term "records" means any books or records that relate to cost or pricing data submitted pursuant to this clause. In addition to the obligation stated in this subparagraph (b), you shall retain all records and allow any audits provided for by 11-35-2220(2). (c) Inspection. At reasonable times, the state may inspect any part of your place of business which is related to performance of the work. (d) Instructions Certification. When you submit data pursuant to subparagraph (a), you shall (1) do so in accordance with the instructions appearing in Table 15-2 of 48 C.F.R. Section 15.408 (2004) (adapted as necessary for the state context), and (2) submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by 48 CFR Section 15.406-2(a) (adapted as necessary for the state context). (e) Subcontracts. You shall include the above text of this clause in all of your subcontracts. (f) Nothing in this clause limits any other rights of the state. [07-7B185-1]

## **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)**

Neither party is an employee, agent, partner, or joint venturer of the other. Neither party has the right or ability to bind the other to any agreement with a third party or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other party. [07-7B205-1]

## **SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)**

F.O.B. Destination. Destination is the shipping dock of the Using Governmental Units' designated receiving site, or other location, as specified herein. (See Delivery clause) [07-7B220-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006)**

- (1) Termination. The Procurement Officer may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. The Procurement Officer shall give written notice of the termination to the contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.
- (2) Contractor's Obligations. The contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the contractor will stop work to the extent specified. The contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Procurement Officer may direct the contractor to assign the contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. The contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.
- (3) Right to Supplies. The Procurement Officer may require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State in the

manner and to the extent directed by the Procurement Officer: (a) any completed supplies; and (b) such partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "manufacturing material") as the contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the terminated part of this contract. The contractor shall, upon direction of the Procurement Officer, protect and preserve property in the possession of the contractor in which the State has an interest. If the Procurement Officer does not exercise this right, the contractor shall use best efforts to sell such supplies and manufacturing materials in accordance with the standards of Uniform Commercial Code Section 2-706. Utilization of this Section in no way implies that the State has breached the contract by exercise of the Termination for Convenience Clause.

(4) Compensation. (a) The contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the amounts due because of the termination for convenience together with cost or pricing data required by Section 11-35-1830 bearing on such claim. If the contractor fails to file a termination claim within one year from the effective date of termination, the Procurement Officer may pay the contractor, if at all, an amount set in accordance with Subparagraph (c) of this Paragraph.

(b) The Procurement Officer and the contractor may agree to a settlement and that the settlement does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Paragraph (3) of this clause, and the contract price of the work not terminated;

(c) Absent complete agreement under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, the Procurement Officer shall pay the contractor the following amounts, provided payments agreed to under Subparagraph (b) shall not duplicate payments under this Subparagraph:

(i) contract prices for supplies or services accepted under the contract;

(ii) costs reasonably incurred in performing the terminated portion of the work less amounts paid or to be paid for accepted supplies or services;

(iii) reasonable costs of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts or orders pursuant to Paragraph (2) of this clause. These costs must not include costs paid in accordance with Subparagraph (c)(ii) of this paragraph;

(iv) any other reasonable costs that have resulted from the termination. The total sum to be paid the contractor under this Subparagraph shall not exceed the total contract price plus the reasonable settlement costs of the contractor reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, and the contract price of work not terminated.

(d) Contractor must demonstrate any costs claimed, agreed to, or established under Subparagraphs (b) and (c) of this Paragraph using its standard record keeping system, provided such system is consistent with any applicable Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

(5) Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the state's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the state beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause.

[07-7B265-1]

**WARRANTY – STANDARD (MODIFIED)** Contractor must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of product. Contractor warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. All warranty work performed on site at a location designated by SCDNR, MRD representative. The completed units shall include all standard equipment, unless superseded by this specification.

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0001	1	LOT		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 95973 - Ship Maintenance and Repair				
<b>Item Description:</b> Ship Maintenance and Repair				

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0002	1	LOT		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 12031 - Cranes Container				
<b>Item Description:</b> Articulation Crane and Crane Installation				

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0003	1	LOT		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 12043 - Hydraulic Systems Marine				
<b>Item Description:</b> Hydraulic Power Unit and HPU Installation				

**Total Bid Price:** \_\_\_\_\_

## **IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION**

### ATTACHMENTS LIST [09-9002-1]

The following documents are attached to this solicitation:

Attachment 1: Structural Analysis



### **IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY**

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

The withholding requirement applies to every governmental entity that uses a contract ("Using Entity"). Nonresidents should submit a separate copy of the Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to every Using Entity that makes payment to the nonresident pursuant to this solicitation. Once submitted, an affidavit is valid for all contracts between the nonresident and the Using Entity, unless the Using Entity receives notice from the Department of Revenue that the exemption from withholding has been revoked.

---

Section 12-8-540 requires persons making payment to a nonresident taxpayer of rentals or royalties at a rate of \$1,200.00 or more a year for the use of or for the privilege of using property in South Carolina to withhold 7% of the total of each payment made to a nonresident taxpayer who is not a corporation and 5% if the payment is made to a corporation. Contact the Department of Revenue for any applicable exceptions.

---

For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: **<https://dor.sc.gov>**

---

This notice is for informational purposes only. This agency does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-896-1420.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: **[https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312\\_05182015.pdf](https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312_05182015.pdf)**

[09-9005-3]


## OFFEROR'S CHECKLIST -- AVOID COMMON BID/PROPOSAL MISTAKES

Review this checklist prior to submitting your bid/proposal.

If you fail to follow this checklist, you risk having your bid/proposal rejected.

- Do not include any of your standard contract forms!
- Unless expressly required, do not include any additional boilerplate contract clauses.
- Reread your entire bid/proposal to make sure your bid/proposal does not take exception to any of the state's mandatory requirements.
- Make sure you have properly marked all protected, confidential, or trade secret information in accordance with the instructions entitled: SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. **DO NOT mark your entire bid/proposal as confidential, trade secret, or protected! Do not include a legend on the cover stating that your entire response is not to be released!**
- Have you properly acknowledged all amendments? Instructions regarding how to acknowledge an amendment should appear in all amendments issued.
- Make sure your bid/proposal includes a copy of the solicitation cover page. Make sure the cover page is signed by a person that is authorized to contractually bind your business.
- Make sure your Bid/proposal includes the number of copies requested.
- Check to ensure your Bid/proposal includes everything requested!
- If you have concerns about the solicitation, do not raise those concerns in your response! **After opening, it is too late! If this solicitation includes a pre-bid/proposal conference or a question & answer period, raise your questions as a part of that process!** Please see instructions under the heading "submission of questions" and any provisions regarding pre-bid/proposal conferences.

[09-9010-1]

	<p align="center"><b>State of South Carolina</b></p> <p align="center">Invitation For Bid <b>Amendment 1</b></p>	<p>Solicitation: Date Issued: Procurement Officer: Phone: E-Mail Address: Mailing Address:</p>	<p>5400012690 01/30/2017 KRISTEN MOSS (803) 737-2772 <a href="mailto:kmoss@mno.sc.gov">kmoss@mno.sc.gov</a> SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MNO PO Box 101103 Columbia SC 29211</p>
---	--	--	---

DESCRIPTION: **SHIP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **02/13/2017 11:00 A.M.** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **02/06/2017 5:00 P.M.** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **ONLINE BIDDING PREFERRED.**

**If submitting paper, One (1) original and One (1) electronic copy**

<p>CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Not Applicable</b> DATE &amp; TIME:</p>	<p>LOCATION: <b>Not Applicable</b></p>
<p>(As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" &amp; "Site Visit" provisions)</p>	

<p><b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b></p>	<p>Award will be posted on <b>02/24/2017</b>. The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a></p>
--	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date. (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<p>NAME OF OFFEROR</p> <p>(full legal name of business submitting the offer)</p>	<p>Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.</p>
<p>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE</p> <p>(Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)</p>	<p>DATE SIGNED</p>
<p>TITLE</p> <p>(business title of person signing above)</p>	<p>STATE VENDOR NO.</p> <p>(Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a>)</p>
<p>PRINTED NAME</p> <p>(printed name of person signing above)</p>	<p>STATE OF INCORPORATION</p> <p>(If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)</p>

<p>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)</p>		
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)</p>

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)
	<div style="text-align: right;">Area Code -</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 40%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 20%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 40%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">E-</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="display: inline-block; width: 80%; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"></div> </div> <div>mail Address</div>

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)
<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Home Office Address  <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b> </div>	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Home Office Address  <input type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b> </div>

<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS</b> Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	____ Calendar Days (%)
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------

<b>PREFERENCES –</b> <b>Preferences do not apply. See Page 13, SC Consolidated Procurement Code Reference 11-35-1524 (E) (2)</b>
---

## AMENDMENT # 1 Solicitation # 5400012690

### AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

Opening date of IFB is changed to **02/13/2017 11:00 A.M.**


QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY is changed to: **02/06/2017 5:00 P.M.**

Award posting date is changed to **02/24/2017.**

This solicitation incorporates by amendment the following clarifications:

1. **Question:** Under Instructions to Offerors, Scope of Work on page 13 of the Solicitation, the specifications state that the "Contractor shall be responsible for any structural modifications necessary to maintain the structural integrity of the crane installation location". Are these modifications the same modifications listed on Page 4 of Collins Engineers Crane Assessment/Analysis (which is installation of five (5) supplemental angles)?  
**Answer:** Yes, "Modifications" means the installation of five (5) supplemental angles (as listed on page 4 of the Collins Engineers Crane Assessment/Analysis).
2. **Question:** On Page 5 of Collins Engineers Assessment, there is a list of recommendations for replacement of corroded structural steel. However, there is not anything listed in the Scope of Work for the Contractor to make recommended repairs per Collins Analysis. Are these repairs supposed to be quoted or will they be made by change order after award.  
**Answer:** Bids shall be submitted in accordance with the scope of work and bid schedule published. The repairs listed on page 5 of the Collins Engineers Crane Assessment/Analysis may be added later (by change order) to the resulting contract.

ALL OTHER TERMS, CONDITIONS, BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS, AND SPECIFICATIONS REMAIN UNCHANGED. IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS OR IF ANY CONFUSION OR UNCERTAINTY ARISES AS A RESULT OF THIS AMENDMENT, IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OFFEROR TO CONTACT THE PROCUREMENT OFFICER FOR CLARIFICATION. CONTACT INFORMATION CAN BE FOUND IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER OF THE COVER PAGE OF THIS AMENDMENT. REFERENCE THE "DUTY TO INQUIRE" CLAUSE IN THE ORIGINAL INVITATION FOR BID.

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  <b>Invitation For Bid</b> <b>Amendment 1</b>	<b>Solicitation:</b> 5400012690 <b>Date Issued:</b> 01/30/2017 <b>Procurement Officer:</b> KRISTEN MOSS <b>Phone:</b> (803) 737-2772 <b>E-Mail Address:</b> <a href="mailto:kmoss@mmo.sc.gov">kmoss@mmo.sc.gov</a> <b>Mailing Address:</b> SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO PO Box 101103 Columbia SC 29211

**DESCRIPTION: SHIP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

**USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

**SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL:** <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

**SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): 02/13/2017 11:00 A.M.** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

**QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: 02/06/2017 5:00 P.M.** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)


**NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: ONLINE BIDDING PREFERRED.**

**If submitting paper, One (1) original and One (1) electronic copy**

<b>CONFERENCE TYPE: Not Applicable</b> <b>DATE &amp; TIME:</b> (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)	<b>LOCATION: Not Applicable</b>
---	---------------------------------

<b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b>	Award will be posted on <b>02/24/2017</b> . The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
-------------------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date. (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<b>NAME OF OFFEROR</b> Metal Trades, Inc. (full legal name of business submitting the offer)	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
<b>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE</b>  (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)	<b>DATE SIGNED</b> 2/7/17
<b>TITLE</b> Director of Contracts (business title of person signing above)	<b>STATE VENDOR NO.</b> 7000145217 (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a> )
<b>PRINTED NAME</b> Megan B. Dean (printed name of person signing above)	<b>STATE OF INCORPORATION</b> South Carolina (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)

<b>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one)</b>	(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)	

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)  Metal Trades, Inc. 4194 Highway 165 Yorges Island, South Carolina 29449	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)  Attn: Megan B. Dean Metal Trades, Inc. PO Box 129 Hollywood, South Carolina 29449  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span><u>843-889-6441</u></span> <span><u>Ext 5143</u></span> <span><u>843-889-2827</u></span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Area Code - Number - Extension</span> <span>Facsimile</span> </div> <u>mdean@metaltrades.com</u> E-mail Address

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)  Attn: Molly Hollis Metal Trades, Inc. PO Box 129 Hollywood, South Carolina, 29449  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Home Office Address         </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Notice Address         <span>(check only one)</span> </div>	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)     <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Home Office Address         </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Notice Address         <span>(check only one)</span> </div>
---	---

<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS</b> Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date
1	1/30/2017						

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%) n/a	20 Calendar Days (%) n/a	30 Calendar Days (%) n/a	__n/a__ Calendar Days (%)
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------

<b>PREFERENCES –</b> <b>Preferences do not apply. See Page 13, SC Consolidated Procurement Code Reference 11-35-1524 (E) (2)</b>
---

## AMENDMENT # 1 Solicitation # 5400012690

### AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

Opening date of IFB is changed to **02/13/2017 11:00 A.M.**

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY is changed to: **02/06/2017 5:00 P.M.**

Award posting date is changed to **02/24/2017.**

This solicitation incorporates by amendment the following clarifications:

1. **Question:** Under Instructions to Offerors, Scope of Work on page 13 of the Solicitation, the specifications state that the "Contractor shall be responsible for any structural modifications necessary to maintain the structural integrity of the crane installation location". Are these modifications the same modifications listed on Page 4 of Collins Engineers Crane Assessment/Analysis (which is installation of five (5) supplemental angles)?  
**Answer:** Yes, "Modifications" means the installation of five (5) supplemental angles (as listed on page 4 of the Collins Engineers Crane Assessment/Analysis).
2. **Question:** On Page 5 of Collins Engineers Assessment, there is a list of recommendations for replacement of corroded structural steel. However, there is not anything listed in the Scope of Work for the Contractor to make recommended repairs per Collins Analysis. Are these repairs supposed to be quoted or will they be made by change order after award.  
**Answer:** Bids shall be submitted in accordance with the scope of work and bid schedule published. The repairs listed on page 5 of the Collins Engineers Crane Assessment/Analysis may be added later (by change order) to the resulting contract.

ALL OTHER TERMS, CONDITIONS, BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS, AND SPECIFICATIONS REMAIN UNCHANGED. IF THERE ARE ANY QUESTIONS OR IF ANY CONFUSION OR UNCERTAINTY ARISES AS A RESULT OF THIS AMENDMENT, IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OFFEROR TO CONTACT THE PROCUREMENT OFFICER FOR CLARIFICATION. CONTACT INFORMATION CAN BE FOUND IN THE TOP RIGHT HAND CORNER OF THE COVER PAGE OF THIS AMENDMENT. REFERENCE THE "DUTY TO INQUIRE" CLAUSE IN THE ORIGINAL INVITATION FOR BID.



# METAL TRADES, INC.



Solicitation #: 5400012690  
Description: SHIP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR  
Procurement POC: Kristen Moss  
Email: kgordon@mmsc.gov  
Mailing Address: SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO  
PO Box 101103  
Columbia SC 29211  
Offer Due: NLT 02/13/17 by 11 a.m.  
Registered Vendor #: 7000145217

Title: Metal Trades, Inc. Submission to the above referenced Solicitation- R/V Palmetto

Per the instructions of the RFP, Section IV. Information for Offerors to Submit: "If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis."

Metal Trades, Inc. has reviewed Part III. Scope of Work and understands the requirements as established in the RFP. We attended the site visit for this vessel, and we meet all criteria and special requirements established in this RFP. We feel strongly that our facility and Team can provide the best solution to this need. We also agree to the warranty terms as established in the referenced RFP. Please also note that the delivery for the Crane from the OEM is estimated at 12-15 weeks ARO.

Thank you for the opportunity to respond. We stand by if we can answer any questions, offer you a tour of our facility, and to assist your agency with the successful completion of this procurement.

Respectfully,

Megan B. Dean, Director of Contracts

Enclosures

TOC:

- Pg. 1- Cover Letter
- Pg. 2- Minority Participation (Page 18 of referenced RFP)
- Pg. 3- Contractor Qualifications (Page 19 of referenced RFP)
- Pg. 4- Part VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL (Page 35 of referenced RFP)
- Pg. 5- Attachment 1: Insurance FIO
- Pg. 6- Attachment 2: Bid Cover Sheet and Amendment 1 signed

## IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT

### INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

### MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? At this time, Metal Trades, Inc. is confident that we can do all work in house and therefore the subcontracting opportunities are limited. However, we utilize multiple DBE/MBE Vendors to supply our Government Contracts with hydraulic supplies, electrical supplies, paint, and rigging equipment. We are committed to supporting SC Certified Minority Business(es) and will do our best to devote subcontracted work to these business if and when we can.

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

The Department of Administration, Division of Small and Minority Business Contracting and Certification, publishes a list of certified minority firms. The Minority Business Directory is available at the following URL:

<http://osmba.sc.gov/directory.html>

[04-4015-3]

## V. QUALIFICATIONS

### SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, and point of contact. In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]

**Metal Trades, Inc does not intend to subcontract any portion of work that exceeds 10% of our cost, involves access to any "government information" as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or involves services critical to our performance of the work,**

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0001	1	LOT	\$219,193.00	\$219,193.00
Product Catg.: 95973 - Ship Maintenance and Repair				
Item Description: Ship Maintenance and Repair				

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0002	1	LOT	\$162,400.00	\$162,400.00
Product Catg.: 12031 - Cranes Container				
Item Description: Articulation Crane and Crane Installation				

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0003	1	LOT	\$42,800.00	\$42,800.00
Product Catg.: 12043 - Hydraulic Systems Marine				
Item Description: Hydraulic Power Unit and HPU Installation				

Total Bid Price: \$424,393.00

Attachments to Proposal to include: Insurance FIO, signed amendments

Attachment 1: For Information Only Certification of Insurance

Attachment 2: Signed Amendments- 1 received 01/30/17



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 10/26/2017  
included in DNR's 10.27.17 letter to Oversight Committee

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION IS WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Brennan & Company 102 East Liberty Street, Suite 303 Savannah, GA 31401	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Mary Ellen Fantini		
	<b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b> 912-650-3980	<b>FAX (A/C, No):</b> 912-650-3981	
	<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> mefantini@bac-ins.com		
<b>INSURED</b>  Metal Trades, Inc. P.O. Box 129 Hollywood, SC 29449	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>		<b>NAIC #</b>
	<b>INSURER A:</b> Travelers Property Casualty Company of America		25674
	<b>INSURER B:</b> Travelers Indemnity Company		256658
	<b>INSURER C:</b> Arch Ins. Co. / Signal Mutual Indemnity Assoc Ltd		11150 / NA
	<b>INSURER D:</b> Liberty Mutual Insurance Company		23043
	<b>INSURER E:</b> Starr Indemnity & Liability Company		38318
	<b>INSURER F:</b> Great American Insurance Company		16691

## COVERAGES

## CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

## REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</b>			ZOL-14S83609	10/01/2016	10/01/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 100,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ship Repairer's Liability						MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 10,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Wharfinger's Liability						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:							GENERAL AGGREGATE
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							\$
B	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b>			BA-6A855137	10/01/2016	10/01/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b>			ZOB-14S87786	10/01/2016	10/01/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 5,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>EXCESS LIAB</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE					AGGREGATE	\$ 5,000,000
	DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 25,000							\$
C	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b>			ZAWCI9930990 / 18600	10/01/2016	10/01/2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER	Includes USL&H
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	Y / N <input type="checkbox"/> N	N / A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000
DE	Excess Liabilities			ATAAP8ZH005	10/01/2016	10/01/2017	Limit - \$5,000,000	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

F Vessel/Yard Pollution Liability OMH3492213 10/01/2016 10/01/2017 Pollution Liability Limit: \$5,000,000

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER


## CANCELLATION

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  <b>Invitation For Bid</b>	<b>Solicitation:</b> 5400012690 <b>Date Issued:</b> 01/18/2017 <b>Procurement Officer:</b> KRISTEN MOSS <b>Phone:</b> (803) 737-2772 <b>E-Mail Address:</b> <a href="mailto:kgordon@mno.sc.gov">kgordon@mno.sc.gov</a> <b>Mailing Address:</b> SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO PO Box 101103 Columbia SC 29211

**DESCRIPTION: SHIP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

**USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

**SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL:** <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

**SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): 02/02/2017 11:00 A.M.** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

**QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: 01/25/2017 5:00 P.M.** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

**NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: ONLINE BIDDING PREFERRED.**

**If submitting paper, One (1) original and One (1) electronic copy**

<b>CONFERENCE TYPE: Not Applicable</b> <b>DATE &amp; TIME:</b> (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)	<b>LOCATION: Not Applicable</b>
---	---------------------------------

<b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b>	Award will be posted on <b>02/15/2017</b> . The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
-------------------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date.  
(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<b>NAME OF OFFEROR</b> <b>Metal Trades, Inc.</b> (full legal name of business submitting the offer)	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
<b>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE</b>  (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)	<b>DATE SIGNED</b> 
<b>TITLE: Director of Contracts</b> (business title of person signing above)	<b>STATE VENDOR NO.: 7000145217</b> (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a> )
<b>PRINTED NAME</b> <b>Megan B. Dean</b> (printed name of person signing above)	<b>STATE OF INCORPORATION-</b> <b>South Carolina</b> (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)

<b>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)	(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)
---	---------------------------------------

**COVER PAGE - ON-LINE ONLY (MAR. 2015)**

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)  Metal Trades, Inc. 4194 Highway 165 Yorges Island, South Carolina 29449	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)  Attn: Megan B. Dean Metal Trades, Inc. PO Box 129 Hollywood, South Carolina 29449  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>843-889-6441</span> <span>Ext: 5143</span> <span>843-889-2818</span> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>Area Code - Number - Extension</span> <span>Facsimile</span> </div> <u>Mdean@metaltrades.com</u> E-mail Address

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)  Attn: Molly Hollis Metal Trades, Inc. PO Box 129 Hollywood, South Carolina 29449  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>___ Payment Address same as Home Office Address</span> <span>___ Payment Address same as Notice Address (check only one)</span> </div>	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)     <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>___ Order Address same as Home Office Address</span> <span>___ x ___ Order Address same as Notice Address (check only one)</span> </div>
---	---

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS							
Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date
1	01/30/2017						

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%) n/a	20 Calendar Days (%) n/a	30 Calendar Days (%) n/a	___ n/a ___ Calendar Days (%)
--	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------	-------------------------------

**PREFERENCES –**  
**Preferences do not apply. See Page 13, SC Consolidated Procurement Code Reference 11-35-1524 (E) (2)**

## Table of Contents

<b>SECTION_I</b>	3
ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)	3
<b>SECTION_IIA</b>	4
DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)	4
AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)	4
AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)	4
AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	5
BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)	5
BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)	5
BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)	5
AUTHORITY AS PROCUREMENT AGENT (DEC 2015)	5
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)	5
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)	6
CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)	7
DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)	7
DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	7
DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)	7
DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)	7
ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)	7
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)	8
OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)	8
OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)	8
PROTESTS (JUN 2006)	8
PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)	8
PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)	8
QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)	8
REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)	9
RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)	9
SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)	9
STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)	10
SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)	10
SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)	10
TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)	10
VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)	11
WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	11
<b>SECTION_IIB</b>	12
DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE -- LABELLING (JAN 2006)	12
DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE -- REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	12
CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)	12
MAIL PICKUP (JAN 2006)	12
ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)	12
PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)	
PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006)	12
SITE VISIT -- BY APPOINTMENT (JAN 2006)	12
UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	12
<b>SECTION_III</b>	13
SEE BIDDING SCHEDULE	16
DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)	16
DELIVERY DATE -- 150 DAYS ARO (MODIFIED)	17
INSTALLATION (JAN 2006)	17
OPERATIONAL MANUALS (JAN 2006)	17
QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)	17
<b>SECTION_IV</b>	18
INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)	18



MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)	18
<b>SECTION_V</b>	19
QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)	19
SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	19
<b>SECTION_VI</b>	20
AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)	20
AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)	20
CALCULATING THE LOW BID	20
COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)	20
UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)	20
<b>SECTION_VIIA</b>	21
ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)	21
BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)	21
CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)	21
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)	21
DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)	21
DISPUTES (JAN 2006)	22
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)	22
FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)	22
FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	22
NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)	22
NOTICE (JAN 2006)	22
OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)	22
PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)	23
PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)	23
PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)	23
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)	23
SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)	23
TAXES (JAN 2006)	23
TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)	24
THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)	24
WAIVER (JAN 2006)	24
<b>SECTION_VIIB</b>	25
CHANGES (JAN 2006)	25
CISG (JAN 2006)	25
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)	25
CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)	25
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)	26
CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)	26
DEFAULT (JAN 2006)	26
ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)	27
INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS - GENERAL (NOV 2011)	27
INDEMNIFICATION-INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (JAN 2006)	28
LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)	28
MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (JAN 2006)	28
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2006)	28
PRICING DATA -- AUDIT -- INSPECTION (JAN 2006)	29
RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)	29
SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)	29
<b>SECTION_VIII</b>	31
BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)	31
<b>SECTION_IX</b>	32
LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	32
NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING	33
OFFEROR'S CHECKLIST (JUN 2007)	34

## **I. SCOPE OF SOLICITATION**

The purpose of this solicitation is to establish a service provider for the dry-dock or haul of the 110' *R/V Palmetto*, SCDNR, MRD's offshore research vessel, purchase and install one (1) each articulating, folding, hydraulic, knuckle-boom crane, and purchase and install one (1) each hydraulic power unit (HPU) for the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Division (SCDNR, MRD).

The *R/V Palmetto* vessel is made of steel and powered by twin 600 HP diesel engines. The vessel operates around the clock for up to 10 days at sea. Attachment 1 is a recent structural analysis report of the *R/V Palmetto* aft deck (Collins Engineering, November 2016).

### **MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (MODIFIED)**

**Start date: 02/28/2017 End date: 07/31/2017** Dates provided are estimates only. Any resulting contract will begin on the date specified in the notice of award.

### **ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)**

The purpose of this solicitation is to acquire services and supplies or equipment complying with the enclosed description and/or specifications and conditions. [01-1005-1]

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)**

CLAUSE HEADINGS USED IN THIS SOLICITATION ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONSTRUE MEANING OR INTENT. EVEN IF NOT CAPITALIZED, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL PARTS OF THE SOLICITATION, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

AMENDMENT means a document issued to supplement the original solicitation document.

AUTHORITY means the State Fiscal Accountability Authority or its successor in interest.

BUSINESS means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other legal entity. [11-35-310(3)]

CHANGE ORDER means any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual agreement of the parties to the contract. [11-35-310(4)]

CONTRACT See clause entitled Contract Documents & Order of Precedence.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION means a written order signed by the procurement officer, directing the contractor to make changes which the clause of the contract titled "Changes," if included herein, authorizes the Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor. [11-35-310(9)]

CONTRACTOR means the Offeror receiving an award as a result of this solicitation.

COVER PAGE means the top page of the original solicitation on which the solicitation is identified by number. Offerors are cautioned that Amendments may modify information provided on the Cover Page.

OFFER means the bid or proposal submitted in response this solicitation. The terms Bid and Proposal are used interchangeably with the term Offer.

OFFEROR means the single legal entity submitting the offer. The term Bidder is used interchangeably with the term Offeror. See bidding provisions entitled Signing Your Offer and Bid/Proposal As Offer To Contract.

PAGE TWO means the second page of the original solicitation, which is labeled Page Two.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER means the person, or his successor, identified as such on either the Cover Page, an amendment, or an award notice.

YOU and YOUR means Offeror.

SOLICITATION means this document, including all its parts, attachments, and any Amendments.

STATE means the Using Governmental Unit(s) identified on the Cover Page.

SUBCONTRACTOR means any person you contract with to perform or provide any part of the work.

US or WE means the using governmental unit.

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT means the unit(s) of government identified as such on the Cover Page. If the Cover Page identifies the Using Governmental Unit as "Statewide Term Contract," the phrase "Using Governmental Unit" means any South Carolina Public Procurement Unit [11-35-4610(5)] that has submitted a Purchase Order to you pursuant to the contract resulting from this solicitation. Reference the clauses titled "Purchase Orders" and "Statewide Term Contract."

WORK means all labor, materials, equipment, services, or property of any type, provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

[02-2A003-3]

### **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)**

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)(b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

### **AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)**

All authority regarding this procurement is vested solely with the responsible Procurement Officer. Unless specifically delegated in writing, the Procurement Officer is the only government official authorized to bind the government with regard to this procurement or the resulting contract. [02-2A007-1]

## **AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

Notice regarding any award, cancellation of award, or extension of award will be posted at the location and on the date specified on the Cover Page or, if applicable, any notice of extension of award. Should the contract resulting from this Solicitation have a total or potential value of one hundred thousand dollars or more, such notice will be sent to all Offerors responding to the Solicitation and any award will not be effective until the eleventh day after such notice is given. [02-2A010-2]

## **BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)**

By submitting Your Bid or Proposal, You are offering to enter into a contract with the Using Governmental Unit(s). Without further action by either party, a binding contract shall result upon final award. Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror on the Cover Page. An Offer may be submitted by only one legal entity; "joint bids" are not allowed. [02-2A015-1]

## **BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)**

In order to withdraw Your Offer after the minimum period specified on the Cover Page, You must notify the Procurement Officer in writing. [02-2A020-1]

## **BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language and in US dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the Solicitation. [02-2A025-1]

## **AUTHORITY AS PROCUREMENT AGENT (DEC 2015)**

The Procurement Officer is an employee of the Authority acting on behalf of the Using Governmental Unit(s) pursuant to the Consolidated Procurement Code. Any contracts awarded as a result of this procurement are between the Contractor and the Using Governmental Units(s). The Authority is not a party to such contracts, unless and to the extent that the Authority is a using governmental unit, and bears no liability for any party's losses arising out of or relating in any way to the contract. [02-2A030-3]

## **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)**

**GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.**

(a) By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to-

- (i) Those prices;
- (ii) The intention to submit an offer; or
- (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3)

of this certification; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the offeror's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. [02-2A032-1]

## **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)**

(a) (1) By submitting an Offer, Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;

(B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

(b) Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) If Offeror is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Offer must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

[02-2A035-1]

## **CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)**

The South Carolina Code of Laws, including the Consolidated Procurement Code, is available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/statmast.php>

The South Carolina Regulations are available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/coderegs/statmast.php>  
[02-2A040-2]

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)**

You warrant and represent that your offer identifies and explains any unfair competitive advantage you may have in competing for the proposed contract and any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise from your participation in this competition or your receipt of an award. The two underlying principles are (a) preventing the existence of conflicting roles that might bias a contractor's judgment, and (b) preventing an unfair competitive advantage. If you have an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest, the state may withhold award. Before withholding award on these grounds, an offeror will be notified of the concerns and provided a reasonable opportunity to respond. Efforts to avoid or mitigate such concerns, including restrictions on future activities, may be considered. Without limiting the foregoing, you represent that your offer identifies any services that relate to either this solicitation or the work and that has already been performed by you, a proposed subcontractor, or an affiliated business of either. [02-2A047-2]

## **DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Any offer received after the Procurement Officer of the governmental body or his designee has declared that the time set for opening has arrived, shall be rejected unless the offer has been delivered to the designated purchasing office or the governmental body's mail room which services that purchasing office prior to the opening. [R.19-445.2070(G)] [02-2A050-1]

## **DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)**

By submitting an Offer, Contractor certifies that, if awarded a contract, Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of The Drug-free Workplace Act, Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. [02-2A065-1]

## **DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)**

Offeror, by submitting an Offer, represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation and that its Offer is made in compliance with the Solicitation. Offerors are expected to examine the Solicitation thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Offeror's risk. All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials, unless otherwise directed by amendment. Offeror assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity in the Solicitation that Offeror does not bring to the State's attention. See clause entitled "Questions from Offerors." [02-2A070-2]

## **ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)**

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed. [02-2A075-2]

## IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm> (.). Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-2]

## OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)

Do not include any sales or use taxes in Your price that the State may be required to pay. [02-2A080-1]

## OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)

By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

## PROTESTS (JUN 2006)

Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. See clause entitled "Protest-CPO". [Section 11-35-4210] [02-2A085-1]

## PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your offer, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of law.

(a) During the period between publication of the solicitation and final award, ***you must not communicate, directly or indirectly, with the Using Governmental Unit or its employees, agents or officials regarding any aspect of this procurement activity***, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. [R. 19-445.2010]

(b) You are advised to familiarize yourself with Regulation 19-445.2165, which restricts donations to a governmental entity with whom you have or seek to have a contract. ***You represent that your offer discloses any gifts made, directly or through an intermediary, by you or your named subcontractors to or for the benefit of the Using Governmental Unit during the period beginning eighteen months prior to the Opening Date.*** [R. 19-445.2165] [02-2A087-1]

## PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)

Offers will be publicly opened at the date/time and at the location identified on the Cover Page, or last Amendment, whichever is applicable. [02-2A090-1]

## QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)

(a) Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing. Questions regarding the original solicitation or any amendment must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than five (5) days prior to opening unless an earlier date is stated on the Cover Page. Label any communication regarding your questions with the name of the procurement officer, and the solicitation's title and number.

Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. [See R. 19-445.2042(B)] Any information given a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as an Amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary for submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. See clause entitled "Duty to Inquire." **We will not identify you in our answer to your question.** (b) The State seeks to permit maximum practicable competition. Offerors are urged to advise the Procurement Officer -- as soon as possible -- regarding any aspect of this procurement, including any aspect of the Solicitation that unnecessarily or inappropriately limits full and open competition. [See R. 19-445.2140] [02-2A095-2]

## **REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)**

The State may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part. The State may reject any or all proposals in whole or in part. [SC Code Section 11-35-1710 & R.19-445.2065] [02-2A100-1]

## **RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)**

(a) Bid as Specified. Offers for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation.

(b) Multiple Offers. Offerors may submit more than one Offer, provided that each Offer has significant differences other than price. Each separate Offer must satisfy all Solicitation requirements. If this solicitation is an Invitation for Bids, each separate offer must be submitted as a separate document. If this solicitation is a Request for Proposals, multiple offers may be submitted as one document, provided that you clearly differentiate between each offer and you submit a separate cost proposal for each offer, if applicable.

(c) Responsiveness. Any Offer which fails to conform to the material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected as nonresponsive. Offers which impose conditions that modify material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected. If a fixed price is required, an Offer will be rejected if the total possible cost to the State cannot be determined. Offerors will not be given an opportunity to correct any material nonconformity. Any deficiency resulting from a minor informality may be cured or waived at the sole discretion of the Procurement Officer. [R.19-445.2070 and Section 11-35-1520(13)]

(d) Price Reasonableness: Any offer may be rejected if the Procurement Officer determines in writing that it is unreasonable as to price. [R. 19-445.2070].

(e) Unbalanced Bidding. The State may reject an Offer as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the State even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(f) **Do not submit bid samples or descriptive literature unless expressly requested.** Unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature will not be examined or tested, will not be used to determine responsiveness, and will not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of the solicitation. S.C. Code Ann. Reg. 19-445.2077(D).

[02-2A105-2]

## **SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Every Offer must be signed by an individual with actual authority to bind the Offeror. (a) If the Offeror is an individual, the Offer must be signed by that individual. If the Offeror is an individual doing business as a firm, the Offer must be submitted in the firm name, signed by the individual, and state that the individual is doing business as a firm. (b) If the Offeror is a partnership, the Offer must be submitted in the partnership name, followed by the words by its Partner, and signed by a general partner. (c) If the Offeror is a corporation, the Offer must be submitted in the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the person authorized to sign. (d) An Offer may be submitted by a joint venturer involving any combination of individuals, partnerships, or corporations. If the Offeror is a joint venture, the Offer must be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and signed by every participant in the joint venture in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) above for each type of participant. (e) If an Offer is signed by an agent, other than as stated in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above, the Offer must state that it has been signed by an Agent. Upon request, Offeror must provide proof of the agent's authorization to bind the principal. [02-2A115-1]



## **STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)**

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that offers cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Amendment may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Amendment will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at:

<http://www.scmd.org/planandprepare/disasters/severe-winter-weather>  
[02-2A120-3]

## **SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire response (bid, proposal, quote, etc.) as confidential, trade secret, or protected. If your response, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation or request, Offeror (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, and documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Offeror's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Offeror agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its agencies, officers and employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from withholding information by the State of South Carolina or any of its agencies, that Offeror marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED". (All references to S.C. Code of Laws.)  
[02-2A125-2]

## **SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)**

Unless specifically instructed otherwise in the solicitation, you should submit your offer or modification in accordance with the clause titled "ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS." Paper offers are discouraged. If you must submit a paper offer or modification the following instructions apply. (a) All prices and notations should be printed in ink or typewritten. Errors should be crossed out, corrections entered and initialed by the person signing the bid. Do not modify the solicitation document itself (including bid schedule). (b) (1) All copies of the offer or modification, and any other documents required to be submitted with the offer shall be enclosed in a sealed, opaque envelope or package. (2) Submit your offer or modification to the address on the Cover Page. (3) The envelope or package must show the time and date specified for opening, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder. If the offer or modification is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the outermost envelope or wrapper must be labeled "OFFER ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. (c) If you are responding to more than one solicitation, submit each offer in a separate envelope or package. (d) Submit the number of copies indicated on the Cover Page. (e) Facsimile or e-mail offers, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation. [02-2A130-2]

## **TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)**

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and

economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. [02-2A135-1]

#### **VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)**

You must have a state vendor number to be eligible to submit an offer. To obtain a state vendor number, visit [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) and select New Vendor Registration. (To determine if your business is already registered, go to "Vendor Search"). Upon registration, you will be assigned a state vendor number. Vendors must keep their vendor information current. If you are already registered, you can update your information by selecting Change Vendor Registration. (Please note that vendor registration does not substitute for any obligation to register with the S.C. Secretary of State or S.C. Department of Revenue. You can register with the agencies at <http://www.scbos.com/default.htm>) [02-2A145-1]

#### **WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for opening. If the Solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for opening. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid. The withdrawal and correction of Offers is governed by S.C. Code Section 11-35-1520 and Regulation 19-445.2085. [02-2A150-1]

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS -- B. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE -- LABELLING (JAN 2006)**

Include offeror's name on the cover of any specifications or descriptive literature submitted with your offer. [02-2B045-1]

### **DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE -- REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Your offer must include manufacturer's latest literature showing complete product specifications. [02-2B050-1]

### **CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)**

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

### **MAIL PICKUP (JAN 2006)**

The State Procurement Office picks up all mail from The US Postal Service once daily around 8:30 a.m. (excluding weekends and holidays). See provision entitled Deadline for Submission of Offer. [02-2B080-1]

### **ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)**

(a) Mandatory Registration. You must register before you can submit an offer on line! See clause entitled "VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY."

(b) Steps for On-Line Bidding

1 The link provided on the solicitation's Cover Page will take you to our web based on-line bidding system, where you will enter and/or upload your offer.

2 Follow the general user instructions posted at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) under the heading "Submitting Offers."

3 Confirm your offer has a status of "submitted" by refreshing the "RFx and Auctions" screen.

**Only offers with a status of "submitted" have been received by the State.**

**Offers with a status of "saved" have not been received.**

4 Save or print a copy of your offer using the "Print Preview" button after your offer has been submitted.

[02-2B105-2]

### **PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (MODIFIED)**

Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Materials Management Office, and submitted in writing

(a) by email to [protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us](mailto:protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us) ,

(c) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201. [02-2B122-1]

### **SITE VISIT -- BY APPOINTMENT (JAN 2006)**

Appointment for a site visit may be made by contacting: at Appointment for a site visit may be made by contacting:

Chris Brown, Captain of the *R/V Palmetto*

Phone: (843) 345-9283 or

Paulette Mikell, Director of Vessel Operations, SCDNR, MRD

(843) 953-9051

[02-2B140-1]

### **UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Unit price to be shown for each item. [02-2B170-1]

### III. SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS

The purpose of this solicitation is to establish a source of supply for the dry-dock or haul of the 110' *R/V Palmetto*, SCDNR, MRD's offshore research vessel, purchase and install one (1) each articulating, folding, hydraulic, knuckle-boom crane, and purchase and install one (1) each hydraulic power unit (HPU) for the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Marine Resources Division (SCDNR, MRD).

Background:

The *R/V Palmetto* vessel is made of steel and powered by twin 600 HP diesel engines. The vessel operates around the clock for up to 10 days at sea. Attachment 1 is a recent structural analysis report of the *R/V Palmetto* aft deck (Collins Engineering, November 2016).

#### **Contractor Requirements:**

1. The Contractor shall provide all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to perform an alignment inspection. The alignment inspection shall include removal of both wheels (propellers) and both shafts. Upon completion of the shaft alignment inspection, the Contractor shall submit a report with recommendations for proper alignment of the two shafts. Any and all additional shaft work will be submitted as a change order to the resulting contract.
2. The Contractor shall inspect, blast, repair, prime and paint the two aft forward ballast tanks. The Contractor shall replace eight each, of 6" x 12" weld on zincs with bolt on zincs.
3. The Contractor shall replace approximately 60' of electrical conduit that runs the length of the deck with approximately 60' of 2" stainless steel 316 schedule 40 electrical conduits (this includes three watertight bulkhead penetrations in the starboard forward and starboard aft ballast tanks).
4. The Contractor shall replace all pipe hangers with stainless steel pipe hangers.
5. The Contractor shall blast, inspect, repair, prime and paint the collection and holding tank (CHT tank). The Contractor shall replace 4 each of 6" x 12" existing zincs with bolt on zincs.
6. The Contractor shall blast, inspect, repair, prime, and paint the slop tank (used oil tank).
7. The Contractor shall supply and install a new hydraulic motor 30 HP WEG 1800 rpm 284/6T TEFC 208-230/4 with a 30 HP WEG85A soft start custom panel.
8. The Contractor shall rebuild the anchor winch. The rebuild shall include removal, repair, prime, paint, and re-install.
9. The Contractor shall purchase and install one (1) each articulating, folding, hydraulic, knuckle-boom crane (Effer 155M 3S or equivalent). The crane shall be new (2016-17) current production model and components. The Contractor shall provide two (2) operator manuals and two (2) service manuals. Contractor shall demonstrate proper use of the crane to SCDNR.
10. The Contractor shall purchase and install one (1) each hydraulic power unit (HPU). The HPU shall be new (2016-17) current production model and components. The Contractor shall provide two (2) operator manuals and two (2) service manuals. Contractor shall demonstrate proper use of the HPU to SCDNR.

#### **Crane:**

The Contractor shall install the crane in accordance with manufacturer's regulations and standards. The crane installation shall coincide with the delivery of the crane. The crane shall be installed on the vessel *R/V Palmetto* and mounted in the same relative location and base as the previous crane (the previous crane has already been removed). The Contractor shall be responsible for any structural modifications necessary to maintain the structural integrity of the crane installation location.

The crane will be used to lift, and lower anchor blocks for buoy markers weighing up to 2,000 lbs. The crane will be used to lift and lower zodiac rafts weighing up to 2,000 lbs. The crane shall be designed and clearly marked "cargo-only" with no personnel lift or lowering operations. The crane will be used in calm waters only. SCDNR, MRD will require load charts according to sea state 0 and charts for deration at sea states 2 and 3.

The crane shall have a gross hydraulic lifting moment of the basic unit rated at no less than 133.2 kNm. The horizontal, hydraulic boom extension shall be a minimum of 33 feet (10.17 M) and lifting capacities (with the 1st boom positioned at + 20 ° and the 2nd boom at 0 ° elevations) with the following minimums:

- 6,900 lbs. Maximum Static load capacity by hook @ 14'2" minimum
- 4,640 lbs. Maximum Static load capacity by hook @ 20'5" minimum
- 3,461 lbs. Maximum Static load capacity by hook @ 26'10" minimum
- 2,755 lbs. Maximum Static load capacity by hook @ 33'4" minimum

### **Crane Basic Boom Design and Extension System:**

The crane shall be fully hydraulic in all of its functions and have a minimum of three (3) hydraulic extensions (each powered by an individual double acting cylinder and each cylinder extension controlled with sequence valves). The first extension section shall fully extend before the next section begins throughout the extension of the boom (by means of a positive pressure control system).

The individual extension cylinders shall be designed to keep the crane as straight as possible from side to side during a long extension. In detail, the first extension cylinder shall be centered over the outer boom section, the second section shall be as close to the center as possible, the third shall be opposite to the second, continuing to the end cylinder.

The fixed outer boom section and three (3) extension booms shall be equipped with outside adjustable bronze wear pucks to further reduce side play in the booms.

The extension cylinders shall automatically slow down near the end of the stroke to prevent load shocks. This feature shall be fully hydraulic and automatic.

The extension cylinders shall be fully floating design. The extension cylinders shall be attached to the boom only at the rod end of the barrel (by means of a rotating pin) and attached at the cylinder shaft rod end (by means of a floating pin).

Each boom section shall ride on bronze wear pads for long life (Teflon, composite, or plastic pads are not acceptable). Each boom section shall be easily replaced when service is required. Each extendable boom section shall be constructed from one piece of 160,000 psi high alloy steel and employ six (6) sides minimum in shape (for maximum rigidity under load). The boom section ends shall be closed for additional strength and reinforced where appropriate.

The one-piece boom section shall be welded continuously (full length on the inside and outside of each section).

An 8 metric ton, Safe Working Load (SWL), bushing type, manual swivel load hook shall be provided with mounting eyelet and pin for use at the boom tip. The hook shall be equipped with a spring loaded safety latch.

### **Crane Base Construction, Outriggers, and Vertical Column**

The following crane major components shall be manufactured from high tensile strength steel (up to 160,000 psi) steel fabricated and welded construction:

- Base (pedestal),
- Column
- Crane base outrigger sections
- Inner boom
- Outer boom

Castings are not acceptable in any portion of the crane construction.

The weight of the basic, three (3) sections, dry unit shall not exceed 4,800 lbs. when equipped with the boom, marine base, winch, basic hook, controller stand, and oil inside the cylinders.

The fully fabricated high tensile steel marine base shall be equipped with an upper and lower bronze column support bushing, lubricated by a central grease zerk system (located on the base and accessible from the deck). Oil filled bases with replaceable seals are not acceptable.

### **Crane Double Slewing Rack System**

Crane rotation shall be rack & pinion type and provide a minimum rotation angle of 400° and rotation torque of no less than 48 kNm (with a double slewing rack). The crane mast shall rotate in an upper and lower bronze

bushing and be equipped with an outside adjustable bronze tension pad to keep the idle between rack and pinion at a minimum.

### **Hydraulic System and Controls**

The SCDNR supplied hydraulic system (on board the *R/V Palmetto*) is an open center type supplied from a fixed displacement axial piston pump. Crane pressures shall be preset from the manufacturer to perform all the crane functions with sufficient capacities to meet demand requirements in all crane functions.

The hydraulic valve is a six (6) section segmented construction with one (1) stand up manual control station (mounted on deck in a freestanding location by SCDNR representative). The valve is fully flow proportional and self-compensated to allow simultaneous use of multiple functions. Load charts and warning decals shall be mounted for easy reference by the operator. The control station shall feature an enclosed steel lid for securing the controls during non-operation.

The crane shall be equipped with an automatic load limit device which shall automatically block any function that would overload the crane while allowing remaining or neutral functions to remain functional.

A crane power on/off switch shall be provided at the control station.

All controls shall automatically return to neutral when released and be fully proportional in nature for smooth operation.

A hydraulic emergency bypass button shall be provided at the control station that will dump hydraulic oil directly back to the reservoir when activated.

All crane cylinders (including slewing) shall be equipped with automatic pilot operated load holding valves. The crane cylinders shall be designed to hold the crane and load in the event of a sudden pressure loss. The holding valves shall be swaged directly to the outside of the cylinder barrel for ease of service.

The rotation cylinder barrels shall be bolted on to the base. Threaded barrels are not acceptable.

The machine shall be provided with an automatic overload protection system that shall automatically detect an overload condition and disable any crane function that would increase the overload, while also allowing all remaining functions to remain fully operational.

The blocked functions shall include: main boom down, extension out, winch up, and outer boom down.

The overload control system shall be electro-hydraulic type, using direct pressure from the base of the main lift cylinder as a load monitor. Electronic or microchip based systems are not acceptable.

### **Crane Hydraulic Winch**

The crane shall be equipped with a factory supplied and installed planetary design, two (2) metric ton minimum top layer, single line pull hydraulic winch, mounted below the fixed section of the outer boom.

The load cable shall be a non-spin type with a minimum 120' operating capacity.

The winch shall be equipped with a spring applied, hydraulic release brake system (capable of holding the suspended load).

The winch shall be connected to the crane overload system to prevent the winch from overloading the crane or the crane from overloading the winch (automatically) and further equipped with an automatic end stroke system.

When not in use the winch hook can be attached to a stowage eyelet provided near the end of the outer boom fixed section. The downhaul weight shall be secured away from the boom to avoid paint damage during transport.

The winch shall be designed and installed to fit the crane by the crane manufacturer. Aftermarket or dealer installed winches are not acceptable. Winch must fit within the profile of the crane with a maximum tolerance of +3".

### **Crane Marine Treatment, Painting, and Component Protection**

The extension cylinders and 1<sup>st</sup> boom cylinder shall be marine double chromium plated. The 2<sup>nd</sup> boom shall be in Nikrom.

Pins shall be protected with Geomet plating.

Pipes and relevant fittings shall be in stainless steel AISI 316L.

Hoses shall be High Ozone and weather resistant.

Hoses with galvanized fittings shall be protected with heat shrink wrapping.

All other fittings shall be galvanized and painted.

Bolts and screws will either be stainless steel or protected with Geomet plating.

The entire crane (except as specifically mentioned above) shall be painted according to a marine cycle with cathodic process and finished in a marine grade commercial epoxy paint with black cylinders, controls, and accents.

### **Hydraulic Power Unit (HPU):**

The HPU shall be designed to operate the crane under full capacity and performance. The HPU shall operate from the vessel system of 208 volts; 60 Hz; 3 phase inlet power to include a soft start.

The HPU shall include a piston pump designed to deliver up to 4,568 psi at 9.5 gpm.

The HPU shall include an oil reservoir with a minimum 47-gallon capacity; as well as suction, pressure, and return filters. The reservoir shall be equipped with an oil level gauge, oil temperature gauge, and psi gauge.

The HPU shall be equipped with a fully automatic oil cooler.

The HPU shall have an emergency hand pump.

The main electrical panel for the HPU shall be equipped with the proper wire size and length to operate HPU properly as well as circuit breakers, on/off switch, emergency stop, and a 24-volt transformer.

The HPU unit shall be finished in marine grade paint and be mounted on anti-vibration blocks.

### **SEE BIDDING SCHEDULE**

See Bidding Schedule [03-3005-1]

### **DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)**

After award, all deliveries shall be made and all services provided to the following address, unless otherwise specified:

**Vessel will be delivered to and removed from Contractor ship-yard by SCDNR captain and crew of the R/V Palmetto. The SCDNR captain of the vessel will conduct daily Contractor ship-yard site visits to check yard work for compliance with the scope of work.**

[03-3030-1]

### **Site of Work**

Work shall be performed at the Contractor ship-yard. The Contractor ship-yard shall be secured and within a 50-mile radius of the SCDNR Marine Resources Center. The Contractor ship-yard crew shall lock up the vessel when leaving each day or when yard personnel no longer needs access.

### **Delivery**

Vessel will be delivered to and removed from Contractor ship-yard by SCDNR captain and crew of the *R/V Palmetto*. The SCDNR captain of the vessel will conduct daily Contractor ship-yard site visits to check yard work for compliance with the scope of work

### **DELIVERY DATE -- 150 DAYS ARO (MODIFIED)**

Unless otherwise specified herein, all items shall be delivered no later than 150 days after contractor's receipt of the purchase order. If the using governmental unit requests delivery sooner than the time specified, contractor may invoice the ordering entity any additional shipping charges approved by the ordering entity on the purchase order. [03-3037-1]

### **INSTALLATION (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall install all items acquired pursuant to this contract as follows: All equipment shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer s regulations and standards. [3-3050-1]

### **OPERATIONAL MANUALS (JAN 2006)**

Unless otherwise specified, contractor shall provide one operational manual for each item acquired. [03-3055-1]

### **QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)**

All items must be new. [03-3060-1]



## IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT

### INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

### MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? At this time, Metal Trades, Inc. is confident that we can do all work in house and therefore the subcontracting opportunities are limited. However, we utilize multiple DBE/MBE Vendors to supply our Government Contracts with hydraulic supplies, electrical supplies, paint, and rigging equipment. We are committed to supporting SC Certified Minority Business(es) and will do our best to devote subcontracted work to these business if and when we can.

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

The Department of Administration, Division of Small and Minority Business Contracting and Certification, publishes a list of certified minority firms. The Minority Business Directory is available at the following URL:

<http://osmba.sc.gov/directory.html>

[04-4015-3]

## V. QUALIFICATIONS

### QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)

(1) To be eligible for award, you must have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. We may also consider a documented commitment from a satisfactory source that will provide you with a capability. We may consider information from any source at any time prior to award. We may elect to consider (i) key personnel, any predecessor business, and any key personnel of any predecessor business, including any facts arising prior to the date a business was established, and/or (ii) any subcontractor you identify. (2) You must promptly furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility upon request. Unreasonable failure to supply requested information is grounds for rejection. (3) **Corporate subsidiaries are cautioned that the financial capability of an affiliated or parent company will not be considered in determining financial capability;** however, we may elect to consider any security, e.g., letter of credit, performance bond, parent-company corporate guaranty, that you offer to provide. Instructions and forms to help assure acceptability are posted on [procurement.sc.gov](http://procurement.sc.gov), link to "Standard Clauses & Provisions." [05-5005-2]

### SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, **and point of contact**. In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]

## **VI. AWARD CRITERIA**

### **AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder(s). [06-6020-1]

### **AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to one Offeror. [06-6040-1]

### **CALCULATING THE LOW BID**

In calculating the Low Bid, all pricing will be taken from the Bidding Schedule as shown in Section VIII of this solicitation and attachment. The "Extended Price" will be calculated by multiplying the "Estimated Quantity" by the "Unit Price." The Total Bid Price will be the sum total of the "Extended Price" for all line items. The lowest bidder will be determined as the Vendor having the lowest Total Bid Price. Failure to offer both line items will result in rejection of the offer.

[06-6050-1]

### **COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)**

If a South Carolina governmental entity submits an offer, the Procurement Officer will, when determining the lowest offer, add to the price provided in any offers submitted by non-governmental entities a percentage equivalent to any applicable sales or use tax. S.C. Code Ann. Regs 117-304.1 (Supp. 2004). [06-6057-1]

### **UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)**

In determining award, unit prices will govern over extended prices unless otherwise stated. [06-6075-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- A. GENERAL**

### **ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Contractor shall not assign this contract, or its rights, obligations, or any other interest arising from this contract, or delegate any of its performance obligations, without the express written consent of the responsible procurement officer. The foregoing restriction does not apply to a transfer that occurs by operation of law (e.g., bankruptcy; corporate reorganizations and consolidations, but not including partial asset sales). Notwithstanding the foregoing, contractor may assign monies receivable under the contract provided that the state shall have no obligation to make payment to an assignee until thirty days after contractor (not the assignee) has provided the responsible procurement officer with (i) proof of the assignment, (ii) the identity (by contract number) of the specific state contract to which the assignment applies, and (iii) the name of the assignee and the exact address or account information to which assigned payments should be made. (b) If contractor amends, modifies, or otherwise changes its name, its identity (including its trade name), or its corporate, partnership or other structure, or its FEIN, contractor shall provide the procurement officer prompt written notice of such change. (c) Any name change, transfer, assignment, or novation is subject to the conditions and approval required by Regulation 19-445.2180, which does not restrict transfers by operation of law. [07-7A004-2]

### **BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Notice. In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish written notification of the bankruptcy to the Using Governmental Unit. This notification shall be furnished within two (2) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to the bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all State contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract. (b) Termination. This contract is voidable and subject to immediate termination by the State upon the contractor's insolvency, including the filing of proceedings in bankruptcy. [07-7A005-2]

### **CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)**

The Agreement, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Agreement, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. [07-7A010-1]

### **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any contract resulting from this solicitation shall consist of the following documents: (1) a Record of Negotiations, if any, executed by you and the Procurement Officer, (2) the solicitation, as amended, (3) documentation of clarifications [11-35-1520(8)] or discussions [11-35-1530(6)] of an offer, if applicable, (4) your offer, (5) any statement reflecting the state's final acceptance (a/k/a "award"), and (6) purchase orders. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complimentary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. (b) The terms and conditions of documents (1) through (5) above shall apply notwithstanding any additional or different terms and conditions in any other document, including without limitation, (i) a purchase order or other instrument submitted by the State, (ii) any invoice or other document submitted by Contractor, or (iii) any privacy policy, terms of use, or end user agreement. Except as otherwise allowed herein, the terms and conditions of all such documents shall be void and of no effect. (c) No contract, license, or other agreement containing contractual terms and conditions will be signed by any Using Governmental Unit. Any document signed or otherwise agreed to by persons other than the Procurement Officer shall be void and of no effect. [07-7A015-2]

### **DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payment will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office

receives a proper invoice, provided the state annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day.  
[07-7A020-1]

## **DISPUTES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Choice-of-Forum. All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the Government regarding the Agreement is not a waiver of either the Government's sovereign immunity or the Government's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. (2) Service of Process. Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided as the Notice Address on Page Two or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail. [07-7A025-1]

## **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor is referred to and shall comply with all applicable provisions, if any, of Title 41, Part 60 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including but not limited to Sections 60-1.4, 60-4.2, 60-4.3, 60-250.5(a), and 60-741.5(a), which are hereby incorporated by reference. [07-7A030-1]

## **FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)**

According to the S.C. Code of Laws Section 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime. [07-7A035-1]

## **FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Any pricing provided by contractor shall include all costs for performing the work associated with that price. Except as otherwise provided in this solicitation, contractor's price shall be fixed for the duration of this contract, including option terms. This clause does not prohibit contractor from offering lower pricing after award. [07-7A040-1]

## **NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)**

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify, defend, or pay attorney's fees to anyone for any reason. [07-7A045-2]

## **NOTICE (JAN 2006)**

(A) After award, any notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (1) upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, (2) upon receipt by the transmitting party of automated confirmation or answer back from the recipient's device if delivery is by telex, telegram, facsimile, or electronic mail, or (3) upon deposit into the United States mail, if postage is prepaid, a return receipt is requested, and either registered or certified mail is used. (B) Notice to contractor shall be to the address identified as the Notice Address on Page Two. Notice to the state shall be to the Procurement Officer's address on the Cover Page. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph. [07-7A050-1]

## **OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)**

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an

entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

### **PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)**

(a) The State shall pay the Contractor, after the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified herein, including the purchase order, payment shall not be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government. (b) Unless otherwise provided herein, including the purchase order, payment will be made by check mailed to the payment address on "Page Two." (c) Notwithstanding any other provision, payment shall be made in accordance with S.C. Code Section 11-35-45, or Chapter 6 of Title 29 (real property improvements) when applicable, which provides the Contractor's exclusive means of recovering any type of interest from the Owner. Contractor waives imposition of an interest penalty unless the invoice submitted specifies that the late penalty is applicable. Except as set forth in this paragraph, the State shall not be liable for the payment of interest on any debt or claim arising out of or related to this contract for any reason. (d) Amounts due to the State shall bear interest at the rate of interest established by the South Carolina Comptroller General pursuant to Section 11-35-45 ("an amount not to exceed fifteen percent each year"), as amended, unless otherwise required by Section 29-6-30. (e) Any other basis for interest, including but not limited to general (pre- and post-judgment) or specific interest statutes, including S.C. Code Ann. Section 34-31-20, are expressly waived by both parties. If a court, despite this agreement and waiver, requires that interest be paid on any debt by either party other than as provided by items (c) and (d) above, the parties further agree that the applicable interest rate for any given calendar year shall be the lowest prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each year, applied as simple interest without compounding. (f) The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. [07-7A055-3]

### **PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news releases or a published list of customers, without the prior written approval of the Procurement Officer. [07-7A060-1]

### **PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The using governmental unit shall order any supplies or services to be furnished under this contract by issuing a purchase order. Purchase orders may be used to elect any options available under this contract, e.g., quantity, item, delivery date, payment method, but are subject to all terms and conditions of this contract. Purchase orders may be electronic. No particular form is required. An order placed pursuant to the purchasing card provision qualifies as a purchase order. [07-7A065-1]

### **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)**

(a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

### **SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)**

The Parties' rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses: Indemnification - Third Party Claims, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and any provisions regarding warranty or audit. [07-7A075-1]

### **TAXES (JAN 2006)**

Any tax the contractor may be required to collect or pay upon the sale, use or delivery of the products shall be paid by the State, and such sums shall be due and payable to the contractor upon acceptance. Any personal property taxes levied after delivery shall be paid by the State. It shall be solely the State's obligation, after payment to contractor, to challenge the applicability of any tax by negotiation with, or action against, the taxing authority. Contractor agrees to refund any tax collected, which is subsequently determined not to be proper and for which a refund has been paid to contractor by the

taxing authority. In the event that the contractor fails to pay, or delays in paying, to any taxing authorities, sums paid by the State to contractor, contractor shall be liable to the State for any loss (such as the assessment of additional interest) caused by virtue of this failure or delay. Taxes based on Contractor's net income or assets shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. [07-7A080-1]

#### **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)**

Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term. [07-7A085-1]

#### **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)**

This Contract is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Contract as a third party beneficiary or otherwise. [07-7A090-1]

#### **WAIVER (JAN 2006)**

The State does not waive any prior or subsequent breach of the terms of the Contract by making payments on the Contract, by failing to terminate the Contract for lack of performance, or by failing to strictly or promptly insist upon any term of the Contract. Only the Procurement Officer has actual authority to waive any of the State's rights under this Contract. Any waiver must be in writing. [07-7A095-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- B. SPECIAL**

### **CHANGES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Contract Modification. By a written order, at any time, and without notice to any surety, the Procurement Officer may, subject to all appropriate adjustments, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

- (a) drawings, designs, or specifications, if the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the [State] in accordance therewith;
- (b) method of shipment or packing;
- (c) place of delivery;
- (d) description of services to be performed;
- (e) time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.); or,
- (f) place of performance of the services. Subparagraphs (a) to (c) apply only if supplies are furnished under this contract. Subparagraphs (d) to (f) apply only if services are performed under this contract.

(2) Adjustments of Price or Time for Performance. If any such change increases or decreases the contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, an adjustment shall be made in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment Clause of this contract. Failure of the parties to agree to an adjustment shall not excuse the contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed, provided that the State promptly and duly make such provisional adjustments in payment or time for performance as may be reasonable. By proceeding with the work, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, or an extension of time for completion.

(3) Time Period for Claim. Within 30 days after receipt of a written contract modification under Paragraph (1) of this clause, unless such period is extended by the Procurement Officer in writing, the contractor shall file notice of intent to assert a claim for an adjustment. Later notification shall not bar the contractor's claim unless the State is prejudiced by the delay in notification.

(4) Claim Barred After Final Payment. No claim by the contractor for an adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if notice is not given prior to final payment under this contract.

[07-7B025-1]

### **CISG (JAN 2006)**

The parties expressly agree that the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this agreement.  
[07-7B030-1]

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and tariffs. [07-7B035-1]

### **CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Without limiting any of the obligations or liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall procure from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in South Carolina and with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A: VII, and maintain for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work and the results of that work by the contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

(b) Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 12 07 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. This contract shall be considered to be an "insured contract" as defined in the policy.

(2) Auto Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.



(3) Worker's Compensation: As required by the State of South Carolina, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

(c) Every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, must be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or if not available, through the addition of both CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 if a later edition is used.

(d) For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, or the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

(e) Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the State with original certificates and amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this section. All certificates are to be received and approved by the State before work commences. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Contractor's obligation to provide them. The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by this section, at any time.

(f) Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions. In addition, the Contractor shall notify the State immediately upon receiving any information that any of the coverages required by this section are or will be changed, cancelled, or replaced.

(g) Contractor hereby grants to the State and every applicable Using Governmental Unit a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Contractor may acquire against the State or applicable Using Governmental Unit by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the State or Using Governmental Unit has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

(h) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. The State may require the Contractor to purchase coverage with a lower deductible or retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention.

(i) The State reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other special circumstances.

[07-7B056-2]

## **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)**

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. [07-7B060-1]

## **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)**

The contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the work. The contractor must act as the prime contractor and assume full responsibility for any subcontractor's performance. The contractor will be considered the sole point of contact with regard to all situations, including payment of all charges and the meeting of all other requirements. [07-7B065-1]

## **DEFAULT (JAN 2006)**

(a) (1) The State may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to:

(i) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;

(ii) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract (but see paragraph (a)(2) of this clause); or

(iii) Perform any of the other material provisions of this contract (but see paragraph (a)(2) of this clause).

(2) The State's right to terminate this contract under subdivisions (a)(1)(ii) and (1)(iii) of this clause, may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within 10 days (or more if authorized in writing by the Procurement Officer) after receipt of the notice from the Procurement Officer specifying the failure.

(b) If the State terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may acquire, under the terms and in the manner the Procurement Officer considers appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the State for any excess costs for those supplies or services. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(c) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the State in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions, (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(d) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(e) If this contract is terminated for default, the State may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State, as directed by the Procurement Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as "manufacturing materials" in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Procurement Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the State has an interest.

(f) The State shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Procurement Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property; if the parties fail to agree, the Procurement Officer shall set an amount subject to the Contractor's rights under the Disputes clause. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the Disputes clause. The State may withhold from these amounts any sum the Procurement Officer determines to be necessary to protect the State against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(g) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall, if the contract contains a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the State. If, in the foregoing circumstances, this contract does not contain a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, the contract shall be adjusted to compensate for such termination and the contract modified accordingly subject to the contractor's rights under the Disputes clause.

(h) The rights and remedies of the State in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

[07-7B075-1]

## **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) By signing your offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable to you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. [07-7B097-1]

## **INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS - GENERAL (NOV 2011)**

Notwithstanding any limitation in this agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend and

hold harmless Indemnitees for and against any and all suits or claims of any character (and all related damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees, costs, expenses, losses or liabilities) by a third party which are attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property arising out of or in connection with the goods or services acquired hereunder or caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of contractor, its subcontractors, their employees, workmen, servants, agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by an Indemnatee, and whether or not such claims are made by a third party or an Indemnatee; however, if an Indemnatee's negligent act or omission is subsequently determined to be the sole proximate cause of a suit or claim, the Indemnatee shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder. Contractor shall be given timely written notice of any suit or claim. Contractor's obligations hereunder are in no way limited by any protection afforded under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefit acts. This clause shall not negate, abridge, or reduce any other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist. The obligations of this paragraph shall survive termination, cancelation, or expiration of the parties' agreement. This provision shall be construed fairly and reasonably, neither strongly for nor against either party, and without regard to any clause regarding insurance. As used in this clause, "Indemnitees" means the State of South Carolina, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees. [07-7B100-2]

#### **INDEMNIFICATION-INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (JAN 2006)**

(a) Without limitation and notwithstanding any provision in this agreement, Contractor shall, upon receipt of notification, defend and indemnify the State, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees against all actions, proceedings or claims of any nature (and all damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees (including inside counsel), costs, expenses, losses or liabilities attributable thereto) by any third party asserting or involving an IP right related to an acquired item. State shall allow Contractor to defend such claim so long as the defense is diligently and capably prosecuted. State shall allow Contractor to settle such claim so long as (i) all settlement payments are made by Contractor, and (ii) the settlement imposes no non-monetary obligation upon State. State shall reasonably cooperate with Contractor's defense of such claim. (b) In the event an injunction or order shall be obtained against State's use of any acquired item, or if in Contractor's opinion, the acquired item is likely to become the subject of a claim of infringement or violation of an IP right, Contractor shall, without in any way limiting the foregoing, and at its expense, either: (1) procure for State the right to continue to use, or have used, the acquired item, or (2) replace or modify the acquired item so that it becomes non-infringing but only if the modification or replacement does not adversely affect the specifications for the acquired item or its use by State. If neither (1) nor (2), above, is practical, State may require that Contractor remove the acquired item from State, refund to State any charges paid by State therefor, and take all steps necessary to have State released from any further liability. (c) Contractor's obligations under this paragraph do not apply to a claim to the extent (i) that the claim is caused by Contractor's compliance with specifications furnished by the State unless Contractor knew its compliance with the State's specifications would infringe an IP right, or (ii) that the claim is caused by Contractor's compliance with specifications furnished by the State if the State knowingly relied on a third party's IP right to develop the specifications provided to Contractor and failed to identify such product to Contractor. (d) As used in this paragraph, these terms are defined as follows: "IP right(s)" means a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or any other proprietary right. "Acquired item(s)" means the rights, goods, or services furnished under this agreement. "Specification(s)" means a detailed, exact statement of particulars such as a statement prescribing materials, dimensions, and quality of work. (e) Contractor's obligations under this clause shall survive the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this Agreement. [07-7B103-1]

#### **LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, and maintaining in good standing, all licenses (including professional licenses, if any), permits, inspections and related fees for each or any such licenses, permits and /or inspections required by the State, county, city or other government entity or unit to accomplish the work specified in this solicitation and the contract. [07-7B115-1]

#### **MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (JAN 2006)**

Unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract, all equipment, material, and articles incorporated in the work covered by this contract are to be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. [07-7B120-1]

#### **PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2006)**

(1) Method of Adjustment. Any adjustment in the contract price made pursuant to a clause in this contract shall be consistent with this Contract and shall be arrived at through whichever one of the following ways is the most valid

approximation of the actual cost to the Contractor (including profit, if otherwise allowed):

- (a) by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the pertinent performance or as soon thereafter as practicable;
  - (b) by unit prices specified in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon;
  - (c) by the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the relevant clause, including profit if otherwise allowed, all as specified in the Contract; or subsequently agreed upon;
  - (d) in such other manner as the parties may mutually agree; or,
  - (e) in the absence of agreement by the parties, through a unilateral initial written determination by the Procurement Officer of the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the clause, including profit if otherwise allowed, all as computed by the Procurement Officer in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to the provisions of Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the S.C. Code of Laws.
- (2) Submission of Price or Cost Data. Upon request of the Procurement Officer, the contractor shall provide reasonably available factual information to substantiate that the price or cost offered, for any price adjustments is reasonable, consistent with the provisions of Section 11-35-1830.  
[07-7B160-1]

## **PRICING DATA -- AUDIT -- INSPECTION (JAN 2006)**

[Clause Included Pursuant to Section 11-35-1830, - 2210, & -2220] (a) Cost or Pricing Data. Upon Procurement Officer's request, you shall submit cost or pricing data, as defined by 48 C.F.R. Section 2.101 (2004), prior to either (1) any award to contractor pursuant to 11-35-1530 or 11-35-1560, if the total contract price exceeds \$500,000, or (2) execution of a change order or contract modification with contractor which exceeds \$100,000. Your price, including profit or fee, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the state finds that such price was increased because you furnished cost or pricing data that was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date agreed upon between parties. (b) Records Retention. You shall maintain your records for three years from the date of final payment, or longer if requested by the chief Procurement Officer. The state may audit your records at reasonable times and places. As used in this subparagraph (b), the term "records" means any books or records that relate to cost or pricing data submitted pursuant to this clause. In addition to the obligation stated in this subparagraph (b), you shall retain all records and allow any audits provided for by 11-35-2220(2). (c) Inspection. At reasonable times, the state may inspect any part of your place of business which is related to performance of the work. (d) Instructions Certification. When you submit data pursuant to subparagraph (a), you shall (1) do so in accordance with the instructions appearing in Table 15-2 of 48 C.F.R. Section 15.408 (2004) (adapted as necessary for the state context), and (2) submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by 48 CFR Section 15.406-2(a) (adapted as necessary for the state context). (e) Subcontracts. You shall include the above text of this clause in all of your subcontracts. (f) Nothing in this clause limits any other rights of the state. [07-7B185-1]

## **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)**

Neither party is an employee, agent, partner, or joint venturer of the other. Neither party has the right or ability to bind the other to any agreement with a third party or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other party. [07-7B205-1]

## **SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)**

F.O.B. Destination. Destination is the shipping dock of the Using Governmental Units' designated receiving site, or other location, as specified herein. (See Delivery clause) [07-7B220-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006)**

- (1) Termination. The Procurement Officer may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. The Procurement Officer shall give written notice of the termination to the contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.
- (2) Contractor's Obligations. The contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the contractor will stop work to the extent specified. The contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Procurement Officer may direct the contractor to assign the contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. The contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.
- (3) Right to Supplies. The Procurement Officer may require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State in the

manner and to the extent directed by the Procurement Officer: (a) any completed supplies; and (b) such partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "manufacturing material") as the contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the terminated part of this contract. The contractor shall, upon direction of the Procurement Officer, protect and preserve property in the possession of the contractor in which the State has an interest. If the Procurement Officer does not exercise this right, the contractor shall use best efforts to sell such supplies and manufacturing materials in accordance with the standards of Uniform Commercial Code Section 2-706. Utilization of this Section in no way implies that the State has breached the contract by exercise of the Termination for Convenience Clause.

(4) Compensation. (a) The contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the amounts due because of the termination for convenience together with cost or pricing data required by Section 11-35-1830 bearing on such claim. If the contractor fails to file a termination claim within one year from the effective date of termination, the Procurement Officer may pay the contractor, if at all, an amount set in accordance with Subparagraph (c) of this Paragraph.

(b) The Procurement Officer and the contractor may agree to a settlement and that the settlement does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Paragraph (3) of this clause, and the contract price of the work not terminated;

(c) Absent complete agreement under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, the Procurement Officer shall pay the contractor the following amounts, provided payments agreed to under Subparagraph (b) shall not duplicate payments under this Subparagraph:

(i) contract prices for supplies or services accepted under the contract;

(ii) costs reasonably incurred in performing the terminated portion of the work less amounts paid or to be paid for accepted supplies or services;

(iii) reasonable costs of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts or orders pursuant to Paragraph (2) of this clause. These costs must not include costs paid in accordance with Subparagraph (c)(ii) of this paragraph;

(iv) any other reasonable costs that have resulted from the termination. The total sum to be paid the contractor under this Subparagraph shall not exceed the total contract price plus the reasonable settlement costs of the contractor reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, and the contract price of work not terminated.

(d) Contractor must demonstrate any costs claimed, agreed to, or established under Subparagraphs (b) and (c) of this Paragraph using its standard record keeping system, provided such system is consistent with any applicable Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

(5) Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the state's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the state beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause.

[07-7B265-1]

**WARRANTY – STANDARD (MODIFIED)** Contractor must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of product. Contractor warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. All warranty work performed on site at a location designated by SCDNR, MRD representative. The completed units shall include all standard equipment, unless superseded by this specification.

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0001	1	LOT	\$219,193.00	\$219,193.00
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 95973 - Ship Maintenance and Repair				
<b>Item Description:</b> Ship Maintenance and Repair				

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0002	1	LOT	\$162,400.00	\$162,400.00
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 12031 - Cranes Container				
<b>Item Description:</b> Articulation Crane and Crane Installation				

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0003	1	LOT	\$42,800.00	\$42,800.00
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 12043 - Hydraulic Systems Marine				
<b>Item Description:</b> Hydraulic Power Unit and HPU Installation				

**Total Bid Price:** \$424,393.00

## **IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION**

### ATTACHMENTS LIST [09-9002-1]

The following documents are attached to this solicitation:

Attachment 1: Structural Analysis

### **IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY**

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

The withholding requirement applies to every governmental entity that uses a contract ("Using Entity"). Nonresidents should submit a separate copy of the Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to every Using Entity that makes payment to the nonresident pursuant to this solicitation. Once submitted, an affidavit is valid for all contracts between the nonresident and the Using Entity, unless the Using Entity receives notice from the Department of Revenue that the exemption from withholding has been revoked.

---

Section 12-8-540 requires persons making payment to a nonresident taxpayer of rentals or royalties at a rate of \$1,200.00 or more a year for the use of or for the privilege of using property in South Carolina to withhold 7% of the total of each payment made to a nonresident taxpayer who is not a corporation and 5% if the payment is made to a corporation. Contact the Department of Revenue for any applicable exceptions.

---

For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: **<https://dor.sc.gov>**

---

This notice is for informational purposes only. This agency does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-896-1420.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: **[https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312\\_05182015.pdf](https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312_05182015.pdf)**

[09-9005-3]



## OFFEROR'S CHECKLIST -- AVOID COMMON BID/PROPOSAL MISTAKES

Review this checklist prior to submitting your bid/proposal.

If you fail to follow this checklist, you risk having your bid/proposal rejected.

- Do not include any of your standard contract forms!
- Unless expressly required, do not include any additional boilerplate contract clauses.
- Reread your entire bid/proposal to make sure your bid/proposal does not take exception to any of the state's mandatory requirements.
- Make sure you have properly marked all protected, confidential, or trade secret information in accordance with the instructions entitled: SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. **DO NOT mark your entire bid/proposal as confidential, trade secret, or protected! Do not include a legend on the cover stating that your entire response is not to be released!**
- Have you properly acknowledged all amendments? Instructions regarding how to acknowledge an amendment should appear in all amendments issued.
- Make sure your bid/proposal includes a copy of the solicitation cover page. Make sure the cover page is signed by a person that is authorized to contractually bind your business.
- Make sure your Bid/proposal includes the number of copies requested.
- Check to ensure your Bid/proposal includes everything requested!
- If you have concerns about the solicitation, do not raise those concerns in your response! **After opening, it is too late! If this solicitation includes a pre-bid/proposal conference or a question & answer period, raise your questions as a part of that process!** Please see instructions under the heading "submission of questions" and any provisions regarding pre-bid/proposal conferences.

[09-9010-1]



Jan 24, 2017

**Marine Crane Quotation- JA00417  
Effer 155M 3S**

Dear Mr. Corbin,

Thank you for considering Effer Marine Crane for this project for the M/V:  
Palmetto. Based on the requirements in the SCDNR IFB500012690 we offer the below  
Effer Marine Crane model 155M 3S with HPU.

- (1) New 2016 155M /3S EFFER MARINE CRANE  
Static Capacities by hook in Harbor Conditions:
- 6,900 lbs. @ 14' 2"
  - 4,640 lbs. @ 20' 5"
  - 3,460 lbs. @ 26' 9"
  - 2,755 lbs. @ 33' 4"

Equipped As:

- Manual proportional controls with stand up base and cover for remote mounting
- Marine crane base ready to be bolted on deck or counterflange
- Fixing kit
- Proportional compensated control bank with supplementary control for winch
- 400 degree Non-Continuous Rotation by optional double rack and pinion system, bolted
- Boom support
- Support plate for winch up to 2000 daN below 2nd boom
- Extension cylinders with sequence valves
- Extensions and 1st boom cylinder rods with marine double chromium plating
- 2nd boom cylinder rod in Nikrom
- Pins protected with Geomet plating
- Pipes and relevant fittings in stainless steel AISI 316L
- High Ozone and weather resistance hoses
- Hoses with galvanized fittings protected with heat shrunk shroud
- Other fittings galvanized and painted
- Bolts and screws are either in stainless steel or protected with Geomet plating
- 8 t load hook
- Three (3) hydraulic boom extensions on individual cylinders to 33' 4"
- One piece six sided boom sections with continuous inner and outer full length welds
- Bronze wear pads
- Central Grease point for crane column
- Hydraulic load limit device
- Hydraulic Emergency Stop button at controls
- 2 MT Planetary Winch with 1 part load line and anti- two block system
- Effer Marine Cathodic paint process, treated cylinders and fittings seals as standard
- Paint: Marine Paint system Effer Marine Beige
- HPU with oil cooler and emergency hand pump, 208vac and soft start
- Parts, operations and service manuals
- Factory Load Test
- 8 hours on site Operator Training

- Load chart for SS2-3

---

\*Price is delivered to Hollywood, SC.  
\*Delivery is estimated at 12 weeks after clarification of details and receipt of written order acknowledgement and subject to prior sale  
This quotation is valid for 30 days  
This offer is based on the General Sale Conditions of NALE and Effer Marine available at [www.effermarine.com](http://www.effermarine.com)  
See attached technical data sheets for full information

We hope to meet your requirements in all respects and if you have any questions please don't hesitate to contact me.

Best regards,

*John Adams*

John Adams  
Marine Manager  
NALE/Effer  
(509) 310-3030  
[jcadams@efferusa.com](mailto:jcadams@efferusa.com)



Ph: 330-916-6461 \* Fax: 330-916-6462 \* North American Lifting Equipment\*307 Munroe Falls Ave., Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44221



# EXCEL APPARATUS SERVICES, INC.

## Sales Quote

1865 AVENUE B NORTH, BUILDING 177  
N. CHARLESTON, SC 29405  
Phone: (843)-747-7644  
Fax: (843)-747-0137  
Web: www.excelapparatus.com

Quote No.:	0020444
Quote Date:	
Page:	1

<b>Sold To:</b>	Customer Number: 193359 <b>METAL TRADES INC</b> P.O. BOX 129 HOLLYWOOD, SC 29449-0127	<b>Ship To:</b>	Ship To Number: 000002 <b>METAL TRADES INC</b> 4194 Highway 165 Hollywood, SC 29449
-----------------	--	-----------------	--

<b>Quote</b>	<b>Quote Date</b>	<b>Sales Code</b>	<b>Expire Date</b>	<b>Ship Via</b>	<b>Terms</b>
0020444		000		Bestway	NET ON RECEIPT

<b>Customer PO</b>		<b>PO Release</b>		<b>Misc Number</b>	D Crocker
--------------------	--	-------------------	--	--------------------	-----------

Order	Item #	Description/Notes	Unit Price	Extension
1.0	GPH2030QC2000	30HP WEG85A 230V Soft start custom panel  Lead time 7-10days		
1.0	03018ET3E286T-W22	30 HP WEG 1800 RPM 284/6T TEFC 208-230/4  In stock at Excel  Freight Terms PPD & ADD		

All of this order to be filled from this warehouse

<b>Sub Total</b>	
<b>Discount</b>	
<b>Tax</b>	
<b>Freight</b>	
<b>Total</b>	

Quoted By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
*Based on our Terms and Conditions.*

**Customer**

**RFx Number**

**5400012690**

**METAL TRADES, INC.**

5500049301

Header Data

Status

Submitted

Version Number

3

2

**Net value**

**424,393.00** USD

Currency

USD

**1 Ship Maintenance and Repair**

1 Net price

1 LOT

219,193.00 USD

1 Unit of Measurement

LOT

1 Price Unit

1

1 Product ID

1 Quantity

1 LOT

1 LOT

1 Net value

**219,193.00** USD

1 Acceptance Status

**2 Articulation Crane and Installation**

2 Net price

1 LOT

162,400.00 USD

2 Unit of Measurement

LOT

2 Price Unit

1

2 Product ID

2 Quantity

1 LOT

1 LOT

2 Net value

**162,400.00** USD

2 Acceptance Status

**3 HPU Unit and Installation**

3 Net price

1 LOT

42,800.00 USD

3 Unit of Measurement

LOT

3 Price Unit

1

3 Product ID

3 Quantity

1 LOT

1 LOT

3 Net value

**42,800.00** USD

3 Acceptance Status

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SFAA, DIV. OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES, MMO  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600  
COLUMBIA SC 29201

**Statement of Award (Revised)**

Posting Date: February 24, 2017

**Solicitation:** 5400012690  
**Description:** SHIP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR  
**Agency:** SC Department of Natural Resources Admin

The Statement of Award was revised to correct Award effective date from **8:00 A.M., February 25, 2017 to 8:00 A.M., February 27, 2017.**

The State intends to award contract(s) noted below. Unless otherwise suspended or canceled, this document becomes the final Statement of Award effective **8:00 A.M., February 27, 2017.** Unless otherwise provided in the solicitation, the final statement of award serves as acceptance of your offer.

Contractor should not perform work on or incur any costs associated with the contract prior to the effective date of the contract. Contractor should not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The State assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and issuance of a purchase order.

AWARD - ONE RESPONSE RECEIVED: IN ACCORDANCE WITH SC PROCUREMENT CODE 11-35-1520 (10) AWARD, "WHEN ONLY ONE RESPONSE IS RECEIVED, THE NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD AND THE DELAY OF AWARD MAY BE WAIVED."

Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. [Section 11-35- 4210]

PROTEST - CPO ADDRESS - MMO: Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Materials Management Office, and submitted in writing

(a) by email to [protest-mmo@mmo.sc.gov](mailto:protest-mmo@mmo.sc.gov) ,

(b) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201.


**Contract Number:** 4400015421  
**Awarded To:** METAL TRADES, INC. (7000145217)  
4194 HWY. 165  
HOLLYWOOD SC 29449

**Total Potential Value:** \$ 424,393.00  
**Maximum Contract Period:** February 27, 2017 through August 26, 2017

Item	Description	Unit Price	Total
00001	Ship Maintenance and Repair	\$ 219,193.00	\$ 219,193.00
00002	Articulation Crane and Installation	\$ 162,400.00	\$ 162,400.00
00003	HPU Unit and Installation	\$ 42,800.00	\$ 42,800.00

**Procurement Officer**  
KRISTEN MOSS, CPPB



	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  <b>Change Order #1</b>	<b>Contract Number</b> : 4400015421
		<b>Procurement Officer</b> : Kristen Moss, CPPB <b>Phone</b> : (803) 737-2772 <b>E-Mail Address</b> : kmoss@mno.sc.gov <b>Address</b> : 1201 Main Street, Suite 600 Columbia, SC 29201

**DESCRIPTION: SHIP MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

**USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

**CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: METAL TRADES, INC.**  
4194 HWY. 165  
HOLLYWOOD, SC 29449

**TYPE OF CHANGE:**

- ☒ Change to Contract Scope of Work
- ☐ Change to Contract Pricing Pursuant to Existing Contract Clause.  
Clause Name \_\_\_\_\_, Clause No. \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ Administrative Change to Contract (such as changes in paying office, name of Agency Contract Administrator, etc.)
- ☐ Other Change

**IMPORTANT NOTICE:**

☒ Change Order: Contractor is required to sign this document and return one (1) copy to the procurement officer named above by the following date: 05/25/2017.

☐ Contract Modification: Contractor is required to acknowledge receipt of this document in writing by the following date: \_\_\_\_\_. Contractor does not indicate agreement with change simply by acknowledging receipt.

**DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE / MODIFICATION:**

Repairs noted in the attached Metal Trades, Inc. Condition Report (CR 10638-001, dated 5/1/2017) are hereby incorporated and added to the Scope of Work.

Based on the addition of these repairs stated herein, the Total Potential Value of Contract 4400015421 is hereby increased by \$31,885.96 (changing the TPV from \$424,393.00 to \$456,278.96).

Additionally, there will not be an additional report or charges submitted to the UGU for the repair of the bilge and ballast tank piping.

Except as provided herein, all terms and conditions of the Contract referenced above remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

**CONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE OF CURRENT COST OR PRICING DATA:** The Contractor certifies that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the cost or pricing data (as defined by 48 C.F.R. 2.101) submitted, either actually or by specific identification in writing, by the Contractor to the Procurement Officer in support of this change order are accurate, complete, and current as of the date this change order is signed. [Procurement Officer must initial here \_\_\_\_\_ if Certificate inapplicable to this Change Order]  
(See "Pricing Data - Audit - Inspection" provision.) (Reference § 11-35-1830 & R. 19-445.2120)

**SIGNATURE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE THIS CHANGE ORDER & CERTIFICATE ON BEHALF OF CONTRACTOR:**

By: Megan B. Dean  
Digitally signed by Megan B. Dean  
DN: cn=Megan B. Dean, o=Metal Trades,  
ou=Contracts Administrator,  
email=mdean@metaltrades.com, c=US  
Date: 2017.05.23 10:03:36 -0400  
(authorized signature)

Megan B. Dean

(printed name of person signing above)

Its: Director of Contracts  
(title of person signing above)

Date: 05/23/2017

**SIGNATURE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE / ISSUE THIS CHANGE ORDER / CONTRACT MODIFICATION ON BEHALF OF USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT:**

By: Kristen Moss  
(authorized signature)

Kristen Moss, CPPB  
(printed name of person signing above)

Its: Procurement Manager  
(title of person signing above)

Date: 05/23/17


# **Contract #4400016150**

## **HVAC Maintenance & Repair Services**

Vendor: Daikin Applied  
Contract Term: July 1, 2017 - June 30, 2022  
Contract Amount: \$149,900



**Important Note: Offers which impose conditions OR that modify material requirements OR that change the specifications or terms and conditions of this Solicitation in any manner may be rejected.**

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  Invitation For Bid	Solicitation: 5400012929 Date Issued: 03/29/2017 Procurement Officer: KATHY SANTANDREU Phone: 803-896-5304 E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov">ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov</a> Mailing Address: SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO PO Box 101103 Columbia SC 29211
---	--	---

DESCRIPTION: **DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **05/01/2017 11:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **04/05/2017 5:00 PM** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **In addition to the online copy, submit one (1) paper copy in a sealed envelope. All copies required must be received no later than the opening date and time and must be labeled with the solicitation number. DO NOT EMAIL OR FAX YOUR RESPONSE.**

CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Pre-bid and site visit</b> DATE & TIME: <b>04/07/2017 10:00 AM</b>  (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)	LOCATION: SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422 (MRR Auditorium)
---	--

<b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b>	Award will be posted on <b>05/12/2017</b> . The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
-------------------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date. (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

NAME OF OFFEROR  (full legal name of business submitting the offer)	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE  (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)	DATE SIGNED
TITLE  (business title of person signing above)	STATE VENDOR NO.  (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a> )
PRINTED NAME  (printed name of person signing above)	STATE OF INCORPORATION  (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)

OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)	<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt)	<input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)
	<div style="text-align: right;">Area Code -</div> <div>Number - Extension                      Facsimile</div> <div style="text-align: right;">E-</div> <div>mail Address</div>

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)
<div>____ Payment Address same as Home Office Address</div> <div>____ Payment Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>	<div>____ Order Address same as Home Office Address</div> <div>____ Order Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>

<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS</b> Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	____ Calendar Days (%)
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences) . ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

\_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address    \_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address    **(check only one)**

## Table of Contents

<b>SECTION_I</b>	4
ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)	4
MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)	4
<b>SECTION_IIA</b>	4
DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)	4
AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)	5
AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)	5
AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	5
BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)	5
BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)	6
BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)	6
AUTHORITY AS PROCUREMENT AGENT (DEC 2015)	6
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)	6
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)	7
CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)	8
DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)	8
DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	8
DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)	8
DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)	8
ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)	9
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)	9
OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)	9
OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)	9
PROTESTS (JUN 2006)	9
PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)	10
PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)	10
QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)	10
REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)	11
RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)	11
SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)	11
STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)	12
SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)	12
SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)	12
TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)	13
VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)	13
WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	13
<b>SECTION_IIB</b>	13
CONFERENCE - PRE-BID/PROPOSAL (JAN 2006)	14
CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)	14
MAIL PICKUP (JAN 2006)	14
ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)	14
PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)	15
PREFERENCES - RESIDENT CONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	15
PREFERENCES - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	16
PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006)	16
SITE VISIT (JAN 2006)	17
UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	17
<b>SECTION_III</b>	17
SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS	17
SEE BIDDING SCHEDULE	22
DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)	22
DELIVERY DATE -- PURCHASE ORDER (JAN 2006)	22
QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)	22
<b>SECTION_IV</b>	22

INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)	22
MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)	22
<b>SECTION_V</b>	23
QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)	23
QUALIFICATIONS - SPECIAL STANDARDS OF RESPONSIBILITY (MAR 2015)	24
QUALIFICATIONS -- REQUIRED INFORMATION (MAR 2015)	24
SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	24
<b>SECTION_VI</b>	24
AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)	25
AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)	25
CALCULATING THE LOW BID	25
COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)	25
UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)	25
<b>SECTION_VIIA</b>	25
ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)	25
BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)	26
CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)	26
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)	26
DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)	26
DISPUTES (JAN 2006)	27
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)	27
FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)	27
FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	27
NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)	27
NOTICE (JAN 2006)	27
OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)	28
PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)	28
PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)	28
PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)	29
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)	29
SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)	29
TAXES (JAN 2006)	29
TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)	29
THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)	30
WAIVER (JAN 2006)	30
<b>SECTION_VIIB</b>	30
CHANGES (JAN 2006)	30
CISG (JAN 2006)	30
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)	31
CONFERENCE -- PRE-PERFORMANCE (JAN 2006)	31
CONTRACT LIMITATIONS (JAN 2006)	31
CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)	31
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)	32
CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)	32
DEFAULT (JAN 2006)	32
DISPOSAL OF PACKAGING (JAN 2006)	33
ESTIMATED QUANTITY -- PURCHASES FROM OTHER SOURCES (JAN 2006)	34
ESTIMATED QUANTITY -- UNKNOWN (JAN 2006)	34
ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)	34
INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS - GENERAL (NOV 2011)	34
INDEMNIFICATION-INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (JAN 2006)	34
LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)	35
MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (JAN 2006)	35
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2006)	35
PRICE ADJUSTMENT - LIMITED -- AFTER INITIAL TERM ONLY (JAN 2006)	36
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS -- LIMITED BY CPI "OTHER GOODS and SERVICES" (JAN 2006)	36
PRICING DATA -- AUDIT -- INSPECTION (JAN 2006)	36

RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006) .....	37
SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006) .....	37
SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009) .....	37
TERM OF CONTRACT -- EFFECTIVE DATE / INITIAL CONTRACT PERIOD (JAN 2006) .....	37
TERM OF CONTRACT -- OPTION TO RENEW (JAN 2015) .....	37
TERM OF CONTRACT -- TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR (JAN 2006) .....	37
TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE -- INDEFINITE DELIVERY / INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (JAN 2006) .....	37
TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006) .....	37
WARRANTY -- STANDARD (JAN 2006) .....	39
<b>SECTION_VIII</b> .....	39
BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007) .....	39
<b>SECTION_IX</b> .....	43
NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING .....	42
OFFEROR'S CHECKLIST (JUN 2007) .....	44

## **I. SCOPE OF SOLICITATION**

### **ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)**

The purpose of this solicitation is to acquire services and supplies or equipment complying with the enclosed description and/or specifications and conditions. [01-1005-1]

It is the intent of the State of South Carolina, Materials Management Office to solicit bids on behalf of The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR), Marine Resources Division, for qualified Contractors to provide the annual maintenance and repair services for all HVAC equipment located at 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, S.C. HVAC systems include, but not limited to: chillers, air handling units, exhaust fans, circulating pumps, fan coil units, control equipment, compressors, three (3) energy recovery units, and other appropriate heating and cooling controls and systems.

### **MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (Jan 2006)**

Start date: 7/1/2017 End date: 6/30/2022. Dates provided are estimates only. Any resulting contract will begin on the date specified in the notice of award. See clause entitled "Term of Contract - Effective Date/Initial Contract Period". [01-1040-1]

The maximum contract period shall be for five (5) years. This includes an initial one (1) year term and four (4) optional one-year renewal terms.

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)**

CLAUSE HEADINGS USED IN THIS SOLICITATION ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONSTRUE MEANING OR INTENT. EVEN IF NOT CAPITALIZED, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL PARTS OF THE SOLICITATION, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

AMENDMENT means a document issued to supplement the original solicitation document.

AUTHORITY means the State Fiscal Accountability Authority or its successor in interest.

BUSINESS means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other legal entity. [11-35-310(3)]

CHANGE ORDER means any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual agreement of the parties to the contract. [11-35-310(4)]

CONTRACT See clause entitled Contract Documents & Order of Precedence.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION means a written order signed by the procurement officer, directing the contractor to make changes which the clause of the contract titled "Changes," if included herein, authorizes the Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor. [11-35-310(9)]

CONTRACTOR means the Offeror receiving an award as a result of this solicitation.

COVER PAGE means the top page of the original solicitation on which the solicitation is identified by number. Offerors are cautioned that Amendments may modify information provided on the Cover Page.

OFFER means the bid or proposal submitted in response this solicitation. The terms Bid and Proposal are used interchangeably with the term Offer.

OFFEROR means the single legal entity submitting the offer. The term Bidder is used interchangeably with the

term Offeror. See bidding provisions entitled Signing Your Offer and Bid/Proposal As Offer To Contract.

PAGE TWO means the second page of the original solicitation, which is labeled Page Two.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER means the person, or his successor, identified as such on either the Cover Page, an amendment, or an award notice.

YOU and YOUR means Offeror.

SOLICITATION means this document, including all its parts, attachments, and any Amendments.

STATE means the Using Governmental Unit(s) identified on the Cover Page.

SUBCONTRACTOR means any person you contract with to perform or provide any part of the work.

US or WE means the using governmental unit.

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT means the unit(s) of government identified as such on the Cover Page. If the Cover Page identifies the Using Governmental Unit as "Statewide Term Contract," the phrase "Using Governmental Unit" means any South Carolina Public Procurement Unit [11-35-4610(5)] that has submitted a Purchase Order to you pursuant to the contract resulting from this solicitation. Reference the clauses titled "Purchase Orders" and "Statewide Term Contract."

WORK means all labor, materials, equipment, services, or property of any type, provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

[02-2A003-3]

#### **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)**

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

#### **AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)**

All authority regarding this procurement is vested solely with the responsible Procurement Officer. Unless specifically delegated in writing, the Procurement Officer is the only government official authorized to bind the government with regard to this procurement or the resulting contract. [02-2A007-1]

#### **AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

Notice regarding any award, cancellation of award, or extension of award will be posted at the location and on the date specified on the Cover Page or, if applicable, any notice of extension of award. Should the contract resulting from this Solicitation have a total or potential value of one hundred thousand dollars or more, such notice will be sent to all Offerors responding to the Solicitation and any award will not be effective until the eleventh day after such notice is given. [02-2A010-2]

#### **BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)**

By submitting Your Bid or Proposal, You are offering to enter into a contract with the Using Governmental Unit(s). Without further action by either party, a binding contract shall result upon final award. Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror on the Cover Page. An Offer may be submitted by only one legal entity; "joint bids" are not allowed. [02-2A015-1]

#### **BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)**

In order to withdraw Your Offer after the minimum period specified on the Cover Page, You must notify the Procurement Officer in writing. [02-2A020-1]

#### **BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language and in US dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the Solicitation. [02-2A025-1]

#### **AUTHORITY AS PROCUREMENT AGENT (DEC 2015)**

The Procurement Officer is an employee of the Authority acting on behalf of the Using Governmental Unit(s) pursuant to the Consolidated Procurement Code. Any contracts awarded as a result of this procurement are between the Contractor and the Using Governmental Units(s). The Authority is not a party to such contracts, unless and to the extent that the Authority is a using governmental unit, and bears no liability for any party's losses arising out of or relating in any way to the contract. [02-2A030-3]

#### **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)**

**GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.**

(a) By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to-

- (i) Those prices;
- (ii) The intention to submit an offer; or
- (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the offeror's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal];



(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. [02-2A032-1]

#### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)**

(a) (1) By submitting an Offer, Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;

(B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

(b) Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) If Offeror is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Offer must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default. [02-2A035-1]

## **CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)**

The South Carolina Code of Laws, including the Consolidated Procurement Code, is available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/statmast.php>

The South Carolina Regulations are available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/coderegs/statmast.php>

[02-2A040-2]

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)**

You warrant and represent that your offer identifies and explains any unfair competitive advantage you may have in competing for the proposed contract and any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise from your participation in this competition or your receipt of an award. The two underlying principles are (a) preventing the existence of conflicting roles that might bias a contractor's judgment, and (b) preventing an unfair competitive advantage. If you have an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest, the state may withhold award. Before withholding award on these grounds, an offeror will be notified of the concerns and provided a reasonable opportunity to respond. Efforts to avoid or mitigate such concerns, including restrictions on future activities, may be considered. Without limiting the foregoing, you represent that your offer identifies any services that relate to either this solicitation or the work and that has already been performed by you, a proposed subcontractor, or an affiliated business of either. [02-2A047-2]

## **DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Any offer received after the Procurement Officer of the governmental body or his designee has declared that the time set for opening has arrived, shall be rejected unless the offer has been delivered to the designated purchasing office or the governmental body's mail room which services that purchasing office prior to the opening. [R.19-445.2070(G)] [02-2A050-1]

## **DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)**

By submitting an Offer, Contractor certifies that, if awarded a contract, Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of The Drug-free Workplace Act, Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. [02-2A065-1]

## **DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)**

Offeror, by submitting an Offer, represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation and that its Offer is made in compliance with the Solicitation. **Offerors are expected to examine the Solicitation thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Offeror's risk.** All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials, unless otherwise directed by amendment. Offeror assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity in the Solicitation that Offeror does not bring to the State's attention. See clause entitled "Questions from Offerors." [02-2A070-2]

### **ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)**

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed. [02-2A075-2]

### **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)**

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtml>(.) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-2]

### **OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)**

Do not include any sales or use taxes in Your price that the State may be required to pay. [02-2A080-1]

### **OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)**

By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

### **PROTESTS (JUN 2006)**

Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. See clause entitled "Protest-CPO". [Section 11-35-4210] [02-2A085-1]

## PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your offer, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of law.

(a) During the period between publication of the solicitation and final award, ***you must not communicate, directly or indirectly, with the Using Governmental Unit or its employees, agents or officials regarding any aspect of this procurement activity,*** unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. [R. 19-445.2010]

(b) You are advised to familiarize yourself with Regulation 19-445.2165, which restricts donations to a governmental entity with whom you have or seek to have a contract. ***You represent that your offer discloses any gifts made, directly or through an intermediary, by you or your named subcontractors to or for the benefit of the Using Governmental Unit during the period beginning eighteen months prior to the Opening Date.*** [R. 19-445.2165] [02-2A087-1]

## PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)

Offers will be publicly opened at the date/time and at the location identified on the Cover Page, or last Amendment, whichever is applicable. [02-2A090-1]

## QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)

(a) Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing. Questions regarding the original solicitation or any amendment must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than five (5) days prior to opening unless an earlier date is stated on the Cover Page. Label any communication regarding your questions with the name of the procurement officer, and the solicitation's title and number. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. [See R. 19-445.2042(B)] Any information given a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as an Amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary for submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. See clause entitled "Duty to Inquire." **We will not identify you in our answer to your question.** (b) The State seeks to permit maximum practicable competition. Offerors are urged to advise the Procurement Officer -- as soon as possible -- regarding any aspect of this procurement, including any aspect of the Solicitation that unnecessarily or inappropriately limits full and open competition. [See R. 19-445.2140] [02-2A095-2]

All questions must be submitted in writing and received by the Procurement Officer for this solicitation no later than **April 7, 2017 at 5:00 PM (EST).** **Please do not wait until the last minute to submit your questions. Ask them as they come to you.**

Email is the preferred method for submitting questions to the procurement officer, Title the "Subject Line" of your email: **"DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs Bid 5400012929 Questions"**. Questions must be submitted in an easily copied format such as MS Word.

Email: [ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov](mailto:ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov)

Note: A question form has been attached as Appendix B for your convenience.

## **REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)**

The State may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part. The State may reject any or all proposals in whole or in part. [SC Code Section 11-35-1710 & R.19-445.2065] [02-2A100-1]

## **RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)**

(a) Bid as Specified. Offers for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation.

(b) Multiple Offers. Offerors may submit more than one Offer, provided that each Offer has significant differences other than price. Each separate Offer must satisfy all Solicitation requirements. If this solicitation is an Invitation for Bids, each separate offer must be submitted as a separate document. If this solicitation is a Request for Proposals, multiple offers may be submitted as one document, provided that you clearly differentiate between each offer and you submit a separate cost proposal for each offer, if applicable.

(c) Responsiveness. Any Offer which fails to conform to the material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected as nonresponsive. Offers which impose conditions that modify material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected. If a fixed price is required, an Offer will be rejected if the total possible cost to the State cannot be determined. Offerors will not be given an opportunity to correct any material nonconformity. Any deficiency resulting from a minor informality may be cured or waived at the sole discretion of the Procurement Officer. [R.19-445.2070 and Section 11-35-1520(13)]

(d) Price Reasonableness: Any offer may be rejected if the Procurement Officer determines in writing that it is unreasonable as to price. [R. 19-445.2070].

(e) Unbalanced Bidding. The State may reject an Offer as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the State even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(f) **Do not submit bid samples or descriptive literature unless expressly requested.** Unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature will not be examined or tested, will not be used to determine responsiveness, and will not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of the solicitation. S.C. Code Ann. Reg. 19-445.2077(D).

[02-2A105-2]

## **SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Every Offer must be signed by an individual with actual authority to bind the Offeror. (a) If the Offeror is an individual, the Offer must be signed by that individual. If the Offeror is an individual doing business as a firm, the Offer must be submitted in the firm name, signed by the individual, and state that the individual is doing business as a firm. (b) If the Offeror is a partnership, the Offer must be submitted in the partnership name, followed by the words by its Partner, and signed by a general partner. (c) If the Offeror is a corporation, the Offer must be submitted in the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the person authorized to sign. (d) An Offer may be submitted by a joint venturer involving any combination of individuals, partnerships, or corporations. If the Offeror is a joint venture, the Offer must be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and signed by every participant in the joint venture in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) above for each type of participant. (e) If an Offer is signed by an agent, other than as stated in

subparagraphs (a) through (d) above, the Offer must state that it has been signed by an Agent. Upon request, Offeror must provide proof of the agent's authorization to bind the principal. [02-2A115-1]

#### **STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)**

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that offers cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Amendment may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Amendment will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at: <http://www.scemd.org/planandprepare/disasters/severe-winter-weather>

[02-2A120-3]

#### **SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire response (bid, proposal, quote, etc.) as confidential, trade secret, or protected. If your response, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation or request, Offeror (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, and documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Offeror's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Offeror agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its agencies, officers and employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from withholding information by the State of South Carolina or any of its agencies, that Offeror marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED". (All references to S.C. Code of Laws.) [02-2A125-2]

#### **SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)**

Unless specifically instructed otherwise in the solicitation, you should submit your offer or modification in accordance with the clause titled "ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS." Paper offers are discouraged. If you must

submit a paper offer or modification the following instructions apply. (a) All prices and notations should be printed in ink or typewritten. Errors should be crossed out, corrections entered and initialed by the person signing the bid. Do not modify the solicitation document itself (including bid schedule). (b) (1) All copies of the offer or modification, and any other documents required to be submitted with the offer shall be enclosed in a sealed, opaque envelope or package. (2) Submit your offer or modification to the address on the Cover Page. (3) The envelope or package must show the time and date specified for opening, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder. If the offer or modification is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the outermost envelope or wrapper must be labeled "OFFER ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. (c) If you are responding to more than one solicitation, submit each offer in a separate envelope or package. (d) Submit the number of copies indicated on the Cover Page. (e) Facsimile or e-mail offers, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation. [02-2A130-2]

#### **TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)**

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. [02-2A135-1]

#### **VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)**

You must have a state vendor number to be eligible to submit an offer. To obtain a state vendor number, visit [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) and select New Vendor Registration. (To determine if your business is already registered, go to "Vendor Search"). Upon registration, you will be assigned a state vendor number. Vendors must keep their vendor information current. If you are already registered, you can update your information by selecting Change Vendor Registration. (Please note that vendor registration does not substitute for any obligation to register with the S.C. Secretary of State or S.C. Department of Revenue. You can register with the agencies at <http://www.scbos.com/default.htm>) [02-2A145-1]

#### **WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for opening. If the Solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for opening. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid. The withdrawal and correction of Offers is governed by S.C. Code Section 11-35-1520 and Regulation 19-445.2085. [02-2A150-1]



## II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS -- B. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

### CONFERENCE - PRE-BID/PROPOSAL (JAN 2006)

Pre-Bid/Proposal Conference Date and Time: **04/05/2017 10:00 AM**

Location of Pre-Bid/Proposal Conference:

**SCDNR, Marine Resources Div.**

217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422

Due to the importance of all offerors having a clear understanding of the specifications and requirements of this solicitation, a conference of potential offerors will be held on the date specified on the cover page. Bring a copy of the solicitation with you. Any changes resulting from this conference will be noted in a written amendment to the solicitation. Your failure to attend will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the State. The State assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available at the conference. Nor does the State assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract. [02-2B025-1]

**The pre-bid will also serve as the site visit.**

**This solicitation includes a NON-Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference. While attendance is not required, offerors are strongly encouraged to attend and participate. The purpose of the Pre-Bid is to identify items that are in error, unclear, or unduly restrictive.**

**All conference attendees should read the solicitation and develop their questions in preparation for the conference. The pace of the conference will NOT afford individuals enough time to complete an initial review of the document during the conference.**

***Please write your questions in the form provided (Appendix B) to this solicitation and return to the Procurement Manager upon conclusion of the pre-bid meeting (or e-mail prior to the question deadline).***

### CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

### MAIL PICKUP (JAN 2006)

The State Procurement Office picks up all mail from The US Postal Service once daily around 8:30 a.m. (excluding weekends and holidays). See provision entitled Deadline for Submission of Offer. [02-2B080-1]

**ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015) (modified – added 3<sup>rd</sup> bullet point under item 3 and added last sentence to item 4)**



(a) Mandatory Registration. You must register before you can submit an offer on line! See clause entitled "VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY."

(b) Steps for On-Line Bidding

1 The link provided on the solicitation's Cover Page will take you to our web based on-line bidding system, where you will enter and/or upload your offer.

2 Follow the general user instructions posted at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) under the heading "Submitting Offers."

3 Confirm your offer has a status of "submitted" by refreshing the "RFx and Auctions" screen.

- **Only offers with a status of "submitted" have been received by the State.**
- **Offers with a status of "saved" have not been received.**
- **Once you submit your offer, if for any reason before bid opening you make updates or changes you must be sure that your status once again says "submitted"**

**4 Save or print a copy of your offer using the "Print Preview" button after your offer has been submitted (or re-submitted after any changes or updates prior to bid opening). Make sure that it says "submitted"**

## **PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)**

On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences) . *ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.* [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)] [02-2B111-1]

## **PREFERENCES - SC/US END-PRODUCT (SEP 2009)**

Section 11-35-1524 provides a preference to vendors offering South Carolina end-products or US end-products, if those products are made, manufactured, or grown in SC or the US, respectively. An end-product is the tangible project identified for acquisition in this solicitation, including all component parts in final form and ready for the use intended. The terms "made," "manufactured," and "grown" are defined by Section 11-35-1524(A). By signing your offer and checking the appropriate space(s) provided and identified on the bid schedule, you certify that the end-product(s) is either made, manufactured or grown in South Carolina, or other states of the United States, as applicable. Preference will be applied as required by law. Post award substitutions are prohibited. See "Substitutions Prohibited - End Product Preferences (Sep 2009)" provision. [02-2B112-1]

## **PREFERENCES - RESIDENT CONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

To qualify for the RCP, you must maintain an office in this state. An office is a nonmobile place for the regular transaction of business or performance of a particular service which has been operated as such by the bidder for at least one year before the bid opening and during that year the place has been staffed for at least fifty weeks by at least two employees for at least thirty five hours a week each. In addition, you must, at the time you submit your bid, directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and your total direct labor cost for those individuals to provide those services must exceed fifty percent of your total bid price. [11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South

Carolina that will perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, and documentation of the your labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). [02-2B113A-1]

#### **PREFERENCES - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

To qualify for this preference, You must meet the following requirements. (1) You must -- at the time you submit your bid -- have a documented commitment from a single proposed first tier subcontractor to perform some portion of the services expressly required by the solicitation. (2) The subcontractor -- at the time you submit your bid -- must directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and the total direct labor cost to the subcontractor for those individuals to provide those services exceeds, as applicable, either twenty percent for a 2% preference or forty percent of bidder's total bid price for a 4% preference. (3) You must identify the subcontractor that will perform the work, the work the subcontractor is to perform, and your factual basis for concluding that the subcontractor's work constitutes the required percentage of the work to be performed in the procurement. [11-35-1524(D)] You can stack this preference, i.e., earn another 2% or 4% preference for each additional qualifying subcontractor, but the preference is capped. [11-35-1524(D)(4), (E)(7)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South Carolina that are to perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, the employer of those persons, your relationship with the employer, and documentation of the subcontractor's labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). YOU WILL NOT RECEIVE THE PREFERENCE UNLESS YOU SPECIFY WHETHER YOUR ARE CLAIMING THE 2% OR 4% PREFERENCE AND YOU PROVIDE THE INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ITEM (3) ABOVE. [02-2B113B-1]

#### **PREFERENCES - RESIDENT VENDOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

To qualify for the RVP, you must maintain an office in this state. An office is a nonmobile place for the regular transaction of business or performance of a particular service which has been operated as such by the bidder for at least one year before the bid opening and during that year the place has been staffed for at least fifty weeks by at least two employees for at least thirty five hours a week each. In addition, you must either: (1) maintain at a location in South Carolina at the time of the bid an inventory of expendable items which are representative of the general type of commodities for which the award will be made and which have a minimum total value, based on the bid price, equal to the lesser of fifty thousand dollars [\$50,000] or the annual amount of the contract; or (2) be a manufacturer headquartered and having an annual payroll of at least one million dollars in South Carolina and the end product being sold is either made or processed from raw materials into a finished end product by that manufacturer or its affiliate (as defined in Section 1563 of the Internal Revenue Code). [02-2B114-1]

#### **PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006) (modified)**

Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Materials Management Office, and submitted in writing

(a) by email to [protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us](mailto:protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us) ,

(b) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201.

## **SITE VISIT (JAN 2006)**

A site visit will be held **immediately following** the pre-bid meeting (**04/07/2017 10:00 AM**). Your failure to attend will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the State. The State assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available at the conference. Nor does the State assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

Date & Start Time: **04/07/2017 10:00 AM**

Contact Person's Name: Charles Burnsed, 843-953-9336

Location: SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422 (MRRI Auditorium)

[02-2B165-1]

## **UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Unit price to be shown for each item. [02-2B170-1]

## **III. SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS**

Contractor will be responsible for providing preventive maintenance to two (2) York chillers model # 4SCACAS2-CJD and 1 (one) Carrier chiller model # 30XWB3256-65BC located at the Marine Resource Center's mechanical utilities building. The maintenance shall include three (3) inspections per year and the Contractor shall provide written reports of all equipment serviced in a format approved by the Facilities Engineer.

The inspections will take place at (1) start up, (2) during a period of operation, and (3) at shutdown. Areas of inspection as required by SCDNR are detailed below. Any deficiencies found during the inspection must be reported. If during the inspection Contractor identifies items/problems outside of those listed in the SCDNR's specific areas of inspection they must report them immediately to the Physical Plant Supervisor and repair **only after their approval and issuance of a change order**. In addition to the three (3) yearly inspections, there may be service calls when deemed necessary by SCDNR Physical Plant supervisor. These services must be invoiced at the bid hourly labor rate.

Contractor shall have necessary tools and equipment to perform all inspection, maintenance and repair functions as outlined in this document. Contractor must also have access to laboratory facilities capable of analyzing oil samples, refrigerant, and bromide solutions and provide results promptly and without delays.

Contractor shall at minimum maintain an adequate inventory of parts to accomplish the tasks in the inspection checklist. Any other parts and components (including major parts and components) needed are expected to be available within forty-eight hours.

**Maximum mark-up acceptable for all parts and components is factory to dealer cost plus no more than 10%. The State reserves the right to require proof of the dealer's cost for any part or component. The percent markup will be firm for the maximum contract period of five (5) years.**

SCDNR authorized personnel will provide reasonable means to access all devices which are to be maintained. The Contractor shall be free to start and stop all primary equipment incidentals to the operation of the system. Starts and stops shall be coordinated with Maintenance Engineering and all affected occupants shall be notified in advance. Care shall be taken to not overload the system and cause high ratchet to occur on electrical power.

**All maintenance, inspections, repairs, service calls should be attended to during normal business hours (8AM to 5PM) unless previously approved, in writing, by the SCDNR Physical Plant supervisor.**

### **Contractor's Responsibilities**

The **inspections** will take place at (1) shut down, (2) at start-up, and (3) during a period of operation. Areas of inspection as required by SCDNR are detailed below.

#### **Shut down Inspections**

Will be conducted at an agreeable time following notice of winter shut down of equipment and shall consist of the following procedures after contacting and coordinating with Maintenance Engineering:

##### **1. Starter and Control Panel**

The following must be checked:

- Electrical connections in starter for tightness and condition.
- Overload dashpots for proper oil level.
- Condition of all starter contactors.
- Control panel gauges for calibration.
- Condition of all relays in control panel.
- Both timers in control panel. Tighten all electrical connections in control panel. Proper operation of solenoid air valve.
- Complete interlocking control circuit.
- Starter for proper operation.

The following must be checked and/or calibrated and setting recorded:

- Motor temperature control
- High pressure control
- Oil failure control with gradual switch
- Oil temperature control
- PE switch

##### **2. Lubrication System**

- Meggar oil pump motor (record megohm reading). T1-GRD, T2-GRD and T3-GRD.
- Change compressor oil (oil & liter included).
- Obtain oil sample for lab analysis.
  - As part inspection the Contractor is responsible for taking the oil samples, sending them to the lab and forwarding DNR a report.
- Inspect all external oil lines and fittings.

The following must be checked:

- Condition and calibration of oil temperature thermometer.
- Oil pump starter contacts.
- Check and tighten oil pump motor electrical connections.

### **3. Compressor and Motor**

- Meggar compressor motor (record megohm readings).
- Lubricate bearings in vane control shaft.
- Disconnect linkages from vane control motor and check vane operation.
- Inspect external fittings on compressor.
- Inspect vane shaft linkage and bearings.

The following must be checked:

- Operation of vane control motor.
- Setting of pilot positioner (record settings).
- Electrical connections and terminals on compressor motor.

### **4. Purge System**

- Change oil in purge compressor
- Check setting of purge relief valve (record setting).
- Clean purge condenser (gaskets included).
- Lubricate purge compressor motor.
- Check for proper operation of purge solenoid valve.
- Clean strainer in purge cooling water line.
- Clean oil separator and charge with new oil
- Check and calibrate purge pressure control (record setting).
- Leak test purge system.
- Return all water and refrigerant valves to proper positions.

### **5. General Unit Components**

- Inspect condenser heads and tubes for erosion and deposits.
- Inspect evaporator heads and tubes for erosion and deposits.
- Check rupture disc.
- Check condition of all sight glasses on unit level.
- Complete test log.
- Rod condenser tubes once a year and chill water tubes as needed.

### **Start-Up Inspections**

Will be conducted upon receipt of the cooling season's start date and will consist of the following:

- Check machine for air, Freon, and water leaks and repair if necessary.
- Start machine and test all safety circuits, switches, and controls.

- Observe and record temperature readings of condenser and chilled water, both entering and leaving.

### **Operational Inspections**

Operational inspections will be conducted for each machine on or before the seasonal midpoint. Contractor's personnel shall make appointments with the Physical Plant Supervisor to perform the operational inspections. Each machine shall be inspected in the fully operational mode accompanied by a DNR Maintenance technician. Operation inspection procedures are as follows for all machines:

#### **1. Starter and Control Panel:**

The following must be checked:

- Compressor motor starter for proper operation.
- The proper operation of solenoid air valve.
- Control panel gauges for calibration.
- Operation of load limit relay (record AMP reading).

The following must be checked and/or calibrated and setting recorded:

- Motor temperature control (record setting).
- Low temperature control (record setting).

#### **2. Lubrication System**

- Obtain oil sample for lab analysis.
- Inspect all external oil lines and fittings.

The following must be checked:

- Condition and calibration of oil temperature thermometer.
- Check and/or calibrate oil pressure regulator.
- Amperage on all three legs of oil pump motor (record AMP readings). Phase A, Phase B and Phase C.
- Check and record voltage readings on oil pump motor.

#### **3. Compressor and Motor:**

- Inspect external fittings on compressor.
- Inspect vane motor, shaft and linkages.
- Check for proper operation of vane control motor.

#### **4. Purge System:**

The following must be checked:

- Oil level in purge compressor.
- Setting on purge relief valve (record setting).

- Check and adjust belt alignment and tension on purge compressor.
- Proper liquid level in purge condenser drum. Drain water from purge condenser drum.
- Proper operation of purge solenoid valve. Clean strainer in purge cooling water line.
- Check and/or calibrate purge pressure control (record setting).
- Inspect purge compressor (seals, oil leaks, etc.).

## **5. General Unit Components:**

The following must be checked:

- Condition of all sight glasses on unit.
- Rupture disc
- Proper refrigerant level

The following must be checked and/or calibrated:

- All thermometers on condenser (where possible).
- All thermometers on evaporator (where possible).
- All pressure gauges on condenser (where possible).
- All pressure gauges on evaporator (where possible).

Other:

- Run machine at light load and observe noise level.
- Complete test log PM units per factory specifications and recommendations.

## **Change(s) in Equipment**

Contractor must adjust to changes in the quantity of chillers required by DNR. It must cover maintenance on any additional chillers added by DNR during the term of this contract. It must also be able to adjust to the removal of any chillers by DNR. Pricing will be adjusted accordingly per the prices bid on this solicitation.

Changes of any additions/deletions will be communicated via a change order.

## **Emergencies**

Emergencies are defined any service call necessitated outside of normal business hours, weekends and holidays. Normal business hours are Monday thru Friday 8AM – 5PM. A list of SC state holidays is provided as an Appendix A.

The Contractor must provide an emergency 24 hour, 7 days per week, 365 days per year (24/7/365) phone number that will be used only in the case an emergency arises.

The Contractor must be able to provide emergency response services with the ability to respond to items covered by this contract (24/7/365). In the event of an emergency, the contractor must reply by telephone within one (1) hour upon receipt of the request and have a technician on site, if requested, within **two (2) hours** of notification unless otherwise instructed by the Physical Plant Supervisor or their designee.

Contractors must have the following resources readily available and ready to respond to any emergency:

- a) A valid, working, 24/7/365 emergency response phone number
- b) Adequate personnel with all required certifications
- c) Adequate inventory of equipment, materials and transport vehicles

**The state will not contemplate paying an emergency hourly rate higher than 50% more of the bid hourly rate.**

**SEE BIDDING SCHEDULE**

See Bidding Schedule [03-3005-1]

**DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)**

After award, all deliveries shall be made and all services provided to the following address, unless otherwise specified:

SCDNR, MRD, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422  
[03-3030-1]

**DELIVERY DATE -- PURCHASE ORDER (JAN 2006) (revised)**

All items shall be delivered as specified on the purchase order.

**QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)**

All items must be new. [03-3060-1]

**IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT**

**INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)**

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. **You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein**, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

**MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)**

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? [



☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

The Department of Administration, Division of Small and Minority Business Contracting and Certification, publishes a list of certified minority firms. The Minority Business Directory is available at the following URL: <http://osmba.sc.gov/directory.html>  
[04-4015-3]

## V. QUALIFICATIONS

### QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)

(1) To be eligible for award, you must have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. We may also consider a documented commitment from a satisfactory source that will provide you with a capability. We may consider information from any source at any time prior to award. We may elect to consider (i) key personnel, any predecessor business, and any key personnel of any predecessor business, including any facts arising prior to the date a business was established, and/or (ii) any subcontractor you identify. (2) You must promptly furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility upon request. Unreasonable failure to supply requested information is grounds for rejection. (3) **Corporate subsidiaries are cautioned that the financial capability of an affiliated or parent company will not be considered in determining financial capability;** however, we may elect to consider any security, e.g., letter of credit, performance bond, parent-company corporate guaranty, that you offer to provide. Instructions and forms to help assure acceptability are posted on [procurement.sc.gov](http://procurement.sc.gov), link to "Standard Clauses & Provisions." [05-5005-2]

## **QUALIFICATIONS - SPECIAL STANDARDS OF RESPONSIBILITY (MAR 2015)**

(a) This section establishes special standards of responsibility. **UNLESS YOU POSSESS THE FOLLOWING MANDATORY MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS, DO NOT SUBMIT AN OFFER.**

- Have at least 5 years experience, be factory trained in the maintenance, inspection and repair of centrifugal and screw type chillers up to four hundred (400) ton capacity, including but not limited to pneumatic and electronic control systems and have a valid Section 608 EPA Universal Technician Certification.
- The successful bidder shall be located within fifty (50) mile radius of the Marine Resources Division, Charleston, S.C.

(b) Provide a detailed, narrative statement with adequate information to establish that you meet all the requirements stated in subparagraph (a) above. Include all appropriate documentation. If you intend for us to consider the qualifications of your key personnel, predecessor business(es), or subcontractor(s), explain the relationship between you and such person or entity. [R. 19-445.2125(F)]

[05-5010-2]

## **QUALIFICATIONS -- REQUIRED INFORMATION (MAR 2015)**

Submit the following information or documentation for you and for any subcontractor (at any tier level) that you identify pursuant to the clause titled Subcontractor - Identification. Err on the side of inclusion. You represent that the information provided is complete. (a) The general history and experience of the business in providing work of similar size and scope. (b) Information reflecting the current financial position. Include the most current financial statement and financial statements for the last two fiscal years. If the financial statements have been audited in accordance with the following requirements, provide the audited version of those statements. [Reference Statement of Financial Accounting Concepts No. 5 (FASB, December, 1984), as amended.] (c) A detailed, narrative statement listing the three most recent, comparable contracts (including contact information) which have been performed. For each contract, describe how the supplies or services provided are similar to those requested by this solicitation, and how they differ. (d) A list of every business for which supplies or services substantially similar to those sought with this solicitation have been provided, at any time during the past three years. (e) A list of every South Carolina public body for which supplies or services have been provided at any time during the past three years, if any. (f) List of failed projects, suspensions, debarments, and significant litigation. [05-5015-2]

## **SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, **and point of contact**. In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]

**Use subcontractor form – Appendix C**

## **VI. AWARD CRITERIA**

### **AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder(s). [06-6020-1]

### **AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to one Offeror. [06-6040-1]

### **CALCULATING THE LOW BID**

The grand total of Items 1 thru 4 will be evaluated. Award will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

[06-6050-1]

### **COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)**

If a South Carolina governmental entity submits an offer, the Procurement Officer will, when determining the lowest offer, add to the price provided in any offers submitted by non-governmental entities a percentage equivalent to any applicable sales or use tax. S.C. Code Ann. Regs 117-304.1 (Supp. 2004). [06-6057-1]

### **UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)**

In determining award, unit prices will govern over extended prices unless otherwise stated. [06-6075-1]

### **CONTACT PERSON**

After award of contract, contact person will be Physical Plant Supervisor (843) 953-9336.

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- A. GENERAL**

### **ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Contractor shall not assign this contract, or its rights, obligations, or any other interest arising from this contract, or delegate any of its performance obligations, without the express written consent of the responsible procurement officer. The foregoing restriction does not apply to a transfer that occurs by operation of law (e.g., bankruptcy; corporate reorganizations and consolidations, but not including partial asset sales). Notwithstanding the foregoing, contractor may assign monies receivable under the contract provided that the state shall have no obligation to make payment to an assignee until thirty days after contractor (not the assignee) has provided the responsible procurement officer with (i) proof of the assignment, (ii) the identity (by contract number) of the specific state contract to which the assignment applies, and (iii) the name of the assignee and the exact address or account information to which assigned payments should be made. (b) If contractor amends, modifies, or otherwise changes its name, its identity (including its trade name), or its corporate, partnership or other structure, or its FEIN, contractor shall provide the procurement officer prompt written notice of such change. (c) Any name change, transfer, assignment, or novation is subject to the conditions and approval required by Regulation 19-445.2180, which does not restrict transfers by operation of law. [07-7A004-2]

## **BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Notice. In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish written notification of the bankruptcy to the Using Governmental Unit. This notification shall be furnished within two (2) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to the bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all State contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract. (b) Termination. This contract is voidable and subject to immediate termination by the State upon the contractor's insolvency, including the filing of proceedings in bankruptcy. [07-7A005-2]

## **CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)**

The Agreement, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Agreement, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. [07-7A010-1]

## **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any contract resulting from this solicitation shall consist of the following documents: (1) a Record of Negotiations, if any, executed by you and the Procurement Officer, (2) the solicitation, as amended, (3) documentation of clarifications [11-35-1520(8)] or discussions [11-35-1530(6)] of an offer, if applicable, (4) your offer, (5) any statement reflecting the state's final acceptance (a/k/a "award"), and (6) purchase orders. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complimentary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. (b) The terms and conditions of documents (1) through (5) above shall apply notwithstanding any additional or different terms and conditions in any other document, including without limitation, (i) a purchase order or other instrument submitted by the State, (ii) any invoice or other document submitted by Contractor, or (iii) any privacy policy, terms of use, or end user agreement. Except as otherwise allowed herein, the terms and conditions of all such documents shall be void and of no effect. (c) No contract, license, or other agreement containing contractual terms and conditions will be signed by any Using Governmental Unit. Any document signed or otherwise agreed to by persons other than the Procurement Officer shall be void and of no effect. [07-7A015-2]

## **DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payment will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office receives a proper invoice, provided the state annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted,

payment may be made on the following business day.  
[07-7A020-1]

#### **DISPUTES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Choice-of-Forum. All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the Government regarding the Agreement is not a waiver of either the Government's sovereign immunity or the Government's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. (2) Service of Process. Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided as the Notice Address on Page Two or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail. [07-7A025-1]

#### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor is referred to and shall comply with all applicable provisions, if any, of Title 41, Part 60 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including but not limited to Sections 60-1.4, 60-4.2, 60-4.3, 60-250.5(a), and 60-741.5(a), which are hereby incorporated by reference. [07-7A030-1]

#### **FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)**

According to the S.C. Code of Laws Section 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime. [07-7A035-1]

#### **FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Any pricing provided by contractor shall include all costs for performing the work associated with that price. Except as otherwise provided in this solicitation, contractor's price shall be fixed for the duration of this contract, including option terms. This clause does not prohibit contractor from offering lower pricing after award. [07-7A040-1]

#### **NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)**

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify, defend, or pay attorney's fees to anyone for any reason. [07-7A045-2]

#### **NOTICE (JAN 2006)**

(A) After award, any notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (1) upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, (2) upon receipt by the transmitting party of automated confirmation or answer back from the recipient's device if delivery is by telex, telegram, facsimile, or electronic mail, or (3) upon deposit into the

United States mail, if postage is prepaid, a return receipt is requested, and either registered or certified mail is used. (B) Notice to contractor shall be to the address identified as the Notice Address on Page Two. Notice to the state shall be to the Procurement Officer's address on the Cover Page. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph. [07-7A050-1]

#### **OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)**

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

#### **PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)**

(a) The State shall pay the Contractor, after the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified herein, including the purchase order, payment shall not be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government. (b) Unless otherwise provided herein, including the purchase order, payment will be made by check mailed to the payment address on "Page Two." (c) Notwithstanding any other provision, payment shall be made in accordance with S.C. Code Section 11-35-45, or Chapter 6 of Title 29 (real property improvements) when applicable, which provides the Contractor's exclusive means of recovering any type of interest from the Owner. Contractor waives imposition of an interest penalty unless the invoice submitted specifies that the late penalty is applicable. Except as set forth in this paragraph, the State shall not be liable for the payment of interest on any debt or claim arising out of or related to this contract for any reason. (d) Amounts due to the State shall bear interest at the rate of interest established by the South Carolina Comptroller General pursuant to Section 11-35-45 ("an amount not to exceed fifteen percent each year"), as amended, unless otherwise required by Section 29-6-30. (e) Any other basis for interest, including but not limited to general (pre- and post-judgment) or specific interest statutes, including S.C. Code Ann. Section 34-31-20, are expressly waived by both parties. If a court, despite this agreement and waiver, requires that interest be paid on any debt by either party other than as provided by items (c) and (d) above, the parties further agree that the applicable interest rate for any given calendar year shall be the lowest prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each year, applied as simple interest without compounding. (f) The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. [07-7A055-3]

**Contractor will invoice for parts used, the number of hours worked during the inspection period and the number of hours worked if additional work is required outside of the 3 maintenance periods. Any work or parts required outside of the requirements outlined in this contract must be approved prior to the work being performed or payment for those hours/parts may be denied.**

**Send itemized invoices to:**

SCDNR – Marine Resources Division  
Attn: Physical Plant  
217 Ft. Johnson Road  
Charleston, SC 29422

#### **PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news

releases or a published list of customers, without the prior written approval of the Procurement Officer. [07-7A060-1]

#### **PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The using governmental unit shall order any supplies or services to be furnished under this contract by issuing a purchase order. Purchase orders may be used to elect any options available under this contract, e.g., quantity, item, delivery date, payment method, but are subject to all terms and conditions of this contract. Purchase orders may be electronic. No particular form is required. An order placed pursuant to the purchasing card provision qualifies as a purchase order. [07-7A065-1]

#### **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)**

(a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

#### **SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)**

The Parties' rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses: Indemnification - Third Party Claims, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and any provisions regarding warranty or audit. [07-7A075-1]

#### **TAXES (JAN 2006)**

Any tax the contractor may be required to collect or pay upon the sale, use or delivery of the products shall be paid by the State, and such sums shall be due and payable to the contractor upon acceptance. Any personal property taxes levied after delivery shall be paid by the State. It shall be solely the State's obligation, after payment to contractor, to challenge the applicability of any tax by negotiation with, or action against, the taxing authority. Contractor agrees to refund any tax collected, which is subsequently determined not to be proper and for which a refund has been paid to contractor by the taxing authority. In the event that the contractor fails to pay, or delays in paying, to any taxing authorities, sums paid by the State to contractor, contractor shall be liable to the State for any loss (such as the assessment of additional interest) caused by virtue of this failure or delay. Taxes based on Contractor's net income or assets shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. [07-7A080-1]

#### **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)**

Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term. [07-7A085-1]

### **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)**

This Contract is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Contract as a third party beneficiary or otherwise. [07-7A090-1]

### **WAIVER (JAN 2006)**

The State does not waive any prior or subsequent breach of the terms of the Contract by making payments on the Contract, by failing to terminate the Contract for lack of performance, or by failing to strictly or promptly insist upon any term of the Contract. Only the Procurement Officer has actual authority to waive any of the State's rights under this Contract. Any waiver must be in writing. [07-7A095-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- B. SPECIAL**

### **CHANGES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Contract Modification. By a written order, at any time, and without notice to any surety, the Procurement Officer may, subject to all appropriate adjustments, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

- (a) drawings, designs, or specifications, if the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the [State] in accordance therewith;
- (b) method of shipment or packing;
- (c) place of delivery;
- (d) description of services to be performed;
- (e) time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.); or,
- (f) place of performance of the services. Subparagraphs (a) to (c) apply only if supplies are furnished under this contract. Subparagraphs (d) to (f) apply only if services are performed under this contract.

(2) Adjustments of Price or Time for Performance. If any such change increases or decreases the contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, an adjustment shall be made in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment Clause of this contract. Failure of the parties to agree to an adjustment shall not excuse the contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed, provided that the State promptly and duly make such provisional adjustments in payment or time for performance as may be reasonable. By proceeding with the work, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, or an extension of time for completion.

(3) Time Period for Claim. Within 30 days after receipt of a written contract modification under Paragraph (1) of this clause, unless such period is extended by the Procurement Officer in writing, the contractor shall file notice of intent to assert a claim for an adjustment. Later notification shall not bar the contractor's claim unless the State is prejudiced by the delay in notification.

(4) Claim Barred After Final Payment. No claim by the contractor for an adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if notice is not given prior to final payment under this contract.

[07-7B025-1]

### **CISG (JAN 2006)**

The parties expressly agree that the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this



agreement. [07-7B030-1]

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and tariffs. [07-7B035-1]

### **CONFERENCE -- PRE-PERFORMANCE (JAN 2006) (revised)**

Unless waived by the Procurement Officer, a pre-performance conference between the contractor, state and Procurement Officer shall be held at a location selected by the state and at a date set after final award, and prior to commencement of work under the contract. The responsibilities of all parties involved will be discussed to assure a meeting of the minds of all concerned. The successful contractor or his duly authorized representative shall be required to attend at contractor's expense.

### **CONTRACT LIMITATIONS (JAN 2006)**

No sales may be made pursuant to this contract for any item or service that is not expressly listed. No sales may be made pursuant to this contract after expiration of this contract. Violation of this provision may result in termination of this contract and may subject contractor to suspension or debarment. [07-7B045-1]

### **CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Without limiting any of the obligations or liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall procure from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in South Carolina and with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A: VII, and maintain for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work and the results of that work by the contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

(b) Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 12 07 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. This contract shall be considered to be an "insured contract" as defined in the policy.

(2) Auto Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

(3) Worker's Compensation: As required by the State of South Carolina, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

(c) Every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, must be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or if not available, through the addition of both CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 if a later edition is used.

(d) For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, or the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

(e) Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the State with original certificates and

amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this section. All certificates are to be received and approved by the State before work commences. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Contractor's obligation to provide them. The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by this section, at any time.

(f) Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions. In addition, the Contractor shall notify the State immediately upon receiving any information that any of the coverages required by this section are or will be changed, cancelled, or replaced.

(g) Contractor hereby grants to the State and every applicable Using Governmental Unit a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Contractor may acquire against the State or applicable Using Governmental Unit by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the State or Using Governmental Unit has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

(h) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. The State may require the Contractor to purchase coverage with a lower deductible or retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention.

(i) The State reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other special circumstances.

[07-7B056-2]

#### **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)**

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. [07-7B060-1]

#### **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)**

The contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the work. The contractor must act as the prime contractor and assume full responsibility for any subcontractor's performance. The contractor will be considered the sole point of contact with regard to all situations, including payment of all charges and the meeting of all other requirements. [07-7B065-1]

#### **DEFAULT (JAN 2006)**

(a) (1) The State may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to:

(i) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;

(ii) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract (but see paragraph (a)(2) of this clause); or

(iii) Perform any of the other material provisions of this contract (but see paragraph (a)(2) of this clause).

(2) The State's right to terminate this contract under subdivisions (a)(1)(ii) and (1)(iii) of this clause, may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within 10 days (or more if authorized in writing by the Procurement Officer) after receipt of the notice from the Procurement Officer specifying the failure.

(b) If the State terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may acquire, under the terms and in the manner the Procurement Officer considers appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the State for any excess costs for those supplies or services. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(c) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the State in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions, (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(d) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(e) If this contract is terminated for default, the State may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State, as directed by the Procurement Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as "manufacturing materials" in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Procurement Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the State has an interest.

(f) The State shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Procurement Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property; if the parties fail to agree, the Procurement Officer shall set an amount subject to the Contractor's rights under the Disputes clause. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the Disputes clause. The State may withhold from these amounts any sum the Procurement Officer determines to be necessary to protect the State against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(g) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall, if the contract contains a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the State. If, in the foregoing circumstances, this contract does not contain a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, the contract shall be adjusted to compensate for such termination and the contract modified accordingly subject to the contractor's rights under the Disputes clause.

(h) The rights and remedies of the State in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

[07-7B075-1]

#### **DISPOSAL OF PACKAGING (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall dispose of all wrappings, crating, and other disposable materials pertaining to this contract at the end of each working day and upon completion of installation. [07-7B085-1]

#### **ESTIMATED QUANTITY -- PURCHASES FROM OTHER SOURCES (JAN 2006)**

The state may bid separately any unusual requirements or large quantities of supplies covered by this contract. [07-7B090-1]

#### **ESTIMATED QUANTITY -- UNKNOWN (JAN 2006)**

The total quantity of purchases of any individual item on the contract is not known. The State does not guarantee that the State will buy any specified item or total amount. The omission of an estimated purchase quantity does not indicate a lack of need but rather a lack of historical information. [07-7B095-1]

#### **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) By signing your offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable to you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. [07-7B097-1]

#### **INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS - GENERAL (NOV 2011)**

Notwithstanding any limitation in this agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend and hold harmless Indemnitees for and against any and all suits or claims of any character (and all related damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees, costs, expenses, losses or liabilities) by a third party which are attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property arising out of or in connection with the goods or services acquired hereunder or caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of contractor, its subcontractors, their employees, workmen, servants, agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by an Indemnitee, and whether or not such claims are made by a third party or an Indemnitee; however, if an Indemnitee's negligent act or omission is subsequently determined to be the sole proximate cause of a suit or claim, the Indemnitee shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder. Contractor shall be given timely written notice of any suit or claim. Contractor's obligations hereunder are in no way limited by any protection afforded under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefit acts. This clause shall not negate, abridge, or reduce any other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist. The obligations of this paragraph shall survive termination, cancelation, or expiration of the parties' agreement. This provision shall be construed fairly and reasonably, neither strongly for nor against either party, and without regard to any clause regarding insurance. As used in this clause, "Indemnitees" means the State of South Carolina, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees. [07-7B100-2]

#### **INDEMNIFICATION-INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (JAN 2006)**

(a) Without limitation and notwithstanding any provision in this agreement, Contractor shall, upon receipt of

notification, defend and indemnify the State, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees against all actions, proceedings or claims of any nature (and all damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees (including inside counsel), costs, expenses, losses or liabilities attributable thereto) by any third party asserting or involving an IP right related to an acquired item. State shall allow Contractor to defend such claim so long as the defense is diligently and capably prosecuted. State shall allow Contractor to settle such claim so long as (i) all settlement payments are made by Contractor, and (ii) the settlement imposes no non-monetary obligation upon State. State shall reasonably cooperate with Contractor's defense of such claim. (b) In the event an injunction or order shall be obtained against State's use of any acquired item, or if in Contractor's opinion, the acquired item is likely to become the subject of a claim of infringement or violation of an IP right, Contractor shall, without in any way limiting the foregoing, and at its expense, either: (1) procure for State the right to continue to use, or have used, the acquired item, or (2) replace or modify the acquired item so that it becomes non-infringing but only if the modification or replacement does not adversely affect the specifications for the acquired item or its use by State. If neither (1) nor (2), above, is practical, State may require that Contractor remove the acquired item from State, refund to State any charges paid by State therefor, and take all steps necessary to have State released from any further liability. (c) Contractor's obligations under this paragraph do not apply to a claim to the extent (i) that the claim is caused by Contractor's compliance with specifications furnished by the State unless Contractor knew its compliance with the State's specifications would infringe an IP right, or (ii) that the claim is caused by Contractor's compliance with specifications furnished by the State if the State knowingly relied on a third party's IP right to develop the specifications provided to Contractor and failed to identify such product to Contractor. (d) As used in this paragraph, these terms are defined as follows: "IP right(s)" means a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or any other proprietary right. "Acquired item(s)" means the rights, goods, or services furnished under this agreement. "Specification(s)" means a detailed, exact statement of particulars such as a statement prescribing materials, dimensions, and quality of work. (e) Contractor's obligations under this clause shall survive the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this Agreement. [07-7B103-1]

#### **LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, and maintaining in good standing, all licenses (including professional licenses, if any), permits, inspections and related fees for each or any such licenses, permits and /or inspections required by the State, county, city or other government entity or unit to accomplish the work specified in this solicitation and the contract. [07-7B115-1]

#### **MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (JAN 2006)**

Unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract, all equipment, material, and articles incorporated in the work covered by this contract are to be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. [07-7B120-1]

#### **PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2006)**

- (1) Method of Adjustment. Any adjustment in the contract price made pursuant to a clause in this contract shall be consistent with this Contract and shall be arrived at through whichever one of the following ways is the most valid approximation of the actual cost to the Contractor (including profit, if otherwise allowed):
- (a) by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the pertinent performance or as soon thereafter as practicable;
  - (b) by unit prices specified in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon;
  - (c) by the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the relevant clause, including profit if otherwise allowed, all as specified in the Contract; or subsequently agreed upon;
  - (d) in such other manner as the parties may mutually agree; or,

(e) in the absence of agreement by the parties, through a unilateral initial written determination by the Procurement Officer of the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the clause, including profit if otherwise allowed, all as computed by the Procurement Officer in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to the provisions of Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the S.C. Code of Laws.

(2) Submission of Price or Cost Data. Upon request of the Procurement Officer, the contractor shall provide reasonably available factual information to substantiate that the price or cost offered, for any price adjustments is reasonable, consistent with the provisions of Section 11-35-1830.

[07-7B160-1]

#### **PRICE ADJUSTMENT - LIMITED -- AFTER INITIAL TERM ONLY (JAN 2006)**

Upon approval of the Procurement Officer, prices may be adjusted for any renewal term. Prices shall not be increased during the initial term. Any request for a price increase must be received by the Procurement Officer at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the applicable term and must be accompanied by sufficient documentation to justify the increase. If approved, a price increase becomes effective starting with the term beginning after approval. A price increase must be executed as a change order. Contractor may terminate this contract at the end of the then current term if a price increase request is denied. Notice of termination pursuant to this paragraph must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than fifteen (15) days after the Procurement Officer sends contractor notice rejecting the requested price increase. [07-7B165-1]

#### **PRICE ADJUSTMENTS -- LIMITED BY CPI "OTHER GOODS and SERVICES" (JAN 2006)**

Upon request and adequate justification, the Procurement Officer may grant a price increase up to, but not to exceed, the unadjusted percent change for the most recent 12 months for which data is available, that is not subject to revision, in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers (CPI-U), "Other Goods & Services" for services, as determined by the Procurement Officer. The Bureau of Labor and Statistics publishes this information on the web at [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov) [07-7B175-1]

#### **PRICING DATA – AUDIT – INSPECTION (JAN 2006)**

[Clause Included Pursuant to Section 11-35-1830, - 2210, & -2220] (a) Cost or Pricing Data. Upon Procurement Officer's request, you shall submit cost or pricing data, as defined by 48 C.F.R. Section 2.101 (2004), prior to either (1) any award to contractor pursuant to 11-35-1530 or 11-35-1560, if the total contract price exceeds \$500,000, or (2) execution of a change order or contract modification with contractor which exceeds \$100,000. Your price, including profit or fee, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the state finds that such price was increased because you furnished cost or pricing data that was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date agreed upon between parties. (b) Records Retention. You shall maintain your records for three years from the date of final payment, or longer if requested by the chief Procurement Officer. The state may audit your records at reasonable times and places. As used in this subparagraph (b), the term "records" means any books or records that relate to cost or pricing data submitted pursuant to this clause. In addition to the obligation stated in this subparagraph (b), you shall retain all records and allow any audits provided for by 11-35-2220(2). (c) Inspection. At reasonable times, the state may inspect any part of your place of business which is related to performance of the work. (d) Instructions Certification. When you submit data pursuant to subparagraph (a), you shall (1) do so in accordance with the instructions appearing in Table 15-2 of 48 C.F.R. Section 15.408 (2004) (adapted as necessary for the state context), and (2) submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by 48 CFR Section 15.406-2(a) (adapted as necessary for the state context). (e) Subcontracts. You shall include the above text of this clause in all of your subcontracts. (f) Nothing in this clause limits any other rights of the state.

[07-7B185-1]

## **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)**

Neither party is an employee, agent, partner, or joint venturer of the other. Neither party has the right or ability to bind the other to any agreement with a third party or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other party. [07-7B205-1]

## **SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)**

F.O.B. Destination. Destination is the shipping dock of the Using Governmental Units' designated receiving site, or other location, as specified herein. (See Delivery clause) [07-7B220-1]

## **SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

If you receive an award as a result of the subcontractor preference, you may not substitute any business for the subcontractor upon which you relied to qualify for the preference, unless first approved in writing by the procurement officer. If you violate this provision, the State may terminate your contract for cause and you may be debarred. In addition, the procurement officer may require you to pay the State an amount equal to twice the difference between the price paid by the State and the price offered by the next lowest bidder, unless the substituted subcontractor qualifies for the preference. [11-35-1524(D)(5)(c)] [07-7B237-1]

## **TERM OF CONTRACT -- EFFECTIVE DATE / INITIAL CONTRACT PERIOD (JAN 2006)**

The effective date of this contract is the first day of the Maximum Contract Period as specified on the final statement of award. The initial term of this agreement is 1 year from the effective date. Regardless, this contract expires no later than the last date stated on the final statement of award. [07-7B240-1]

## **TERM OF CONTRACT -- OPTION TO RENEW (JAN 2015)**

(a) At the end of the initial term, and at the end of each renewal term, this contract shall automatically renew for a period of 1 year unless contractor receives notice that the state elects not to renew the contract at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of renewal. Regardless, this contract expires no later than the last date stated on the final statement of award. (b) Contractor acknowledges that, unless excused by Section 11-57-320, if the contractor is on the then-current Iran Divestment Act List as of the date of any contract renewal, the renewal will be void ab initio. [07-7B245-2]

## **TERM OF CONTRACT -- TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR (JAN 2006)**

Contractor may terminate this contract at the end of the initial term, or any renewal term, by providing the Procurement Officer notice of its election to terminate under this clause at least 90days prior to the expiration of the then current term. [07-7B250-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE -- INDEFINITE DELIVERY / INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (JAN 2006)**

Unless the termination so provides, a termination for convenience shall not operate to terminate any purchase orders issued prior to the effective date of termination. [07-7B255-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006)**

(1) Termination. The Procurement Officer may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the

convenience of the State. The Procurement Officer shall give written notice of the termination to the contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.

(2) Contractor's Obligations. The contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the contractor will stop work to the extent specified. The contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Procurement Officer may direct the contractor to assign the contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. The contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.

(3) Right to Supplies. The Procurement Officer may require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State in the manner and to the extent directed by the Procurement Officer: (a) any completed supplies; and (b) such partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "manufacturing material") as the contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the terminated part of this contract. The contractor shall, upon direction of the Procurement Officer, protect and preserve property in the possession of the contractor in which the State has an interest. If the Procurement Officer does not exercise this right, the contractor shall use best efforts to sell such supplies and manufacturing materials in accordance with the standards of Uniform Commercial Code Section 2-706. Utilization of this Section in no way implies that the State has breached the contract by exercise of the Termination for Convenience Clause.

(4) Compensation. (a) The contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the amounts due because of the termination for convenience together with cost or pricing data required by Section 11-35-1830 bearing on such claim. If the contractor fails to file a termination claim within one year from the effective date of termination, the Procurement Officer may pay the contractor, if at all, an amount set in accordance with Subparagraph (c) of this Paragraph.

(b) The Procurement Officer and the contractor may agree to a settlement and that the settlement does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Paragraph (3) of this clause, and the contract price of the work not terminated;

(c) Absent complete agreement under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, the Procurement Officer shall pay the contractor the following amounts, provided payments agreed to under Subparagraph (b) shall not duplicate payments under this Subparagraph:

(i) contract prices for supplies or services accepted under the contract;

(ii) costs reasonably incurred in performing the terminated portion of the work less amounts paid or to be paid for accepted supplies or services;

(iii) reasonable costs of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts or orders pursuant to Paragraph (2) of this clause. These costs must not include costs paid in accordance with Subparagraph (c)(ii) of this paragraph;

(iv) any other reasonable costs that have resulted from the termination. The total sum to be paid the contractor under this Subparagraph shall not exceed the total contract price plus the reasonable settlement costs of the contractor reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, and the contract price of work not terminated.

(d) Contractor must demonstrate any costs claimed, agreed to, or established under Subparagraphs (b) and (c) of this Paragraph using its standard record keeping system, provided such system is consistent with any applicable Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

(5) Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the state's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the state beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause.

[07-7B265-1]



## WARRANTY -- STANDARD (JAN 2006)

Contractor must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of product. Contractor warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. [07-7B280-1]

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

**Note: This sheet must not be altered in any way. Complete pricing schedule must be submitted with your offer. In addition to submitting this completed sheet with your offer, enter the GRAND TOTAL into the online bidding system.**

**Read each Item Description carefully. The numbers below are for evaluation purposes only. The quantities below are only estimates and may not reflect actual yearly usage.**

ITEM	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Price Per Year (for all 3)	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
1	Inspection/ Preventive Maintenance (Labor)	3	Inspections		
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>					
<b>Item Description: Total Labor Cost for the inspection/preventative maintenance to two (2) York chillers model # 4SCACAS2-CJD and 1 (one) Carrier chiller model # 30XWB3256-65BC three (3) times per year. Labor only.</b>					
<b>Preferences</b>					
<b>Question</b>		<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Estimated cost for parts (last 5 years)	Contractor's Percent mark-up	Extended Price <b>Add estimated cost provided plus % markup</b> (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
2			
	50,000	_____ %	\$ _____
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>			
<b>Item Description: Markup for parts and components. Maximum mark-up acceptable for all parts and components is contractor's cost plus contractor's % mark-up. The State reserves the right to require proof of the contractor's cost for any part or component. <u>The percent markup will be firm for the maximum contract period of five (5) years.</u></b>			
<b>Preferences</b>			
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response
Are you requesting the SC Resident Vendor Preference? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C)(1)(I)&(II) and Section IIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc/preferences">www.procurement.sc/preferences</a> .	Mandatory	No	____ Yes ____ No
SC End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524 (B)(2). Select SC End Product Preference if product is made, manufactured or grown in SC. . For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	____ Yes ____ No
US End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524, (B)(1). Select US End Product if product is made, manufactured or grown in the US. Select . For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	____ Yes ____ No

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
3	Regular Business Hours Hourly Rate	100 hours			
<b>Product Category:</b> 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers					
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly rate for normal business hours. Normal business hours are Monday thru Friday 8AM to 5PM, not including holidays.					
<b>Preferences</b>					
Question		Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
4	Emergency Hourly Rate	50			
<b>Product Category:</b> 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers					
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly rate for emergency hours. Emergency hours are hours outside of normal business hours, weekends and holidays. Emergency hourly rates cannot be higher than 50% more of the hourly rate.					
<b>Preferences</b>					
<b>Question</b>		<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

**GRAND TOTAL (Add extended price of items 1 thru 4) \$ \_\_\_\_\_**

#### IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION

None

### **IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY**

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

The withholding requirement applies to every governmental entity that uses a contract ("Using Entity"). Nonresidents should submit a separate copy of the Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to every Using Entity that makes payment to the nonresident pursuant to this solicitation. Once submitted, an affidavit is valid for all contracts between the nonresident and the Using Entity, unless the Using Entity receives notice from the Department of Revenue that the exemption from withholding has been revoked.

---

Section 12-8-540 requires persons making payment to a nonresident taxpayer of rentals or royalties at a rate of \$1,200.00 or more a year for the use of or for the privilege of using property in South Carolina to withhold 7% of the total of each payment made to a nonresident taxpayer who is not a corporation and 5% if the payment is made to a corporation. Contact the Department of Revenue for any applicable exceptions.

---

For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: <https://dor.sc.gov>

---

This notice is for informational purposes only. This agency does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-896-1420.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: [https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312\\_05182015.pdf](https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312_05182015.pdf)

[09-9005-3]

## OFFEROR'S CHECKLIST -- AVOID COMMON BID/PROPOSAL MISTAKES

Review this checklist prior to submitting your bid/proposal.

If you fail to follow this checklist, you risk having your bid/proposal rejected.

- Do not include any of your standard contract forms!
- Unless expressly required, do not include any additional boilerplate contract clauses.
- Reread your entire bid/proposal to make sure your bid/proposal does not take exception to any of the state's mandatory requirements.
- Make sure you have properly marked all protected, confidential, or trade secret information in accordance with the instructions entitled: SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. **DO NOT mark your entire bid/proposal as confidential, trade secret, or protected! Do not include a legend on the cover stating that your entire response is not to be released!**
- Have you properly acknowledged all amendments? Instructions regarding how to acknowledge an amendment should appear in all amendments issued.
- Make sure your bid/proposal includes a copy of the solicitation cover page. Make sure the cover page is signed by a person that is authorized to contractually bind your business.
- Make sure your Bid/proposal includes the number of copies requested.
- Check to ensure your Bid/proposal includes everything requested!
- If you have concerns about the solicitation, do not raise those concerns in your response! **After opening, it is too late! If this solicitation includes a pre-bid/proposal conference or a question & answer period, raise your questions as a part of that process!** Please see instructions under the heading "submission of questions" and any provisions regarding pre-bid/proposal conferences.

[09-9010-1]

## Appendix A

### SC State Holidays

- New Year's Day -- January 1
- Martin Luther King, Jr. Day -- Third Monday in January
- George Washington's Birthday or President's Day -- Third Monday in February
- Confederate Memorial Day -- May 10
- National Memorial Day -- Last Monday in May
- Independence Day -- July 4
- Labor Day -- First Monday in September
- Veterans Day -- November 11
- Thanksgiving Day -- Fourth Thursday in November
- Day after Thanksgiving
- Christmas Eve -- December 24
- Christmas Day -- December 25
- Day after Christmas -- December 26

Generally, if a holiday falls on a Saturday, the state will observe the holiday on the preceding Friday. If a holiday falls on a Sunday, the state will observe the holiday on the following Monday.

**While these are the SC State Holidays, always verify dates with DNR.**

## APPENDIX B - Question Form



Meeting Subject **DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs /Bid 5400012918**

Meeting Date & Time \_\_\_\_\_

Meeting Purpose **Pre-Bid Conference**

Prospective Bidders/Offerors/Contractors: Please write your questions in the spaces below and return to the Procurement Manager upon conclusion of the pre-bid meeting (***or e-mail prior to the question deadline***). If additional space is needed, please use the back of this form or add on your own paper. ONLY questions submitted in writing may be considered when or if posting an amendment or making any changes to this solicitation. ***Please write legibly or type – if Procurement Manager cannot read the question, it will be thrown out.***

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

## Questions

Q1	
Q2	
Q3	



Q4	
Q5	
Q6	


## APPENDIX C - Subcontractor Form

### *Subcontractors/Business Information Record Form*

Please list all subcontractors who may be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this contract. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. **If not applicable please state that subcontractors are not applicable.**

Business Name/Address	Contact Name/Telephone	Services/Materials to be Provided	Cost of Services/Materials <i>(If applicable)</i>

**Important Note: Offers which impose conditions OR that modify material requirements OR that change the specifications or terms and conditions of this Solicitation in any manner may be rejected.**

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  Invitation For Bid <b>Amendment #1</b>	Solicitation: Date Issued: <b>03/29/2017</b> Procurement Officer: KATHY SANTANDREU Phone: 803-896-5304 E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov">ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov</a> Mailing Address: SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO PO Box 101103 Columbia SC 29211
---	---	---

DESCRIPTION: **DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **05/01/2017 11:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **04/05/2017 5:00 PM** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **In addition to the online copy, submit one (1) paper copy in a sealed envelope. All copies required must be received no later than the opening date and time and must be labeled with the solicitation number. DO NOT EMAIL OR FAX YOUR RESPONSE.**

CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Pre-bid and site visit</b> DATE & TIME: <b>04/07/2017 10:00 AM</b>  (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)	LOCATION: SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422 (MRR Auditorium)
---	--

<b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b>	Award will be posted on <b>05/12/2017</b> . The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
-------------------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date. (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

NAME OF OFFEROR  (full legal name of business submitting the offer)	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE  (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)	DATE SIGNED
TITLE  (business title of person signing above)	STATE VENDOR NO.  (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a> )
PRINTED NAME  (printed name of person signing above)	STATE OF INCORPORATION  (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)

OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)	<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt)	<input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)
	<div style="text-align: right;">Area Code -</div> <div>Number - Extension                      Facsimile</div> <div style="text-align: right;">E-</div> <div>mail Address</div>

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)
<div>____ Payment Address same as Home Office Address</div> <div>____ Payment Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>	<div>____ Order Address same as Home Office Address</div> <div>____ Order Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)

Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	____ Calendar Days (%)
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences) . ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

\_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address    \_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address    **(check only one)**

Amendment #1  
Solicitation 5400012929

AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004): (a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)(b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.  
[02-2A005-1]

**Note:**

Make sure your solicitation has an issue date of 3-29-17 (date found on page 1)

**Changes:**

Question due date has been extended to Monday, April 10, 2017 at 5PM.


**Additions:**

Street mailing address:

Kathy Santandreu  
SFAA  
1201 Main Street, Suite 600  
Columbia, SC 29201

*All other terms, condition, bidding instruction, and specifications remain unchanged. If there are any question or if any confusion or uncertainty arises as a result of this amendment, it is the sole responsibility of the Offeror to contact the procurement officer for clarification. Contact information can be found in the top right hand corner of the cover page of this amendment reference the "Duty to Inquire" in the original Invitation for Bid (IFB).*

**Important Note: Offers which impose conditions OR that modify material requirements OR that change the specifications or terms and conditions of this Solicitation in any manner may be rejected.**

	<p align="center"><b>State of South Carolina</b></p> <p align="center">Invitation For Bid <b>Amendment #2</b></p>	<p>Solicitation: 5400012929 Date Issued: <b>04/13/2017</b> Procurement Officer: KATHY SANTANDREU Phone: 803-896-5304 E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:ksantandreu@mno.sc.gov">ksantandreu@mno.sc.gov</a> Mailing Address: SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO PO Box 101103 Columbia SC 29211</p>
---	---	--

DESCRIPTION: **DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **05/01/2017 11:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **04/05/2017 5:00 PM** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **In addition to the online copy, submit one (1) paper copy in a sealed envelope. All copies required must be received no later than the opening date and time and must be labeled with the solicitation number. DO NOT EMAIL OR FAX YOUR RESPONSE.**

<p>CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Pre-bid and site visit</b> DATE &amp; TIME: <b>04/07/2017 10:00 AM</b>  (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" &amp; "Site Visit" provisions)</p>	<p>LOCATION: SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422 (MRR Auditorium)</p>
---	--

<p><b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b></p>	<p>Award will be posted on <b>05/12/2017</b>. The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a></p>
--------------------------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date.  
(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<p>NAME OF OFFEROR  (full legal name of business submitting the offer)</p>	<p>Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.</p>
<p>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE  (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)</p>	<p>DATE SIGNED</p>
<p>TITLE  (business title of person signing above)</p>	<p>STATE VENDOR NO.  (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a>)</p>
<p>PRINTED NAME  (printed name of person signing above)</p>	<p>STATE OF INCORPORATION  (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)</p>

<p>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)</p>		
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____</p>
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)</p>

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)
	<div style="text-align: right;">Area Code -</div> <div>Number - Extension                      Facsimile</div> <div style="text-align: right;">E-</div> <div>mail Address</div>

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)
<div>____ Payment Address same as Home Office Address</div> <div>____ Payment Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>	<div>____ Order Address same as Home Office Address</div> <div>____ Order Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>

<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS</b> Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	____ Calendar Days (%)
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences) . ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

<b>PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:</b> Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).
<div>____ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address    ____ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>

Amendment #1  
Solicitation 5400012929

AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004): (a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)(b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.  
[02-2A005-1]

**Note:**

Make sure your solicitation has an issue date of 3-29-17 (date found on page 1)

**Questions/Answers:**

1. We had a question concerning job hours. In the past, the shutdown, start-up and operational inspections were broken down into specific completion hours. Were these intentionally left out this go around? It helped keep the playing field level. Let us know your thoughts.

The job hours in the old contract do not seem too relevant anymore so they were removed. The time that it takes to do a chiller's preventive maintenance could be a little more or a little less than the hours that were previously provided in the old cotract.

2. Please send me the listed equipment for the "DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs.", Solicitation # 5400012929.

The list of equipment is on page 4 paragraph 2 of the solicitation. The equipment listed would qualify as emergency repairs only. They will not be maintained by the contractor.

3. I Am Requesting amount of current service contract award.

**Answer:**



Statement of  
Work.doc



Solicitation.doc




Intent to Award.DOC



*All other terms, condition, bidding instruction, and specifications remain unchanged. If there are any question or if any confusion or uncertainty arises as a result of this amendment, it is the sole responsibility of the Offeror to contact the procurement officer for clarification. Contact information can be found in the top right hand corner of the cover page of this amendment reference the "Duty to Inquire" in the original Invitation for Bid (IFB).*

**Important Note: Offers which impose conditions OR that modify material requirements OR that change the specifications or terms and conditions of this Solicitation in any manner may be rejected.**

	<p align="center"><b>State of South Carolina</b></p> <p align="center">Invitation For Bid</p>	<p>Solicitation: 5400012929  Date Issued: 03/29/2017  Procurement Officer: KATHY SANTANDREU  Phone: 803-896-5304  E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:ksantandreu@mno.sc.gov">ksantandreu@mno.sc.gov</a>  Mailing Address: SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO  PO Box 101103  Columbia SC 29211</p>
---	---	--

DESCRIPTION: **DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **05/01/2017 11:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **04/05/2017 5:00 PM** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **In addition to the online copy, submit one (1) paper copy in a sealed envelope. All copies required must be received no later than the opening date and time and must be labeled with the solicitation number. DO NOT EMAIL OR FAX YOUR RESPONSE.**

<p>CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Pre-bid and site visit</b>  DATE &amp; TIME: <b>04/07/2017 10:00 AM</b>    <small>(As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" &amp; "Site Visit" provisions)</small></p>	<p>LOCATION:  SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft.  Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422  (MRRI Auditorium)</p>
---	--

<p><b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b></p>	<p>Award will be posted on <b>05/12/2017</b>. The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a></p>
--------------------------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date.  
(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<p>NAME OF OFFEROR  <b>Johnson Controls Inc</b>    <small>(full legal name of business submitting the offer)</small></p>	<p>Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.</p>
<p>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE  <i>Jack P. Mills</i>  <small>(Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)</small></p>	<p>DATE SIGNED  <b>4/27/2017</b></p>
<p>TITLE  <b>Account Executive</b>  <small>(business title of person signing above)</small></p>	<p>STATE VENDOR NO.  <b>7000033119</b>  <small>(Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a>)</small></p>
<p>PRINTED NAME  <b>Jack P Mills</b>  <small>(printed name of person signing above)</small></p>	<p>STATE OF INCORPORATION  <b>Wisconsin</b>  <small>(If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)</small></p>

<p>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) <span style="float: right;"><small>(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)</small></span></p>		
<p><input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Partnership</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Other _____</p>
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt)</p>	<p><input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)</p>

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)  Johnson Controls 4415 Sea Ray Dr North Charleston, SC 29405	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause) Johnson Controls 4415 Sea Ray Dr. North Charleston, SC 20405  <div style="text-align: right;">Area Code -</div> <div style="text-align: center;">Number - Extension      Facsimile</div> Jack.p.mills@jci.com      E-mail Address
---	--

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)      ___X___ Payment Address same as Home Office Address ___ Payment Address same as Notice Address <b>(check only one)</b>	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)      ___X___ Order Address same as Home Office Address ___ Order Address same as Notice Address <b>(check only one)</b>
--	---

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS							
Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date
1	4/7/2017						
2	4/13/2017						

DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	___ Calendar Days (%)
	2%	1%		

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences) . ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

4415 Sea Ray Dr.  
North Charleston, SC 29405

\_\_\_X\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address    \_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address    **(check only one)**

## Table of Contents

<b>SECTION_I</b>	4
ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)	4
MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)	4
<b>SECTION_IIA</b>	4
DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)	4
AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)	5
AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)	5
AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	5
BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)	5
BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)	6
BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)	6
AUTHORITY AS PROCUREMENT AGENT (DEC 2015)	6
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)	6
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)	7
CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)	8
DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)	8
DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	8
DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)	8
DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)	8
ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)	9
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)	9
OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)	9
OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)	9
PROTESTS (JUN 2006)	9
PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)	10
PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)	10
QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)	10
REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)	11
RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)	11
SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)	11
STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)	12
SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)	12
SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)	12
TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)	13
VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)	13
WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	13
<b>SECTION_IIB</b>	13
CONFERENCE - PRE-BID/PROPOSAL (JAN 2006)	14
CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)	14
MAIL PICKUP (JAN 2006)	14
ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)	14
PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)	15
PREFERENCES - RESIDENT CONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	15
PREFERENCES - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	16
PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006)	16
SITE VISIT (JAN 2006)	17
UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	17
<b>SECTION_III</b>	17
SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS	17
SEE BIDDING SCHEDULE	22
DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)	22
DELIVERY DATE -- PURCHASE ORDER (JAN 2006)	22
QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)	22
<b>SECTION_IV</b>	22

INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015) .....	22
MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015) .....	22
<b>SECTION_V</b> .....	23
QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015) .....	23
QUALIFICATIONS - SPECIAL STANDARDS OF RESPONSIBILITY (MAR 2015) .....	24
QUALIFICATIONS -- REQUIRED INFORMATION (MAR 2015) .....	24
SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015) .....	24
<b>SECTION_VI</b> .....	24
AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006) .....	25
AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006) .....	25
CALCULATING THE LOW BID .....	25
COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006) .....	25
UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006) .....	25
<b>SECTION_VIIA</b> .....	25
ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015) .....	25
BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015) .....	26
CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006) .....	26
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015) .....	26
DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006) .....	26
DISPUTES (JAN 2006) .....	27
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006) .....	27
FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006) .....	27
FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006) .....	27
NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015) .....	27
NOTICE (JAN 2006) .....	27
OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015) .....	28
PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015) .....	28
PUBLICITY (JAN 2006) .....	28
PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006) .....	29
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015) .....	29
SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006) .....	29
TAXES (JAN 2006) .....	29
TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006) .....	29
THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006) .....	30
WAIVER (JAN 2006) .....	30
<b>SECTION_VIIB</b> .....	30
CHANGES (JAN 2006) .....	30
CISG (JAN 2006) .....	30
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006) .....	31
CONFERENCE -- PRE-PERFORMANCE (JAN 2006) .....	31
CONTRACT LIMITATIONS (JAN 2006) .....	31
CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015) .....	31
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006) .....	32
CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006) .....	32
DEFAULT (JAN 2006) .....	32
DISPOSAL OF PACKAGING (JAN 2006) .....	33
ESTIMATED QUANTITY -- PURCHASES FROM OTHER SOURCES (JAN 2006) .....	34
ESTIMATED QUANTITY -- UNKNOWN (JAN 2006) .....	34
ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008) .....	34
INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS - GENERAL (NOV 2011) .....	34
INDEMNIFICATION-INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (JAN 2006) .....	34
LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006) .....	35
MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (JAN 2006) .....	35
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2006) .....	35
PRICE ADJUSTMENT - LIMITED -- AFTER INITIAL TERM ONLY (JAN 2006) .....	36
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS -- LIMITED BY CPI "OTHER GOODS and SERVICES" (JAN 2006) .....	36
PRICING DATA -- AUDIT -- INSPECTION (JAN 2006) .....	36

RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006) .....	37
SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006) .....	37
SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009) .....	37
TERM OF CONTRACT -- EFFECTIVE DATE / INITIAL CONTRACT PERIOD (JAN 2006) .....	37
TERM OF CONTRACT -- OPTION TO RENEW (JAN 2015) .....	37
TERM OF CONTRACT -- TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR (JAN 2006) .....	37
TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE -- INDEFINITE DELIVERY / INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (JAN 2006) .....	37
TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006) .....	37
WARRANTY -- STANDARD (JAN 2006) .....	39
<b>SECTION_VIII</b> .....	39
BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007) .....	39
<b>SECTION_IX</b> .....	43
NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING .....	42
OFFEROR'S CHECKLIST (JUN 2007) .....	44

## **I. SCOPE OF SOLICITATION**

### **ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)**

The purpose of this solicitation is to acquire services and supplies or equipment complying with the enclosed description and/or specifications and conditions. [01-1005-1]

It is the intent of the State of South Carolina, Materials Management Office to solicit bids on behalf of The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR), Marine Resources Division, for qualified Contractors to provide the annual maintenance and repair services for all HVAC equipment located at 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, S.C. HVAC systems include, but not limited to: chillers, air handling units, exhaust fans, circulating pumps, fan coil units, control equipment, compressors, three (3) energy recovery units, and other appropriate heating and cooling controls and systems.

### **MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (Jan 2006)**

Start date: 7/1/2017 End date: 6/30/2022. Dates provided are estimates only. Any resulting contract will begin on the date specified in the notice of award. See clause entitled "Term of Contract - Effective Date/Initial Contract Period". [01-1040-1]

The maximum contract period shall be for five (5) years. This includes an initial one (1) year term and four (4) optional one-year renewal terms.

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)**

CLAUSE HEADINGS USED IN THIS SOLICITATION ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONSTRUE MEANING OR INTENT. EVEN IF NOT CAPITALIZED, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL PARTS OF THE SOLICITATION, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

AMENDMENT means a document issued to supplement the original solicitation document.

AUTHORITY means the State Fiscal Accountability Authority or its successor in interest.

BUSINESS means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other legal entity. [11-35-310(3)]

CHANGE ORDER means any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual agreement of the parties to the contract. [11-35-310(4)]

CONTRACT See clause entitled Contract Documents & Order of Precedence.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION means a written order signed by the procurement officer, directing the contractor to make changes which the clause of the contract titled "Changes," if included herein, authorizes the Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor. [11-35-310(9)]

CONTRACTOR means the Offeror receiving an award as a result of this solicitation.

COVER PAGE means the top page of the original solicitation on which the solicitation is identified by number. Offerors are cautioned that Amendments may modify information provided on the Cover Page.

OFFER means the bid or proposal submitted in response this solicitation. The terms Bid and Proposal are used interchangeably with the term Offer.

OFFEROR means the single legal entity submitting the offer. The term Bidder is used interchangeably with the

term Offeror. See bidding provisions entitled Signing Your Offer and Bid/Proposal As Offer To Contract.

PAGE TWO means the second page of the original solicitation, which is labeled Page Two.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER means the person, or his successor, identified as such on either the Cover Page, an amendment, or an award notice.

YOU and YOUR means Offeror.

SOLICITATION means this document, including all its parts, attachments, and any Amendments.

STATE means the Using Governmental Unit(s) identified on the Cover Page.

SUBCONTRACTOR means any person you contract with to perform or provide any part of the work.

US or WE means the using governmental unit.

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT means the unit(s) of government identified as such on the Cover Page. If the Cover Page identifies the Using Governmental Unit as "Statewide Term Contract," the phrase "Using Governmental Unit" means any South Carolina Public Procurement Unit [11-35-4610(5)] that has submitted a Purchase Order to you pursuant to the contract resulting from this solicitation. Reference the clauses titled "Purchase Orders" and "Statewide Term Contract."

WORK means all labor, materials, equipment, services, or property of any type, provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

[02-2A003-3]

#### **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)**

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

#### **AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)**

All authority regarding this procurement is vested solely with the responsible Procurement Officer. Unless specifically delegated in writing, the Procurement Officer is the only government official authorized to bind the government with regard to this procurement or the resulting contract. [02-2A007-1]

#### **AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

Notice regarding any award, cancellation of award, or extension of award will be posted at the location and on the date specified on the Cover Page or, if applicable, any notice of extension of award. Should the contract resulting from this Solicitation have a total or potential value of one hundred thousand dollars or more, such notice will be sent to all Offerors responding to the Solicitation and any award will not be effective until the eleventh day after such notice is given. [02-2A010-2]

#### **BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)**

By submitting Your Bid or Proposal, You are offering to enter into a contract with the Using Governmental Unit(s). Without further action by either party, a binding contract shall result upon final award. Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror on the Cover Page. An Offer may be submitted by only one legal entity; "joint bids" are not allowed. [02-2A015-1]



## **BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)**

In order to withdraw Your Offer after the minimum period specified on the Cover Page, You must notify the Procurement Officer in writing. [02-2A020-1]

## **BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language and in US dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the Solicitation. [02-2A025-1]

## **AUTHORITY AS PROCUREMENT AGENT (DEC 2015)**

The Procurement Officer is an employee of the Authority acting on behalf of the Using Governmental Unit(s) pursuant to the Consolidated Procurement Code. Any contracts awarded as a result of this procurement are between the Contractor and the Using Governmental Units(s). The Authority is not a party to such contracts, unless and to the extent that the Authority is a using governmental unit, and bears no liability for any party's losses arising out of or relating in any way to the contract. [02-2A030-3]

## **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)**

**GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.**

(a) By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to-

(i) Those prices;

(ii) The intention to submit an offer; or

(iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the offeror's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. [02-2A032-1]

#### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)**

(a) (1) By submitting an Offer, Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;

(B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

(b) Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) If Offeror is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Offer must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default. [02-2A035-1]

## **CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)**

The South Carolina Code of Laws, including the Consolidated Procurement Code, is available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/statmast.php>

The South Carolina Regulations are available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/coderegs/statmast.php>

[02-2A040-2]

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)**

You warrant and represent that your offer identifies and explains any unfair competitive advantage you may have in competing for the proposed contract and any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise from your participation in this competition or your receipt of an award. The two underlying principles are (a) preventing the existence of conflicting roles that might bias a contractor's judgment, and (b) preventing an unfair competitive advantage. If you have an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest, the state may withhold award. Before withholding award on these grounds, an offeror will be notified of the concerns and provided a reasonable opportunity to respond. Efforts to avoid or mitigate such concerns, including restrictions on future activities, may be considered. Without limiting the foregoing, you represent that your offer identifies any services that relate to either this solicitation or the work and that has already been performed by you, a proposed subcontractor, or an affiliated business of either. [02-2A047-2]

## **DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Any offer received after the Procurement Officer of the governmental body or his designee has declared that the time set for opening has arrived, shall be rejected unless the offer has been delivered to the designated purchasing office or the governmental body's mail room which services that purchasing office prior to the opening. [R.19-445.2070(G)] [02-2A050-1]

## **DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)**

By submitting an Offer, Contractor certifies that, if awarded a contract, Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of The Drug-free Workplace Act, Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. [02-2A065-1]

## **DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)**

Offeror, by submitting an Offer, represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation and that its Offer is made in compliance with the Solicitation. **Offerors are expected to examine the Solicitation thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Offeror's risk.** All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials, unless otherwise directed by amendment. Offeror assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity in the Solicitation that Offeror does not bring to the State's attention. See clause entitled "Questions from Offerors." [02-2A070-2]

### **ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)**

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed. [02-2A075-2]

### **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)**

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtml>(.) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-2]

### **OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)**

Do not include any sales or use taxes in Your price that the State may be required to pay. [02-2A080-1]

### **OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)**

By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

### **PROTESTS (JUN 2006)**

Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. See clause entitled "Protest-CPO". [Section 11-35-4210] [02-2A085-1]

## PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your offer, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of law.

(a) During the period between publication of the solicitation and final award, ***you must not communicate, directly or indirectly, with the Using Governmental Unit or its employees, agents or officials regarding any aspect of this procurement activity,*** unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. [R. 19-445.2010]

(b) You are advised to familiarize yourself with Regulation 19-445.2165, which restricts donations to a governmental entity with whom you have or seek to have a contract. ***You represent that your offer discloses any gifts made, directly or through an intermediary, by you or your named subcontractors to or for the benefit of the Using Governmental Unit during the period beginning eighteen months prior to the Opening Date.*** [R. 19-445.2165] [02-2A087-1]

## PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)

Offers will be publicly opened at the date/time and at the location identified on the Cover Page, or last Amendment, whichever is applicable. [02-2A090-1]

## QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)

(a) Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing. Questions regarding the original solicitation or any amendment must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than five (5) days prior to opening unless an earlier date is stated on the Cover Page. Label any communication regarding your questions with the name of the procurement officer, and the solicitation's title and number. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. [See R. 19-445.2042(B)] Any information given a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as an Amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary for submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. See clause entitled "Duty to Inquire." **We will not identify you in our answer to your question.** (b) The State seeks to permit maximum practicable competition. Offerors are urged to advise the Procurement Officer -- as soon as possible -- regarding any aspect of this procurement, including any aspect of the Solicitation that unnecessarily or inappropriately limits full and open competition. [See R. 19-445.2140] [02-2A095-2]

All questions must be submitted in writing and received by the Procurement Officer for this solicitation no later than **April 7, 2017 at 5:00 PM (EST).** **Please do not wait until the last minute to submit your questions. Ask them as they come to you.**

Email is the preferred method for submitting questions to the procurement officer, Title the "Subject Line" of your email: **"DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs Bid 5400012929 Questions"**. Questions must be submitted in an easily copied format such as MS Word.

Email: [ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov](mailto:ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov)

Note: A question form has been attached as Appendix B for your convenience.

## **REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)**

The State may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part. The State may reject any or all proposals in whole or in part. [SC Code Section 11-35-1710 & R.19-445.2065] [02-2A100-1]

## **RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)**

(a) Bid as Specified. Offers for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation.

(b) Multiple Offers. Offerors may submit more than one Offer, provided that each Offer has significant differences other than price. Each separate Offer must satisfy all Solicitation requirements. If this solicitation is an Invitation for Bids, each separate offer must be submitted as a separate document. If this solicitation is a Request for Proposals, multiple offers may be submitted as one document, provided that you clearly differentiate between each offer and you submit a separate cost proposal for each offer, if applicable.

(c) Responsiveness. Any Offer which fails to conform to the material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected as nonresponsive. Offers which impose conditions that modify material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected. If a fixed price is required, an Offer will be rejected if the total possible cost to the State cannot be determined. Offerors will not be given an opportunity to correct any material nonconformity. Any deficiency resulting from a minor informality may be cured or waived at the sole discretion of the Procurement Officer. [R.19-445.2070 and Section 11-35-1520(13)]

(d) Price Reasonableness: Any offer may be rejected if the Procurement Officer determines in writing that it is unreasonable as to price. [R. 19-445.2070].

(e) Unbalanced Bidding. The State may reject an Offer as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the State even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(f) **Do not submit bid samples or descriptive literature unless expressly requested.** Unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature will not be examined or tested, will not be used to determine responsiveness, and will not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of the solicitation. S.C. Code Ann. Reg. 19-445.2077(D).

[02-2A105-2]

## **SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Every Offer must be signed by an individual with actual authority to bind the Offeror. (a) If the Offeror is an individual, the Offer must be signed by that individual. If the Offeror is an individual doing business as a firm, the Offer must be submitted in the firm name, signed by the individual, and state that the individual is doing business as a firm. (b) If the Offeror is a partnership, the Offer must be submitted in the partnership name, followed by the words by its Partner, and signed by a general partner. (c) If the Offeror is a corporation, the Offer must be submitted in the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the person authorized to sign. (d) An Offer may be submitted by a joint venturer involving any combination of individuals, partnerships, or corporations. If the Offeror is a joint venture, the Offer must be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and signed by every participant in the joint venture in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) above for each type of participant. (e) If an Offer is signed by an agent, other than as stated in

subparagraphs (a) through (d) above, the Offer must state that it has been signed by an Agent. Upon request, Offeror must provide proof of the agent's authorization to bind the principal. [02-2A115-1]

#### **STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)**

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that offers cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Amendment may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Amendment will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at: <http://www.scemd.org/planandprepare/disasters/severe-winter-weather>

[02-2A120-3]

#### **SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire response (bid, proposal, quote, etc.) as confidential, trade secret, or protected. If your response, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation or request, Offeror (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, and documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Offeror's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Offeror agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its agencies, officers and employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from withholding information by the State of South Carolina or any of its agencies, that Offeror marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED". (All references to S.C. Code of Laws.) [02-2A125-2]

#### **SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)**

Unless specifically instructed otherwise in the solicitation, you should submit your offer or modification in accordance with the clause titled "ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS." Paper offers are discouraged. If you must

submit a paper offer or modification the following instructions apply. (a) All prices and notations should be printed in ink or typewritten. Errors should be crossed out, corrections entered and initialed by the person signing the bid. Do not modify the solicitation document itself (including bid schedule). (b) (1) All copies of the offer or modification, and any other documents required to be submitted with the offer shall be enclosed in a sealed, opaque envelope or package. (2) Submit your offer or modification to the address on the Cover Page. (3) The envelope or package must show the time and date specified for opening, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder. If the offer or modification is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the outermost envelope or wrapper must be labeled "OFFER ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. (c) If you are responding to more than one solicitation, submit each offer in a separate envelope or package. (d) Submit the number of copies indicated on the Cover Page. (e) Facsimile or e-mail offers, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation. [02-2A130-2]

#### **TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)**

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. [02-2A135-1]

#### **VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)**

You must have a state vendor number to be eligible to submit an offer. To obtain a state vendor number, visit [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) and select New Vendor Registration. (To determine if your business is already registered, go to "Vendor Search"). Upon registration, you will be assigned a state vendor number. Vendors must keep their vendor information current. If you are already registered, you can update your information by selecting Change Vendor Registration. (Please note that vendor registration does not substitute for any obligation to register with the S.C. Secretary of State or S.C. Department of Revenue. You can register with the agencies at <http://www.scbos.com/default.htm>) [02-2A145-1]

#### **WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for opening. If the Solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for opening. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid. The withdrawal and correction of Offers is governed by S.C. Code Section 11-35-1520 and Regulation 19-445.2085. [02-2A150-1]



## II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS -- B. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

### CONFERENCE - PRE-BID/PROPOSAL (JAN 2006)

Pre-Bid/Proposal Conference Date and Time: **04/05/2017 10:00 AM**

Location of Pre-Bid/Proposal Conference:

**SCDNR, Marine Resources Div.**

217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422

Due to the importance of all offerors having a clear understanding of the specifications and requirements of this solicitation, a conference of potential offerors will be held on the date specified on the cover page. Bring a copy of the solicitation with you. Any changes resulting from this conference will be noted in a written amendment to the solicitation. Your failure to attend will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the State. The State assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available at the conference. Nor does the State assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract. [02-2B025-1]

**The pre-bid will also serve as the site visit.**

**This solicitation includes a NON-Mandatory Pre-Bid Conference. While attendance is not required, offerors are strongly encouraged to attend and participate. The purpose of the Pre-Bid is to identify items that are in error, unclear, or unduly restrictive.**

**All conference attendees should read the solicitation and develop their questions in preparation for the conference. The pace of the conference will NOT afford individuals enough time to complete an initial review of the document during the conference.**

***Please write your questions in the form provided (Appendix B) to this solicitation and return to the Procurement Manager upon conclusion of the pre-bid meeting (or e-mail prior to the question deadline).***

### CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

### MAIL PICKUP (JAN 2006)

The State Procurement Office picks up all mail from The US Postal Service once daily around 8:30 a.m. (excluding weekends and holidays). See provision entitled Deadline for Submission of Offer. [02-2B080-1]

**ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015) (modified – added 3<sup>rd</sup> bullet point under item 3 and added last sentence to item 4)**

(a) Mandatory Registration. You must register before you can submit an offer on line! See clause entitled "VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY."

(b) Steps for On-Line Bidding

1 The link provided on the solicitation's Cover Page will take you to our web based on-line bidding system, where you will enter and/or upload your offer.

2 Follow the general user instructions posted at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) under the heading "Submitting Offers."

3 Confirm your offer has a status of "submitted" by refreshing the "RFx and Auctions" screen.

- **Only offers with a status of "submitted" have been received by the State.**
- **Offers with a status of "saved" have not been received.**
- **Once you submit your offer, if for any reason before bid opening you make updates or changes you must be sure that your status once again says "submitted"**

**4 Save or print a copy of your offer using the "Print Preview" button after your offer has been submitted (or re-submitted after any changes or updates prior to bid opening). Make sure that it says "submitted"**

## **PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)**

On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences) . *ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.* [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)] [02-2B111-1]

## **PREFERENCES - SC/US END-PRODUCT (SEP 2009)**

Section 11-35-1524 provides a preference to vendors offering South Carolina end-products or US end-products, if those products are made, manufactured, or grown in SC or the US, respectively. An end-product is the tangible project identified for acquisition in this solicitation, including all component parts in final form and ready for the use intended. The terms "made," "manufactured," and "grown" are defined by Section 11-35-1524(A). By signing your offer and checking the appropriate space(s) provided and identified on the bid schedule, you certify that the end-product(s) is either made, manufactured or grown in South Carolina, or other states of the United States, as applicable. Preference will be applied as required by law. Post award substitutions are prohibited. See "Substitutions Prohibited - End Product Preferences (Sep 2009)" provision. [02-2B112-1]

## **PREFERENCES - RESIDENT CONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

To qualify for the RCP, you must maintain an office in this state. An office is a nonmobile place for the regular transaction of business or performance of a particular service which has been operated as such by the bidder for at least one year before the bid opening and during that year the place has been staffed for at least fifty weeks by at least two employees for at least thirty five hours a week each. In addition, you must, at the time you submit your bid, directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and your total direct labor cost for those individuals to provide those services must exceed fifty percent of your total bid price. [11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South

Carolina that will perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, and documentation of the your labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). [02-2B113A-1]

#### **PREFERENCES - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

To qualify for this preference, You must meet the following requirements. (1) You must -- at the time you submit your bid -- have a documented commitment from a single proposed first tier subcontractor to perform some portion of the services expressly required by the solicitation. (2) The subcontractor -- at the time you submit your bid -- must directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and the total direct labor cost to the subcontractor for those individuals to provide those services exceeds, as applicable, either twenty percent for a 2% preference or forty percent of bidder's total bid price for a 4% preference. (3) You must identify the subcontractor that will perform the work, the work the subcontractor is to perform, and your factual basis for concluding that the subcontractor's work constitutes the required percentage of the work to be performed in the procurement. [11-35-1524(D)] You can stack this preference, i.e., earn another 2% or 4% preference for each additional qualifying subcontractor, but the preference is capped. [11-35-1524(D)(4), (E)(7)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South Carolina that are to perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, the employer of those persons, your relationship with the employer, and documentation of the subcontractor's labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). YOU WILL NOT RECEIVE THE PREFERENCE UNLESS YOU SPECIFY WHETHER YOUR ARE CLAIMING THE 2% OR 4% PREFERENCE AND YOU PROVIDE THE INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ITEM (3) ABOVE. [02-2B113B-1]

#### **PREFERENCES - RESIDENT VENDOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

To qualify for the RVP, you must maintain an office in this state. An office is a nonmobile place for the regular transaction of business or performance of a particular service which has been operated as such by the bidder for at least one year before the bid opening and during that year the place has been staffed for at least fifty weeks by at least two employees for at least thirty five hours a week each. In addition, you must either: (1) maintain at a location in South Carolina at the time of the bid an inventory of expendable items which are representative of the general type of commodities for which the award will be made and which have a minimum total value, based on the bid price, equal to the lesser of fifty thousand dollars [\$50,000] or the annual amount of the contract; or (2) be a manufacturer headquartered and having an annual payroll of at least one million dollars in South Carolina and the end product being sold is either made or processed from raw materials into a finished end product by that manufacturer or its affiliate (as defined in Section 1563 of the Internal Revenue Code). [02-2B114-1]

#### **PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006) (modified)**

Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Materials Management Office, and submitted in writing

(a) by email to [protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us](mailto:protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us) ,

(b) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201.

## **SITE VISIT (JAN 2006)**

A site visit will be held **immediately following** the pre-bid meeting (**04/07/2017 10:00 AM**). Your failure to attend will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the State. The State assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available at the conference. Nor does the State assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

Date & Start Time: **04/07/2017 10:00 AM**

Contact Person's Name: Charles Burnsed, 843-953-9336

Location: SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422 (MRRI Auditorium)

[02-2B165-1]

## **UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Unit price to be shown for each item. [02-2B170-1]

## **III. SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS**

Contractor will be responsible for providing preventive maintenance to two (2) York chillers model # 4SCACAS2-CJD and 1 (one) Carrier chiller model # 30XWB3256-65BC located at the Marine Resource Center's mechanical utilities building. The maintenance shall include three (3) inspections per year and the Contractor shall provide written reports of all equipment serviced in a format approved by the Facilities Engineer.

The inspections will take place at (1) start up, (2) during a period of operation, and (3) at shutdown. Areas of inspection as required by SCDNR are detailed below. Any deficiencies found during the inspection must be reported. If during the inspection Contractor identifies items/problems outside of those listed in the SCDNR's specific areas of inspection they must report them immediately to the Physical Plant Supervisor and repair **only after their approval and issuance of a change order**. In addition to the three (3) yearly inspections, there may be service calls when deemed necessary by SCDNR Physical Plant supervisor. These services must be invoiced at the bid hourly labor rate.

Contractor shall have necessary tools and equipment to perform all inspection, maintenance and repair functions as outlined in this document. Contractor must also have access to laboratory facilities capable of analyzing oil samples, refrigerant, and bromide solutions and provide results promptly and without delays.

Contractor shall at minimum maintain an adequate inventory of parts to accomplish the tasks in the inspection checklist. Any other parts and components (including major parts and components) needed are expected to be available within forty-eight hours.

**Maximum mark-up acceptable for all parts and components is factory to dealer cost plus no more than 10%. The State reserves the right to require proof of the dealer's cost for any part or component. The percent markup will be firm for the maximum contract period of five (5) years.**

SCDNR authorized personnel will provide reasonable means to access all devices which are to be maintained. The Contractor shall be free to start and stop all primary equipment incidentals to the operation of the system. Starts and stops shall be coordinated with Maintenance Engineering and all affected occupants shall be notified in advance. Care shall be taken to not overload the system and cause high ratchet to occur on electrical power.

**All maintenance, inspections, repairs, service calls should be attended to during normal business hours (8AM to 5PM) unless previously approved, in writing, by the SCDNR Physical Plant supervisor.**

### **Contractor's Responsibilities**

The **inspections** will take place at (1) shut down, (2) at start-up, and (3) during a period of operation. Areas of inspection as required by SCDNR are detailed below.

#### **Shut down Inspections**

Will be conducted at an agreeable time following notice of winter shut down of equipment and shall consist of the following procedures after contacting and coordinating with Maintenance Engineering:

##### **1. Starter and Control Panel**

The following must be checked:

- Electrical connections in starter for tightness and condition.
- Overload dashpots for proper oil level.
- Condition of all starter contactors.
- Control panel gauges for calibration.
- Condition of all relays in control panel.
- Both timers in control panel. Tighten all electrical connections in control panel. Proper operation of solenoid air valve.
- Complete interlocking control circuit.
- Starter for proper operation.

The following must be checked and/or calibrated and setting recorded:

- Motor temperature control
- High pressure control
- Oil failure control with gradual switch
- Oil temperature control
- PE switch

##### **2. Lubrication System**

- Meggar oil pump motor (record megohm reading). T1-GRD, T2-GRD and T3-GRD.
- Change compressor oil (oil & liter included).
- Obtain oil sample for lab analysis.
  - As part inspection the Contractor is responsible for taking the oil samples, sending them to the lab and forwarding DNR a report.
- Inspect all external oil lines and fittings.

The following must be checked:

- Condition and calibration of oil temperature thermometer.
- Oil pump starter contacts.
- Check and tighten oil pump motor electrical connections.

### **3. Compressor and Motor**

- Meggar compressor motor (record megohm readings).
- Lubricate bearings in vane control shaft.
- Disconnect linkages from vane control motor and check vane operation.
- Inspect external fittings on compressor.
- Inspect vane shaft linkage and bearings.

The following must be checked:

- Operation of vane control motor.
- Setting of pilot positioner (record settings).
- Electrical connections and terminals on compressor motor.

### **4. Purge System**

- Change oil in purge compressor
- Check setting of purge relief valve (record setting).
- Clean purge condenser (gaskets included).
- Lubricate purge compressor motor.
- Check for proper operation of purge solenoid valve.
- Clean strainer in purge cooling water line.
- Clean oil separator and charge with new oil
- Check and calibrate purge pressure control (record setting).
- Leak test purge system.
- Return all water and refrigerant valves to proper positions.

### **5. General Unit Components**

- Inspect condenser heads and tubes for erosion and deposits.
- Inspect evaporator heads and tubes for erosion and deposits.
- Check rupture disc.
- Check condition of all sight glasses on unit level.
- Complete test log.
- Rod condenser tubes once a year and chill water tubes as needed.

### **Start-Up Inspections**

Will be conducted upon receipt of the cooling season's start date and will consist of the following:

- Check machine for air, Freon, and water leaks and repair if necessary.
- Start machine and test all safety circuits, switches, and controls.

- Observe and record temperature readings of condenser and chilled water, both entering and leaving.

### **Operational Inspections**

Operational inspections will be conducted for each machine on or before the seasonal midpoint. Contractor's personnel shall make appointments with the Physical Plant Supervisor to perform the operational inspections. Each machine shall be inspected in the fully operational mode accompanied by a DNR Maintenance technician. Operation inspection procedures are as follows for all machines:

#### **1. Starter and Control Panel:**

The following must be checked:

- Compressor motor starter for proper operation.
- The proper operation of solenoid air valve.
- Control panel gauges for calibration.
- Operation of load limit relay (record AMP reading).

The following must be checked and/or calibrated and setting recorded:

- Motor temperature control (record setting).
- Low temperature control (record setting).

#### **2. Lubrication System**

- Obtain oil sample for lab analysis.
- Inspect all external oil lines and fittings.

The following must be checked:

- Condition and calibration of oil temperature thermometer.
- Check and/or calibrate oil pressure regulator.
- Amperage on all three legs of oil pump motor (record AMP readings). Phase A, Phase B and Phase C.
- Check and record voltage readings on oil pump motor.

#### **3. Compressor and Motor:**

- Inspect external fittings on compressor.
- Inspect vane motor, shaft and linkages.
- Check for proper operation of vane control motor.

#### **4. Purge System:**

The following must be checked:

- Oil level in purge compressor.
- Setting on purge relief valve (record setting).

- Check and adjust belt alignment and tension on purge compressor.
- Proper liquid level in purge condenser drum. Drain water from purge condenser drum.
- Proper operation of purge solenoid valve. Clean strainer in purge cooling water line.
- Check and/or calibrate purge pressure control (record setting).
- Inspect purge compressor (seals, oil leaks, etc.).

## **5. General Unit Components:**

The following must be checked:

- Condition of all sight glasses on unit.
- Rupture disc
- Proper refrigerant level

The following must be checked and/or calibrated:

- All thermometers on condenser (where possible).
- All thermometers on evaporator (where possible).
- All pressure gauges on condenser (where possible).
- All pressure gauges on evaporator (where possible).

Other:

- Run machine at light load and observe noise level.
- Complete test log PM units per factory specifications and recommendations.

## **Change(s) in Equipment**

Contractor must adjust to changes in the quantity of chillers required by DNR. It must cover maintenance on any additional chillers added by DNR during the term of this contract. It must also be able to adjust to the removal of any chillers by DNR. Pricing will be adjusted accordingly per the prices bid on this solicitation.

Changes of any additions/deletions will be communicated via a change order.

## **Emergencies**

Emergencies are defined any service call necessitated outside of normal business hours, weekends and holidays. Normal business hours are Monday thru Friday 8AM – 5PM. A list of SC state holidays is provided as an Appendix A.

The Contractor must provide an emergency 24 hour, 7 days per week, 365 days per year (24/7/365) phone number that will be used only in the case an emergency arises.

The Contractor must be able to provide emergency response services with the ability to respond to items covered by this contract (24/7/365). In the event of an emergency, the contractor must reply by telephone within one (1) hour upon receipt of the request and have a technician on site, if requested, within **two (2) hours** of notification unless otherwise instructed by the Physical Plant Supervisor or their designee.

Contractors must have the following resources readily available and ready to respond to any emergency:



- a) A valid, working, 24/7/365 emergency response phone number
- b) Adequate personnel with all required certifications
- c) Adequate inventory of equipment, materials and transport vehicles

**The state will not contemplate paying an emergency hourly rate higher than 50% more of the bid hourly rate.**

**SEE BIDDING SCHEDULE**

See Bidding Schedule [03-3005-1]

**DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)**

After award, all deliveries shall be made and all services provided to the following address, unless otherwise specified:

SCDNR, MRD, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422  
[03-3030-1]

**DELIVERY DATE -- PURCHASE ORDER (JAN 2006) (revised)**

All items shall be delivered as specified on the purchase order.

**QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)**

All items must be new. [03-3060-1]

**IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT**

**INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)**

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. **You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein**, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

**MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)**

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? [

☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

The Department of Administration, Division of Small and Minority Business Contracting and Certification, publishes a list of certified minority firms. The Minority Business Directory is available at the following URL: <http://osmba.sc.gov/directory.html>  
[04-4015-3]

## V. QUALIFICATIONS

### QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)

(1) To be eligible for award, you must have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. We may also consider a documented commitment from a satisfactory source that will provide you with a capability. We may consider information from any source at any time prior to award. We may elect to consider (i) key personnel, any predecessor business, and any key personnel of any predecessor business, including any facts arising prior to the date a business was established, and/or (ii) any subcontractor you identify. (2) You must promptly furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility upon request. Unreasonable failure to supply requested information is grounds for rejection. (3) **Corporate subsidiaries are cautioned that the financial capability of an affiliated or parent company will not be considered in determining financial capability;** however, we may elect to consider any security, e.g., letter of credit, performance bond, parent-company corporate guaranty, that you offer to provide. Instructions and forms to help assure acceptability are posted on [procurement.sc.gov](http://procurement.sc.gov), link to "Standard Clauses & Provisions." [05-5005-2]

## **QUALIFICATIONS - SPECIAL STANDARDS OF RESPONSIBILITY (MAR 2015)**

(a) This section establishes special standards of responsibility. **UNLESS YOU POSSESS THE FOLLOWING MANDATORY MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS, DO NOT SUBMIT AN OFFER.**

- Have at least 5 years experience, be factory trained in the maintenance, inspection and repair of centrifugal and screw type chillers up to four hundred (400) ton capacity, including but not limited to pneumatic and electronic control systems and have a valid Section 608 EPA Universal Technician Certification.
- The successful bidder shall be located within fifty (50) mile radius of the Marine Resources Division, Charleston, S.C.

(b) Provide a detailed, narrative statement with adequate information to establish that you meet all the requirements stated in subparagraph (a) above. Include all appropriate documentation. If you intend for us to consider the qualifications of your key personnel, predecessor business(es), or subcontractor(s), explain the relationship between you and such person or entity. [R. 19-445.2125(F)]

[05-5010-2]

## **QUALIFICATIONS -- REQUIRED INFORMATION (MAR 2015)**

Submit the following information or documentation for you and for any subcontractor (at any tier level) that you identify pursuant to the clause titled Subcontractor - Identification. Err on the side of inclusion. You represent that the information provided is complete. (a) The general history and experience of the business in providing work of similar size and scope. (b) Information reflecting the current financial position. Include the most current financial statement and financial statements for the last two fiscal years. If the financial statements have been audited in accordance with the following requirements, provide the audited version of those statements. [Reference Statement of Financial Accounting Concepts No. 5 (FASB, December, 1984), as amended.] (c) A detailed, narrative statement listing the three most recent, comparable contracts (including contact information) which have been performed. For each contract, describe how the supplies or services provided are similar to those requested by this solicitation, and how they differ. (d) A list of every business for which supplies or services substantially similar to those sought with this solicitation have been provided, at any time during the past three years. (e) A list of every South Carolina public body for which supplies or services have been provided at any time during the past three years, if any. (f) List of failed projects, suspensions, debarments, and significant litigation. [05-5015-2]

## **SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, **and point of contact**. In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]

**Use subcontractor form – Appendix C**

## **VI. AWARD CRITERIA**

### **AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder(s). [06-6020-1]

### **AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to one Offeror. [06-6040-1]

### **CALCULATING THE LOW BID**

The grand total of Items 1 thru 4 will be evaluated. Award will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

[06-6050-1]

### **COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)**

If a South Carolina governmental entity submits an offer, the Procurement Officer will, when determining the lowest offer, add to the price provided in any offers submitted by non-governmental entities a percentage equivalent to any applicable sales or use tax. S.C. Code Ann. Regs 117-304.1 (Supp. 2004). [06-6057-1]

### **UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)**

In determining award, unit prices will govern over extended prices unless otherwise stated. [06-6075-1]

### **CONTACT PERSON**

After award of contract, contact person will be Physical Plant Supervisor (843) 953-9336.

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- A. GENERAL**

### **ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Contractor shall not assign this contract, or its rights, obligations, or any other interest arising from this contract, or delegate any of its performance obligations, without the express written consent of the responsible procurement officer. The foregoing restriction does not apply to a transfer that occurs by operation of law (e.g., bankruptcy; corporate reorganizations and consolidations, but not including partial asset sales). Notwithstanding the foregoing, contractor may assign monies receivable under the contract provided that the state shall have no obligation to make payment to an assignee until thirty days after contractor (not the assignee) has provided the responsible procurement officer with (i) proof of the assignment, (ii) the identity (by contract number) of the specific state contract to which the assignment applies, and (iii) the name of the assignee and the exact address or account information to which assigned payments should be made. (b) If contractor amends, modifies, or otherwise changes its name, its identity (including its trade name), or its corporate, partnership or other structure, or its FEIN, contractor shall provide the procurement officer prompt written notice of such change. (c) Any name change, transfer, assignment, or novation is subject to the conditions and approval required by Regulation 19-445.2180, which does not restrict transfers by operation of law. [07-7A004-2]

## **BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Notice. In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish written notification of the bankruptcy to the Using Governmental Unit. This notification shall be furnished within two (2) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to the bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all State contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract. (b) Termination. This contract is voidable and subject to immediate termination by the State upon the contractor's insolvency, including the filing of proceedings in bankruptcy. [07-7A005-2]

## **CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)**

The Agreement, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Agreement, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. [07-7A010-1]

## **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any contract resulting from this solicitation shall consist of the following documents: (1) a Record of Negotiations, if any, executed by you and the Procurement Officer, (2) the solicitation, as amended, (3) documentation of clarifications [11-35-1520(8)] or discussions [11-35-1530(6)] of an offer, if applicable, (4) your offer, (5) any statement reflecting the state's final acceptance (a/k/a "award"), and (6) purchase orders. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complimentary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. (b) The terms and conditions of documents (1) through (5) above shall apply notwithstanding any additional or different terms and conditions in any other document, including without limitation, (i) a purchase order or other instrument submitted by the State, (ii) any invoice or other document submitted by Contractor, or (iii) any privacy policy, terms of use, or end user agreement. Except as otherwise allowed herein, the terms and conditions of all such documents shall be void and of no effect. (c) No contract, license, or other agreement containing contractual terms and conditions will be signed by any Using Governmental Unit. Any document signed or otherwise agreed to by persons other than the Procurement Officer shall be void and of no effect. [07-7A015-2]

## **DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payment will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office receives a proper invoice, provided the state annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted,

payment may be made on the following business day.  
[07-7A020-1]

#### **DISPUTES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Choice-of-Forum. All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the Government regarding the Agreement is not a waiver of either the Government's sovereign immunity or the Government's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. (2) Service of Process. Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided as the Notice Address on Page Two or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail. [07-7A025-1]

#### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor is referred to and shall comply with all applicable provisions, if any, of Title 41, Part 60 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including but not limited to Sections 60-1.4, 60-4.2, 60-4.3, 60-250.5(a), and 60-741.5(a), which are hereby incorporated by reference. [07-7A030-1]

#### **FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)**

According to the S.C. Code of Laws Section 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime. [07-7A035-1]

#### **FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Any pricing provided by contractor shall include all costs for performing the work associated with that price. Except as otherwise provided in this solicitation, contractor's price shall be fixed for the duration of this contract, including option terms. This clause does not prohibit contractor from offering lower pricing after award. [07-7A040-1]

#### **NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)**

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify, defend, or pay attorney's fees to anyone for any reason. [07-7A045-2]

#### **NOTICE (JAN 2006)**

(A) After award, any notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (1) upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, (2) upon receipt by the transmitting party of automated confirmation or answer back from the recipient's device if delivery is by telex, telegram, facsimile, or electronic mail, or (3) upon deposit into the

United States mail, if postage is prepaid, a return receipt is requested, and either registered or certified mail is used. (B) Notice to contractor shall be to the address identified as the Notice Address on Page Two. Notice to the state shall be to the Procurement Officer's address on the Cover Page. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph. [07-7A050-1]

#### **OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)**

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

#### **PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)**

(a) The State shall pay the Contractor, after the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified herein, including the purchase order, payment shall not be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government. (b) Unless otherwise provided herein, including the purchase order, payment will be made by check mailed to the payment address on "Page Two." (c) Notwithstanding any other provision, payment shall be made in accordance with S.C. Code Section 11-35-45, or Chapter 6 of Title 29 (real property improvements) when applicable, which provides the Contractor's exclusive means of recovering any type of interest from the Owner. Contractor waives imposition of an interest penalty unless the invoice submitted specifies that the late penalty is applicable. Except as set forth in this paragraph, the State shall not be liable for the payment of interest on any debt or claim arising out of or related to this contract for any reason. (d) Amounts due to the State shall bear interest at the rate of interest established by the South Carolina Comptroller General pursuant to Section 11-35-45 ("an amount not to exceed fifteen percent each year"), as amended, unless otherwise required by Section 29-6-30. (e) Any other basis for interest, including but not limited to general (pre- and post-judgment) or specific interest statutes, including S.C. Code Ann. Section 34-31-20, are expressly waived by both parties. If a court, despite this agreement and waiver, requires that interest be paid on any debt by either party other than as provided by items (c) and (d) above, the parties further agree that the applicable interest rate for any given calendar year shall be the lowest prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each year, applied as simple interest without compounding. (f) The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. [07-7A055-3]

**Contractor will invoice for parts used, the number of hours worked during the inspection period and the number of hours worked if additional work is required outside of the 3 maintenance periods. Any work or parts required outside of the requirements outlined in this contract must be approved prior to the work being performed or payment for those hours/parts may be denied.**

**Send itemized invoices to:**

SCDNR – Marine Resources Division  
Attn: Physical Plant  
217 Ft. Johnson Road  
Charleston, SC 29422

#### **PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news

releases or a published list of customers, without the prior written approval of the Procurement Officer. [07-7A060-1]

#### **PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The using governmental unit shall order any supplies or services to be furnished under this contract by issuing a purchase order. Purchase orders may be used to elect any options available under this contract, e.g., quantity, item, delivery date, payment method, but are subject to all terms and conditions of this contract. Purchase orders may be electronic. No particular form is required. An order placed pursuant to the purchasing card provision qualifies as a purchase order. [07-7A065-1]

#### **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)**

(a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

#### **SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)**

The Parties' rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses: Indemnification - Third Party Claims, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and any provisions regarding warranty or audit. [07-7A075-1]

#### **TAXES (JAN 2006)**

Any tax the contractor may be required to collect or pay upon the sale, use or delivery of the products shall be paid by the State, and such sums shall be due and payable to the contractor upon acceptance. Any personal property taxes levied after delivery shall be paid by the State. It shall be solely the State's obligation, after payment to contractor, to challenge the applicability of any tax by negotiation with, or action against, the taxing authority. Contractor agrees to refund any tax collected, which is subsequently determined not to be proper and for which a refund has been paid to contractor by the taxing authority. In the event that the contractor fails to pay, or delays in paying, to any taxing authorities, sums paid by the State to contractor, contractor shall be liable to the State for any loss (such as the assessment of additional interest) caused by virtue of this failure or delay. Taxes based on Contractor's net income or assets shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. [07-7A080-1]

#### **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)**

Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term. [07-7A085-1]



### **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)**

This Contract is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Contract as a third party beneficiary or otherwise. [07-7A090-1]

### **WAIVER (JAN 2006)**

The State does not waive any prior or subsequent breach of the terms of the Contract by making payments on the Contract, by failing to terminate the Contract for lack of performance, or by failing to strictly or promptly insist upon any term of the Contract. Only the Procurement Officer has actual authority to waive any of the State's rights under this Contract. Any waiver must be in writing. [07-7A095-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- B. SPECIAL**

### **CHANGES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Contract Modification. By a written order, at any time, and without notice to any surety, the Procurement Officer may, subject to all appropriate adjustments, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

- (a) drawings, designs, or specifications, if the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the [State] in accordance therewith;
- (b) method of shipment or packing;
- (c) place of delivery;
- (d) description of services to be performed;
- (e) time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.); or,
- (f) place of performance of the services. Subparagraphs (a) to (c) apply only if supplies are furnished under this contract. Subparagraphs (d) to (f) apply only if services are performed under this contract.

(2) Adjustments of Price or Time for Performance. If any such change increases or decreases the contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, an adjustment shall be made in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment Clause of this contract. Failure of the parties to agree to an adjustment shall not excuse the contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed, provided that the State promptly and duly make such provisional adjustments in payment or time for performance as may be reasonable. By proceeding with the work, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, or an extension of time for completion.

(3) Time Period for Claim. Within 30 days after receipt of a written contract modification under Paragraph (1) of this clause, unless such period is extended by the Procurement Officer in writing, the contractor shall file notice of intent to assert a claim for an adjustment. Later notification shall not bar the contractor's claim unless the State is prejudiced by the delay in notification.

(4) Claim Barred After Final Payment. No claim by the contractor for an adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if notice is not given prior to final payment under this contract.

[07-7B025-1]

### **CISG (JAN 2006)**

The parties expressly agree that the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this

agreement. [07-7B030-1]

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and tariffs. [07-7B035-1]

### **CONFERENCE -- PRE-PERFORMANCE (JAN 2006) (revised)**

Unless waived by the Procurement Officer, a pre-performance conference between the contractor, state and Procurement Officer shall be held at a location selected by the state and at a date set after final award, and prior to commencement of work under the contract. The responsibilities of all parties involved will be discussed to assure a meeting of the minds of all concerned. The successful contractor or his duly authorized representative shall be required to attend at contractor's expense.

### **CONTRACT LIMITATIONS (JAN 2006)**

No sales may be made pursuant to this contract for any item or service that is not expressly listed. No sales may be made pursuant to this contract after expiration of this contract. Violation of this provision may result in termination of this contract and may subject contractor to suspension or debarment. [07-7B045-1]

### **CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Without limiting any of the obligations or liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall procure from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in South Carolina and with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A: VII, and maintain for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work and the results of that work by the contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

(b) Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 12 07 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. This contract shall be considered to be an "insured contract" as defined in the policy.

(2) Auto Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

(3) Worker's Compensation: As required by the State of South Carolina, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

(c) Every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, must be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or if not available, through the addition of both CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 if a later edition is used.

(d) For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, or the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

(e) Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the State with original certificates and

amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this section. All certificates are to be received and approved by the State before work commences. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Contractor's obligation to provide them. The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by this section, at any time.

(f) Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions. In addition, the Contractor shall notify the State immediately upon receiving any information that any of the coverages required by this section are or will be changed, cancelled, or replaced.

(g) Contractor hereby grants to the State and every applicable Using Governmental Unit a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Contractor may acquire against the State or applicable Using Governmental Unit by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the State or Using Governmental Unit has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

(h) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. The State may require the Contractor to purchase coverage with a lower deductible or retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention.

(i) The State reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other special circumstances.

[07-7B056-2]

#### **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)**

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. [07-7B060-1]

#### **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)**

The contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the work. The contractor must act as the prime contractor and assume full responsibility for any subcontractor's performance. The contractor will be considered the sole point of contact with regard to all situations, including payment of all charges and the meeting of all other requirements. [07-7B065-1]

#### **DEFAULT (JAN 2006)**

(a) (1) The State may, subject to paragraphs (c) and (d) of this clause, by written notice of default to the Contractor, terminate this contract in whole or in part if the Contractor fails to:

(i) Deliver the supplies or to perform the services within the time specified in this contract or any extension;

(ii) Make progress, so as to endanger performance of this contract (but see paragraph (a)(2) of this clause); or

(iii) Perform any of the other material provisions of this contract (but see paragraph (a)(2) of this clause).

(2) The State's right to terminate this contract under subdivisions (a)(1)(ii) and (1)(iii) of this clause, may be exercised if the Contractor does not cure such failure within 10 days (or more if authorized in writing by the Procurement Officer) after receipt of the notice from the Procurement Officer specifying the failure.

(b) If the State terminates this contract in whole or in part, it may acquire, under the terms and in the manner the Procurement Officer considers appropriate, supplies or services similar to those terminated, and the Contractor will be liable to the State for any excess costs for those supplies or services. However, the Contractor shall continue the work not terminated.

(c) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs if the failure to perform the contract arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the State in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions, (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(d) If the failure to perform is caused by the default of a subcontractor at any tier, and if the cause of the default is beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be liable for any excess costs for failure to perform, unless the subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources in sufficient time for the Contractor to meet the required delivery schedule.

(e) If this contract is terminated for default, the State may require the Contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State, as directed by the Procurement Officer, any (1) completed supplies, and (2) partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (collectively referred to as "manufacturing materials" in this clause) that the Contractor has specifically produced or acquired for the terminated portion of this contract. Upon direction of the Procurement Officer, the Contractor shall also protect and preserve property in its possession in which the State has an interest.

(f) The State shall pay contract price for completed supplies delivered and accepted. The Contractor and Procurement Officer shall agree on the amount of payment for manufacturing materials delivered and accepted and for the protection and preservation of the property; if the parties fail to agree, the Procurement Officer shall set an amount subject to the Contractor's rights under the Disputes clause. Failure to agree will be a dispute under the Disputes clause. The State may withhold from these amounts any sum the Procurement Officer determines to be necessary to protect the State against loss because of outstanding liens or claims of former lien holders.

(g) If, after termination, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the default was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties shall, if the contract contains a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the State. If, in the foregoing circumstances, this contract does not contain a clause providing for termination for convenience of the State, the contract shall be adjusted to compensate for such termination and the contract modified accordingly subject to the contractor's rights under the Disputes clause.

(h) The rights and remedies of the State in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

[07-7B075-1]

#### **DISPOSAL OF PACKAGING (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall dispose of all wrappings, crating, and other disposable materials pertaining to this contract at the end of each working day and upon completion of installation. [07-7B085-1]

#### **ESTIMATED QUANTITY -- PURCHASES FROM OTHER SOURCES (JAN 2006)**

The state may bid separately any unusual requirements or large quantities of supplies covered by this contract. [07-7B090-1]

#### **ESTIMATED QUANTITY -- UNKNOWN (JAN 2006)**

The total quantity of purchases of any individual item on the contract is not known. The State does not guarantee that the State will buy any specified item or total amount. The omission of an estimated purchase quantity does not indicate a lack of need but rather a lack of historical information. [07-7B095-1]

#### **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) By signing your offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable to you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. [07-7B097-1]

#### **INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS - GENERAL (NOV 2011)**

Notwithstanding any limitation in this agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend and hold harmless Indemnitees for and against any and all suits or claims of any character (and all related damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees, costs, expenses, losses or liabilities) by a third party which are attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property arising out of or in connection with the goods or services acquired hereunder or caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of contractor, its subcontractors, their employees, workmen, servants, agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by an Indemnitee, and whether or not such claims are made by a third party or an Indemnitee; however, if an Indemnitee's negligent act or omission is subsequently determined to be the sole proximate cause of a suit or claim, the Indemnitee shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder. Contractor shall be given timely written notice of any suit or claim. Contractor's obligations hereunder are in no way limited by any protection afforded under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefit acts. This clause shall not negate, abridge, or reduce any other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist. The obligations of this paragraph shall survive termination, cancelation, or expiration of the parties' agreement. This provision shall be construed fairly and reasonably, neither strongly for nor against either party, and without regard to any clause regarding insurance. As used in this clause, "Indemnitees" means the State of South Carolina, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees. [07-7B100-2]

#### **INDEMNIFICATION-INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (JAN 2006)**

(a) Without limitation and notwithstanding any provision in this agreement, Contractor shall, upon receipt of

notification, defend and indemnify the State, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees against all actions, proceedings or claims of any nature (and all damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees (including inside counsel), costs, expenses, losses or liabilities attributable thereto) by any third party asserting or involving an IP right related to an acquired item. State shall allow Contractor to defend such claim so long as the defense is diligently and capably prosecuted. State shall allow Contractor to settle such claim so long as (i) all settlement payments are made by Contractor, and (ii) the settlement imposes no non-monetary obligation upon State. State shall reasonably cooperate with Contractor's defense of such claim. (b) In the event an injunction or order shall be obtained against State's use of any acquired item, or if in Contractor's opinion, the acquired item is likely to become the subject of a claim of infringement or violation of an IP right, Contractor shall, without in any way limiting the foregoing, and at its expense, either: (1) procure for State the right to continue to use, or have used, the acquired item, or (2) replace or modify the acquired item so that it becomes non-infringing but only if the modification or replacement does not adversely affect the specifications for the acquired item or its use by State. If neither (1) nor (2), above, is practical, State may require that Contractor remove the acquired item from State, refund to State any charges paid by State therefor, and take all steps necessary to have State released from any further liability. (c) Contractor's obligations under this paragraph do not apply to a claim to the extent (i) that the claim is caused by Contractor's compliance with specifications furnished by the State unless Contractor knew its compliance with the State's specifications would infringe an IP right, or (ii) that the claim is caused by Contractor's compliance with specifications furnished by the State if the State knowingly relied on a third party's IP right to develop the specifications provided to Contractor and failed to identify such product to Contractor. (d) As used in this paragraph, these terms are defined as follows: "IP right(s)" means a patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or any other proprietary right. "Acquired item(s)" means the rights, goods, or services furnished under this agreement. "Specification(s)" means a detailed, exact statement of particulars such as a statement prescribing materials, dimensions, and quality of work. (e) Contractor's obligations under this clause shall survive the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this Agreement. [07-7B103-1]

#### **LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, and maintaining in good standing, all licenses (including professional licenses, if any), permits, inspections and related fees for each or any such licenses, permits and /or inspections required by the State, county, city or other government entity or unit to accomplish the work specified in this solicitation and the contract. [07-7B115-1]

#### **MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (JAN 2006)**

Unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract, all equipment, material, and articles incorporated in the work covered by this contract are to be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. [07-7B120-1]

#### **PRICE ADJUSTMENTS (JAN 2006)**

- (1) Method of Adjustment. Any adjustment in the contract price made pursuant to a clause in this contract shall be consistent with this Contract and shall be arrived at through whichever one of the following ways is the most valid approximation of the actual cost to the Contractor (including profit, if otherwise allowed):
- (a) by agreement on a fixed price adjustment before commencement of the pertinent performance or as soon thereafter as practicable;
  - (b) by unit prices specified in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon;
  - (c) by the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the relevant clause, including profit if otherwise allowed, all as specified in the Contract; or subsequently agreed upon;
  - (d) in such other manner as the parties may mutually agree; or,

(e) in the absence of agreement by the parties, through a unilateral initial written determination by the Procurement Officer of the costs attributable to the event or situation covered by the clause, including profit if otherwise allowed, all as computed by the Procurement Officer in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, subject to the provisions of Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the S.C. Code of Laws.

(2) Submission of Price or Cost Data. Upon request of the Procurement Officer, the contractor shall provide reasonably available factual information to substantiate that the price or cost offered, for any price adjustments is reasonable, consistent with the provisions of Section 11-35-1830.

[07-7B160-1]

#### **PRICE ADJUSTMENT - LIMITED -- AFTER INITIAL TERM ONLY (JAN 2006)**

Upon approval of the Procurement Officer, prices may be adjusted for any renewal term. Prices shall not be increased during the initial term. Any request for a price increase must be received by the Procurement Officer at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the applicable term and must be accompanied by sufficient documentation to justify the increase. If approved, a price increase becomes effective starting with the term beginning after approval. A price increase must be executed as a change order. Contractor may terminate this contract at the end of the then current term if a price increase request is denied. Notice of termination pursuant to this paragraph must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than fifteen (15) days after the Procurement Officer sends contractor notice rejecting the requested price increase. [07-7B165-1]

#### **PRICE ADJUSTMENTS -- LIMITED BY CPI "OTHER GOODS and SERVICES" (JAN 2006)**

Upon request and adequate justification, the Procurement Officer may grant a price increase up to, but not to exceed, the unadjusted percent change for the most recent 12 months for which data is available, that is not subject to revision, in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers (CPI-U), "Other Goods & Services" for services, as determined by the Procurement Officer. The Bureau of Labor and Statistics publishes this information on the web at [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov) [07-7B175-1]

#### **PRICING DATA – AUDIT – INSPECTION (JAN 2006)**

[Clause Included Pursuant to Section 11-35-1830, - 2210, & -2220] (a) Cost or Pricing Data. Upon Procurement Officer's request, you shall submit cost or pricing data, as defined by 48 C.F.R. Section 2.101 (2004), prior to either (1) any award to contractor pursuant to 11-35-1530 or 11-35-1560, if the total contract price exceeds \$500,000, or (2) execution of a change order or contract modification with contractor which exceeds \$100,000. Your price, including profit or fee, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the state finds that such price was increased because you furnished cost or pricing data that was inaccurate, incomplete, or not current as of the date agreed upon between parties. (b) Records Retention. You shall maintain your records for three years from the date of final payment, or longer if requested by the chief Procurement Officer. The state may audit your records at reasonable times and places. As used in this subparagraph (b), the term "records" means any books or records that relate to cost or pricing data submitted pursuant to this clause. In addition to the obligation stated in this subparagraph (b), you shall retain all records and allow any audits provided for by 11-35-2220(2). (c) Inspection. At reasonable times, the state may inspect any part of your place of business which is related to performance of the work. (d) Instructions Certification. When you submit data pursuant to subparagraph (a), you shall (1) do so in accordance with the instructions appearing in Table 15-2 of 48 C.F.R. Section 15.408 (2004) (adapted as necessary for the state context), and (2) submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by 48 CFR Section 15.406-2(a) (adapted as necessary for the state context). (e) Subcontracts. You shall include the above text of this clause in all of your subcontracts. (f) Nothing in this clause limits any other rights of the state.

[07-7B185-1]

## **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)**

Neither party is an employee, agent, partner, or joint venturer of the other. Neither party has the right or ability to bind the other to any agreement with a third party or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other party. [07-7B205-1]

## **SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)**

F.O.B. Destination. Destination is the shipping dock of the Using Governmental Units' designated receiving site, or other location, as specified herein. (See Delivery clause) [07-7B220-1]

## **SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

If you receive an award as a result of the subcontractor preference, you may not substitute any business for the subcontractor upon which you relied to qualify for the preference, unless first approved in writing by the procurement officer. If you violate this provision, the State may terminate your contract for cause and you may be debarred. In addition, the procurement officer may require you to pay the State an amount equal to twice the difference between the price paid by the State and the price offered by the next lowest bidder, unless the substituted subcontractor qualifies for the preference. [11-35-1524(D)(5)(c)] [07-7B237-1]

## **TERM OF CONTRACT -- EFFECTIVE DATE / INITIAL CONTRACT PERIOD (JAN 2006)**

The effective date of this contract is the first day of the Maximum Contract Period as specified on the final statement of award. The initial term of this agreement is 1 year from the effective date. Regardless, this contract expires no later than the last date stated on the final statement of award. [07-7B240-1]

## **TERM OF CONTRACT -- OPTION TO RENEW (JAN 2015)**

(a) At the end of the initial term, and at the end of each renewal term, this contract shall automatically renew for a period of 1 year unless contractor receives notice that the state elects not to renew the contract at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of renewal. Regardless, this contract expires no later than the last date stated on the final statement of award. (b) Contractor acknowledges that, unless excused by Section 11-57-320, if the contractor is on the then-current Iran Divestment Act List as of the date of any contract renewal, the renewal will be void ab initio. [07-7B245-2]

## **TERM OF CONTRACT -- TERMINATION BY CONTRACTOR (JAN 2006)**

Contractor may terminate this contract at the end of the initial term, or any renewal term, by providing the Procurement Officer notice of its election to terminate under this clause at least 90days prior to the expiration of the then current term. [07-7B250-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE -- INDEFINITE DELIVERY / INDEFINITE QUANTITY CONTRACTS (JAN 2006)**

Unless the termination so provides, a termination for convenience shall not operate to terminate any purchase orders issued prior to the effective date of termination. [07-7B255-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006)**

(1) Termination. The Procurement Officer may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the



convenience of the State. The Procurement Officer shall give written notice of the termination to the contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.

(2) Contractor's Obligations. The contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the contractor will stop work to the extent specified. The contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Procurement Officer may direct the contractor to assign the contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. The contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.

(3) Right to Supplies. The Procurement Officer may require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State in the manner and to the extent directed by the Procurement Officer: (a) any completed supplies; and (b) such partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "manufacturing material") as the contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the terminated part of this contract. The contractor shall, upon direction of the Procurement Officer, protect and preserve property in the possession of the contractor in which the State has an interest. If the Procurement Officer does not exercise this right, the contractor shall use best efforts to sell such supplies and manufacturing materials in accordance with the standards of Uniform Commercial Code Section 2-706. Utilization of this Section in no way implies that the State has breached the contract by exercise of the Termination for Convenience Clause.

(4) Compensation. (a) The contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the amounts due because of the termination for convenience together with cost or pricing data required by Section 11-35-1830 bearing on such claim. If the contractor fails to file a termination claim within one year from the effective date of termination, the Procurement Officer may pay the contractor, if at all, an amount set in accordance with Subparagraph (c) of this Paragraph.

(b) The Procurement Officer and the contractor may agree to a settlement and that the settlement does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Paragraph (3) of this clause, and the contract price of the work not terminated;

(c) Absent complete agreement under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, the Procurement Officer shall pay the contractor the following amounts, provided payments agreed to under Subparagraph (b) shall not duplicate payments under this Subparagraph:

(i) contract prices for supplies or services accepted under the contract;

(ii) costs reasonably incurred in performing the terminated portion of the work less amounts paid or to be paid for accepted supplies or services;

(iii) reasonable costs of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts or orders pursuant to Paragraph (2) of this clause. These costs must not include costs paid in accordance with Subparagraph (c)(ii) of this paragraph;

(iv) any other reasonable costs that have resulted from the termination. The total sum to be paid the contractor under this Subparagraph shall not exceed the total contract price plus the reasonable settlement costs of the contractor reduced by the amount of payments otherwise made, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, and the contract price of work not terminated.

(d) Contractor must demonstrate any costs claimed, agreed to, or established under Subparagraphs (b) and (c) of this Paragraph using its standard record keeping system, provided such system is consistent with any applicable Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

(5) Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the state's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the state beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause.

[07-7B265-1]

## WARRANTY -- STANDARD (JAN 2006)

Contractor must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of product. Contractor warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. [07-7B280-1]

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

**Note: This sheet must not be altered in any way. Complete pricing schedule must be submitted with your offer. In addition to submitting this completed sheet with your offer, enter the GRAND TOTAL into the online bidding system.**

**Read each Item Description carefully. The numbers below are for evaluation purposes only. The quantities below are only estimates and may not reflect actual yearly usage.**

ITEM	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Price Per Year (for all 3)	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
1	Inspection/ Preventive Maintenance (Labor)	3	Inspections	\$5,650.00	\$29,995.00
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>					
<b>Item Description: Total Labor Cost for the inspection/preventative maintenance to two (2) York chillers model # 4SCACAS2-CJD and 1 (one) Carrier chiller model # 30XWB3256-65BC three (3) times per year. Labor only.</b>					
<b>Preferences</b>					
<b>Question</b>		<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Estimated cost for parts (last 5 years)	Contractor's Percent mark-up	Extended Price <b>Add estimated cost provided plus % markup</b> <b>(Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)</b>
2			
	50,000	<u>  10  </u> %	\$ <u>  55,000  </u>
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>			
<b>Item Description: Markup for parts and components. Maximum mark-up acceptable for all parts and components is contractor's cost plus contractor's % mark-up. The State reserves the right to require proof of the contractor's cost for any part or component. <u>The percent markup will be firm for the maximum contract period of five (5) years.</u></b>			
<b>Preferences</b>			
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response
Are you requesting the SC Resident Vendor Preference? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C)(1)(I)&(II) and Section IIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc/preferences">www.procurement.sc/preferences</a> .	Mandatory	No	<u>  X  </u> Yes <u>      </u> No
SC End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524 (B)(2). Select SC End Product Preference if product is made, manufactured or grown in SC. . For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<u>      </u> Yes <u>  X  </u> No
US End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524, (B)(1). Select US End Product if product is made, manufactured or grown in the US. Select . For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<u>      </u> Yes <u>  X  </u> No

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
3	Regular Business Hours Hourly Rate	100 hours	\$97.00	\$9,700	\$51,400
<b>Product Category:</b> 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers					
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly rate for normal business hours. Normal business hours are Monday thru Friday 8AM to 5PM, not including holidays.					
<b>Preferences</b>					
<b>Question</b>		<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
4	Emergency Hourly Rate	50	\$145	\$7,250	\$38,450
<b>Product Category:</b> 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers					
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly rate for emergency hours. Emergency hours are hours outside of normal business hours, weekends and holidays. Emergency hourly rates cannot be higher than 50% more of the hourly rate.					
<b>Preferences</b>					
<b>Question</b>		<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

**GRAND TOTAL (Add extended price of items 1 thru 4) \$ 174,845**

#### IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION

None

### **IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY**

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

The withholding requirement applies to every governmental entity that uses a contract ("Using Entity"). Nonresidents should submit a separate copy of the Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to every Using Entity that makes payment to the nonresident pursuant to this solicitation. Once submitted, an affidavit is valid for all contracts between the nonresident and the Using Entity, unless the Using Entity receives notice from the Department of Revenue that the exemption from withholding has been revoked.

---

Section 12-8-540 requires persons making payment to a nonresident taxpayer of rentals or royalties at a rate of \$1,200.00 or more a year for the use of or for the privilege of using property in South Carolina to withhold 7% of the total of each payment made to a nonresident taxpayer who is not a corporation and 5% if the payment is made to a corporation. Contact the Department of Revenue for any applicable exceptions.

---

For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: <https://dor.sc.gov>

---

This notice is for informational purposes only. This agency does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-896-1420.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: [https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312\\_05182015.pdf](https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312_05182015.pdf)

[09-9005-3]

## OFFEROR'S CHECKLIST -- AVOID COMMON BID/PROPOSAL MISTAKES

Review this checklist prior to submitting your bid/proposal.

If you fail to follow this checklist, you risk having your bid/proposal rejected.

- Do not include any of your standard contract forms!
- Unless expressly required, do not include any additional boilerplate contract clauses.
- Reread your entire bid/proposal to make sure your bid/proposal does not take exception to any of the state's mandatory requirements.
- Make sure you have properly marked all protected, confidential, or trade secret information in accordance with the instructions entitled: SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION. **DO NOT mark your entire bid/proposal as confidential, trade secret, or protected! Do not include a legend on the cover stating that your entire response is not to be released!**
- Have you properly acknowledged all amendments? Instructions regarding how to acknowledge an amendment should appear in all amendments issued.
- Make sure your bid/proposal includes a copy of the solicitation cover page. Make sure the cover page is signed by a person that is authorized to contractually bind your business.
- Make sure your Bid/proposal includes the number of copies requested.
- Check to ensure your Bid/proposal includes everything requested!
- If you have concerns about the solicitation, do not raise those concerns in your response! **After opening, it is too late! If this solicitation includes a pre-bid/proposal conference or a question & answer period, raise your questions as a part of that process!** Please see instructions under the heading "submission of questions" and any provisions regarding pre-bid/proposal conferences.

[09-9010-1]

## Appendix A

### SC State Holidays

- New Year's Day -- January 1
- Martin Luther King, Jr. Day -- Third Monday in January
- George Washington's Birthday or President's Day -- Third Monday in February
- Confederate Memorial Day -- May 10
- National Memorial Day -- Last Monday in May
- Independence Day -- July 4
- Labor Day -- First Monday in September
- Veterans Day -- November 11
- Thanksgiving Day -- Fourth Thursday in November
- Day after Thanksgiving
- Christmas Eve -- December 24
- Christmas Day -- December 25
- Day after Christmas -- December 26

Generally, if a holiday falls on a Saturday, the state will observe the holiday on the preceding Friday. If a holiday falls on a Sunday, the state will observe the holiday on the following Monday.

**While these are the SC State Holidays, always verify dates with DNR.**



## APPENDIX B - Question Form



Meeting Subject **DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs /Bid 5400012918**

Meeting Date & Time \_\_\_\_\_

Meeting Purpose **Pre-Bid Conference**

Prospective Bidders/Offerors/Contractors: Please write your questions in the spaces below and return to the Procurement Manager upon conclusion of the pre-bid meeting (***or e-mail prior to the question deadline***). If additional space is needed, please use the back of this form or add on your own paper. ONLY questions submitted in writing may be considered when or if posting an amendment or making any changes to this solicitation. ***Please write legibly or type – if Procurement Manager cannot read the question, it will be thrown out.***

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail \_\_\_\_\_

### Questions

Q1	
Q2	
Q3	

Q4	
Q5	
Q6	

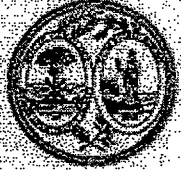
## APPENDIX C - Subcontractor Form

### *Subcontractors/Business Information Record Form*

Please list all subcontractors who may be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this contract. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. **If not applicable please state that subcontractors are not applicable.**

Business Name/Address	Contact Name/Telephone	Services/Materials to be Provided	Cost of Services/Materials <i>(If applicable)</i>

**Important Note: Offers which impose conditions OR that modify material requirements OR that change the specifications or terms and conditions of this Solicitation in any manner may be rejected.**

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>	Solicitation: 5400012929
	Invitation For Bid	Date Issued: 03/29/2017
		Procurement Officer: KATHY SANTANDREU
		Phone: 803-896-5304
		E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:ksantandreu@mno.sc.gov">ksantandreu@mno.sc.gov</a>
		Mailing Address: SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO
		PO Box 101103
		Columbia SC 29211

**RECEIVED**

DESCRIPTION: DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: SC Department of Natural Resources Admin

MAY 01 2017

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov> **Materials Management Office**

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **05/01/2017 11:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision) **11:00 AM**

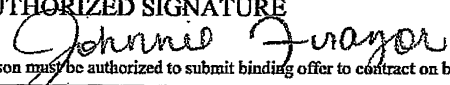
QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **04/05/2017 5:00 PM** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: In addition to the online copy, submit one (1) paper copy in a sealed envelope. All copies required must be received no later than the opening date and time and must be labeled with the solicitation number. DO NOT EMAIL OR FAX YOUR RESPONSE.

CONFERENCE TYPE: Pre-bid and site visit DATE & TIME: 04/07/2017 10:00 AM  (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)	LOCATION: SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422 (MRR Auditorium)
---	--

AWARD & AMENDMENTS	Award will be posted on 05/12/2017. The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
--------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date. (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

NAME OF OFFEROR <b>Carolina Chillers, Inc.</b> (full legal name of business submitting the offer)	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE  (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)	DATE SIGNED <b>4/28/2017</b>
TITLE <b>Account Manager</b> (business title of person signing above)	STATE VENDOR NO. <b>7000048747</b> (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a> )
PRINTED NAME <b>Johnnie Frazor</b> (printed name of person signing above)	STATE OF INCORPORATION <b>South Carolina</b> (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)

OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

☐ Sole Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt) ☒ Corporation (tax-exempt) ☐ Government entity (federal, state, or local)

**PAGE TWO**  
(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)  3810 Ladson Road, Suite A Ladson, SC 29456	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)  PO Box 50550 Summerville, SC 29485-0550  843-832-2232 / 843-832-2303 <small>Number - Extension      Facsimile      Area Code</small>  Sherry@carolinachillers.com <small>mail Address</small>
---	---

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)    Payment Address same as Home Office Address <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Notice Address (check only one)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)    Order Address same as Home Office Address <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Notice Address (check only one)
---	--

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS**  
Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)

Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	_____ Calendar Days (%)
	N/A	N/A	N/A	

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences). **ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

☒ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address    ☐ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address (check only one)

## WARRANTY -- STANDARD (JAN 2006)

Contractor must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of product. Contractor warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. [07-7B280-1]

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

**Note:** This sheet must not be altered in any way. Complete pricing schedule must be submitted with your offer. In addition to submitting this completed sheet with your offer, enter the **GRAND TOTAL** into the online bidding system.

Read each Item Description carefully. The numbers below are for evaluation purposes only. The quantities below are only estimates and may not reflect actual yearly usage.

ITEM	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Price Per Year (for all 3)	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
1	Inspection/ Preventive Maintenance (Labor)	3	Inspections	(\$2300 per yr) \$6,900.00	\$11,500.00
Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers					
Item Description: <u>Total Labor Cost</u> for the inspection/preventative maintenance to <u>two (2) York chillers</u> model # 4SCACAS2-CJD and <u>1 (one) Carrier chiller</u> model # 30XWB3256-65BC three (3) times per year. Labor only.					
Preferences					
Question		Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Estimated cost for parts (last 5 years)	Contractor's Percent mark-up	Extended Price <del>Add estimated cost provided plus % markup</del> (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
2	\$1,370.00	10%	\$1,370.00
	50,000	____%	\$ _____
<b>Product Category:</b> 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers			
<b>Item Description:</b> Markup for parts and components. Maximum mark-up acceptable for all parts and components is contractor's cost plus contractor's % mark-up. The State reserves the right to require proof of the contractor's cost for any part or component. <u>The percent markup will be firm for the maximum contract period of five (5) years.</u>			
<b>Preferences</b>			
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response
Are you requesting the SC Resident Vendor Preference? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C)(1)(I)&(II) and Section IIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc/preferences">www.procurement.sc/preferences</a> .	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SC End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524 (B)(2). Select SC-End Product Preference if product is made, manufactured or grown in SC. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
US End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524, (B)(1). Select US End Product if product is made, manufactured or grown in the US. Select . For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
3	Regular Business Hours Hourly Rate	100 hours	\$125. <sup>00</sup>	\$12,500. <sup>00</sup>	\$62,500. <sup>00</sup>
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>					
<b>Item Description: Hourly rate for normal business hours. Normal business hours are Monday thru Friday 8AM to 5PM, not including holidays.</b>					
<b>Preferences</b>					
<b>Question</b>		<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page




ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
4	Emergency Hourly Rate	50	\$150.00	\$7,500.00	\$37,500.00
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>					
<b>Item Description: Hourly rate for emergency hours. Emergency hours are hours outside of normal business hours, weekends and holidays. Emergency hourly rates cannot be higher than 50% more of the hourly rate.</b>					
<b>Preferences</b>					
<b>Question</b>		<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

GRAND TOTAL (Add extended price of items 1 thru 4) \$112,870.00

**IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION**

None

**Important Note: Offers which impose conditions OR that modify material requirements OR that change the specifications or terms and conditions of this Solicitation in any manner may be rejected.**

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  Invitation For Bid	Solicitation:	5400012929
		Date Issued:	03/29/2017
		Procurement Officer:	KATHY SANTANDREU
		Phone:	803-896-5304
		E-Mail Address:	ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov
		Mailing Address:	SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMOC PO Box 101103 Columbia SC 29211

RECEIVED

DESCRIPTION: **DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs**

MAY 01 2017

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

Materials Management Office

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

11:00 AM

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **05/01/2017 11:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **04/05/2017 5:00 PM** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **In addition to the online copy, submit one (1) paper copy in a sealed envelope. All copies required must be received no later than the opening date and time and must be labeled with the solicitation number. DO NOT EMAIL OR FAX YOUR RESPONSE.**

CONFERENCE TYPE: **Pre-bid and site visit**  
DATE & TIME: **04/07/2017 10:00 AM**

(As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)

LOCATION:  
SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft.  
Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422  
(MRRI Auditorium)

AWARD &  
AMENDMENTS

Award will be posted on **05/12/2017**. The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date.  
(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

NAME OF OFFEROR  
**Daikin Applied**

(full legal name of business submitting the offer)

Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

  
(Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)

DATE SIGNED  
**4/28/2017**

TITLE  
**Service Sales Representative**  
(business title of person signing above)

STATE VENDOR NO.  
**7000037999**  
(Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov))

PRINTED NAME  
**Frank Barriero**  
(printed name of person signing above)

STATE OF INCORPORATION  
**Delaware**  
(If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)

OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one)

(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

☐ Sole Proprietorship

☐ Partnership

☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)

☒ Corporation (tax-exempt)

☐ Government entity (federal, state, or local)



## WARRANTY -- STANDARD (JAN 2006)

Contractor must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of product. Contractor warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. [07-7B280-1]

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

**Note:** This sheet must not be altered in any way. Complete pricing schedule must be submitted with your offer. In addition to submitting this completed sheet with your offer, enter the GRAND TOTAL into the online bidding system.

**Read each Item Description carefully. The numbers below are for evaluation purposes only. The quantities below are only estimates and may not reflect actual yearly usage.**

ITEM	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Price Per Year (for all 3)	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
1	Inspection/ Preventive Maintenance (Labor)	3	Inspections	\$ 4,980.00	\$ 24,900
<b>Product Category:</b> 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers					
<b>Item Description:</b> Total Labor Cost for the inspection/preventative maintenance to two (2) York chillers model # 4SCACAS2-CJD and 1 (one) Carrier chiller model # 30XWB3256-65BC three (3) times per year. Labor only.					
<b>Preferences</b>					
Question		Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Estimated cost for parts (last 5 years)	Contractor's Percent mark-up	Extended Price <u>Add estimated cost provided plus % markup</u> (insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
2			
	50,000	<u>  10  </u> %	\$ 5,500
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>			
<b>Item Description:</b> Markup for parts and components. Maximum mark-up acceptable for all parts and components is contractor's cost plus contractor's % mark-up. The State reserves the right to require proof of the contractor's cost for any part or component. <u>The percent markup will be firm for the maximum contract period of five (5) years.</u>			
<b>Preferences</b>			
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response
Are you requesting the SC Resident Vendor Preference? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C)(1)(I)&(II) and Section IIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc/preferences">www.procurement.sc/preferences</a> .	Mandatory	No	<u>    X    </u> Yes <u>      </u> No
SC End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524 (B)(2). Select SC End Product Preference if product is made, manufactured or grown in SC. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<u>    X    </u> Yes <u>      </u> No
US End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524, (B)(1). Select US End Product if product is made, manufactured or grown in the US. Select For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<u>    X    </u> Yes <u>      </u> No

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
3	Regular Business Hours Hourly Rate	100 hours	\$ 80.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>					
<b>Item Description: Hourly rate for normal business hours. Normal business hours are Monday thru Friday 8AM to 5PM, not including holidays.</b>					
<b>Preferences</b>					
<b>Question</b>		<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
4	Emergency Hourly Rate	50	\$ 120.00	\$ 6,000	\$ 30,000
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>					
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly rate for emergency hours. Emergency hours are hours outside of normal business hours, weekends and holidays. Emergency hourly rates cannot be higher than 50% more of the hourly rate.					
<b>Preferences</b>					
Question		Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

GRAND TOTAL (Add extended price of items 1 thru 4) \$ 100,400.00

**IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION**

None



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

Included in DNR's 10.27.17 letter  
to Oversight Committee

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
03/28/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> MARSH USA Inc. 400 West Market Street, Suite 700 Louisville, KY 40202 Attn: Louisville.certrequest@marsh.com  751064-DAA-GAWU-17-18	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b>	
	<b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b>	<b>FAX (A/C, No):</b>
<b>INSURED</b> Daikin Applied Americas Inc. dba Daikin Applied 13600 Industrial Park Boulevard Minneapolis, MN 55441	<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b>	
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>	
	<b>INSURER A:</b> Mitsui Sumitomo Insurance USA Inc	<b>NAIC #</b> 22551
	<b>INSURER B:</b> Sentry Insurance A Mutual Co	24988
	<b>INSURER C:</b> Sentry Casualty Company	28460
	<b>INSURER D:</b>	
<b>INSURER E:</b>		
<b>INSURER F:</b>		

## COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER:

CLE-005078526-04

REVISION NUMBER:5

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SIR: \$400,000 GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			GL 2122557	04/01/2017	04/01/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS			BVR8406442 (AOS) BVM8803074 (MA)	04/01/2017 04/01/2017	04/01/2018 04/01/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 2,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ SIR \$ 350,000
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB DED \$ RETENTION \$	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	UMB 5700287	04/01/2017	04/01/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 19,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 19,000,000
C	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	90-20216-02 (Daikin Ded.) 90-20216-03 - (Daikin Retro) Deductible: \$500,000	04/01/2017 04/01/2017	04/01/2018 04/01/2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
Evidence Only.

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER

## CANCELLATION

Daikin Applied Americas Inc.  
dba Daikin Applied  
13600 Industrial Park Boulevard  
Minneapolis, MN 55441

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.


AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  
of Marsh USA Inc.

John C Logan

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



**Important Note: Offers which impose conditions OR that modify material requirements OR that change the specifications or terms and conditions of this Solicitation in any manner may be rejected.**

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  Invitation For Bid	Solicitation: 5400012929 Date Issued: 03/29/2017 Procurement Officer: KATHY SANTANDREU Phone: 803-896-5304 E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov">ksantandreu@mmo.sc.gov</a> Mailing Address: SFAA, Div. of Procurement Services, MMO PO Box 101103 Columbia SC 29211
---	--	---

DESCRIPTION: **DNR Maintenance and Repair HVAC Svcs**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **05/01/2017 11:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

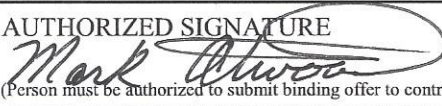
QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **04/05/2017 5:00 PM** (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **In addition to the online copy, submit one (1) paper copy in a sealed envelope. All copies required must be received no later than the opening date and time and must be labeled with the solicitation number. DO NOT EMAIL OR FAX YOUR RESPONSE.**

CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Pre-bid and site visit</b> DATE & TIME: <b>04/07/2017 10:00 AM</b>  (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)	LOCATION: SCDNR, Marine Resources Division, 217 Ft. Johnson Road, Charleston, SC 29422 (MRRI Auditorium)
---	---

AWARD & AMENDMENTS	Award will be posted on <b>05/12/2017</b> . The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
--------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date.  
(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

NAME OF OFFEROR <b>Hoffman Mechanical Solutions, Inc.</b>  (full legal name of business submitting the offer)	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE  (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)	DATE SIGNED <b>4/28/2017</b>
TITLE <b>Operations Service Manager</b> (business title of person signing above)	STATE VENDOR NO. <b>7000245322</b> (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a> )
PRINTED NAME <b>Mark Atwood</b> (printed name of person signing above)	STATE OF INCORPORATION <b>North Carolina</b> (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)

OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one)	(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)
<input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)	

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<p><b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)</p> <p>3816 Patterson St. Greensboro, NC 27407</p>	<p><b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)</p> <p>104 Vantage Point Drive Cayce, SC 29172</p> <p>803-451-8362      1-855-327-4830      Area Code - Number - Extension      Facsimile</p> <p>_____ E- mail Address</p>
--	---

<p><b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)</p> <p>P.O. Box 77319 Greensboro, NC 27417-7319</p> <p>_____ Payment Address same as Home Office Address _____ Payment Address same as Notice Address (check only one)</p>	<p><b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)</p> <p>104 Vantage Point Drive Cayce, SC 29172</p> <p>_____ Order Address same as Home Office Address <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Notice Address (check only one)</p>
---	---

<p><b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS</b> Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)</p>							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date
1	4/7/2017	2	4/13/2017				

<p><b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)</p>	<p>10 Calendar Days (%) <b>None</b></p>	<p>20 Calendar Days (%) <b>None</b></p>	<p>30 Calendar Days (%) <b>None</b></p>	<p>_____ Calendar Days (%) <b>None</b></p>
--	---	---	---	--

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences). ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

<p><b>PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:</b> Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&amp;(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).</p> <p>104 Vantage Point Drive Cayce, SC 29172 1-855-761-4822</p> <p>_____ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address    <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> In-State Office Address same as Notice Address (check only one)</p>
--



## WARRANTY -- STANDARD (JAN 2006)

Contractor must provide the manufacturer's standard written warranty upon delivery of product. Contractor warrants that manufacturer will honor the standard written warranty provided. [07-7B280-1]

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

**Note:** This sheet must not be altered in any way. Complete pricing schedule must be submitted with your offer. In addition to submitting this completed sheet with your offer, enter the **GRAND TOTAL** into the online bidding system.

**Read each Item Description carefully. The numbers below are for evaluation purposes only. The quantities below are only estimates and may not reflect actual yearly usage.**

ITEM	Description	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Price Per Year (for all 3)	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
1	Inspection/ Preventive Maintenance (Labor)	3	Inspections	\$ 5,400	\$ 27,000
<b>Product Category:</b> 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers					
<b>Item Description:</b> Total Labor Cost for the inspection/preventative maintenance to two (2) York chillers model # 4SCACAS2-CJD and 1 (one) Carrier chiller model # 30XWB3256-65BC three (3) times per year. Labor only.					
<b>Preferences</b>					
Question		Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Estimated cost for parts (last 5 years)	Contractor's Percent mark-up	Extended Price Add estimated cost provided plus % markup (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
2			
	50,000	10 %	\$ 55,000

**Product Category:** 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers

**Item Description:** Markup for parts and components. Maximum mark-up acceptable for all parts and components is contractor's cost plus contractor's % mark-up. The State reserves the right to require proof of the contractor's cost for any part or component. The percent markup will be firm for the maximum contract period of five (5) years.

**Preferences**

Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response
Are you requesting the SC Resident Vendor Preference? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C)(1)(I)&(II) and Section IIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc/preferences">www.procurement.sc/preferences</a> .	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
SC End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524 (B)(2). Select SC End Product Preference if product is made, manufactured or grown in SC. . For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
US End-Product Pref. Section 11-35-1524, (B)(1). Select US End Product if product is made, manufactured or grown in the US. Select . For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Bidding schedule continued on next page

ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
3	Regular Business Hours Hourly Rate	100 hours	98.00	9,800.00	\$49,000
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>					
<b>Item Description: Hourly rate for normal business hours. Normal business hours are Monday thru Friday 8AM to 5PM, not including holidays.</b>					
<b>Preferences</b>					
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response		
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> Select No, if not claiming a preference.	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		

Bidding schedule continued on next page



ITEM	Description	Estimated Yearly Quantity	Price per Hour	Total Yearly Price	Extended Price (total for all 5 years) (Insert Extended Price in online bidding system)
4	Emergency Hourly Rate	50	147.00	7350	36750
<b>Product Category: 03113 – Chillers, Heat Exchangers and Receivers</b>					
<b>Item Description: Hourly rate for emergency hours. Emergency hours are hours outside of normal business hours, weekends and holidays. Emergency hourly rates cannot be higher than 50% more of the hourly rate.</b>					
<b>Preferences</b>					
Question		Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a> . Select No, if not claiming a preference.		Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

GRAND TOTAL (Add extended price of items 1 thru 4) \$ 167,750

#### IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION

None

## APPENDIX C - Subcontractor Form

### *Subcontractors/Business Information Record Form*

Please list all subcontractors who may be providing subcontracting services, furnishing materials, etc. for this contract. The list shall be submitted in the format provided below. If not applicable please state that subcontractors are not applicable.

Business Name/Address	Contact Name/Telephone	Services/Materials to be Provided	Cost of Services/Materials (If applicable)
Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable

Totals for 5 years

JOHNSON CONTROLS		
	Their Total	Correct Total
	174,845.00	168,000.00
	Their Math	Correct Math
1	29,995.00	28,250.00
2	55,000.00	55,000.00
3	51,400.00	48,500.00
4	38,450.00	36,250.00
	174,845.00	168,000.00

HOFFMAN MECHANICAL SOLUTIONS, INC

	Total
	167,750.00
	Their Math
1	27,000.00
2	55,000.00
3	49,000.00
4	36,750.00
	167,750.00

DAIKIN APPLIED

	Their Total	Correct Total
	100,400	149,900
	Their Math	Correct Math
1	24,900.00	24900
2	5,500.00	55000
3	40,000.00	40000
4	30,000.00	30000
	100,400.00	149,900.00

Carolina Chillers

	Total	
	Unknown	
	Their Math	Correct Math
	Unsure	Unsure
1		
2		1370 55000
3		62500 62500
4		37500 37500
		155000

Low bidder. Also asked for preferences

Just adding items 2,3 and 4 make them higher than th  
low bidder.



e

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SFAA, DIV. OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES, MMO  
1201 MAIN STREET, SUITE 600  
COLUMBIA SC 29201

**Intent to Award**

Posting Date: May 17, 2017

**Solicitation: 5400012929**

**Description: DNR MAINTENACE AND REPAIR HVAC SVCS**

**Agency: SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

The State intends to award contract(s) noted below. Unless otherwise suspended or canceled, this document becomes the final Statement of Award effective May 30, 2017, 5:00 PM. Unless otherwise provided in the solicitation, the final statement of award serves as acceptance of your offer.

Contractor should not perform work on or incur any costs associated with the contract prior to the effective date of the contract. Contractor should not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The State assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and issuance of a purchase order.

**CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE COVERAGE TO BE FURNISHED PRIOR TO  
COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT.**

Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. [Section 11-35- 4210]

**Contract Number:** 4400016150

**Awarded To:** DAIKIN APPLIED (7000037999)  
1212 BROUGHTON BLVD  
FLORENCE SC 29501

**Total Potential Value:** \$ 149,900.00

**Maximum Contract Period:** July 1, 2017 through June 30, 2022

Item	Description	Total Price
00001	Inspection/Preventive Maintenance - Labor	\$ 24,900.00
00002	Parts	\$ 55,000.00
00003	Hourly Rate (Regular Business Hours)	\$ 40,000.00
00004	Hourly Rate (Emergency Hours)	\$ 30,000.00

**Procurement Officer**  
KATHY SANTANDREU

# **Contract #4400017173**

## **Maintenance on Histology Equipment**

Vendor: Southeast Pathology Instrument  
Contract Term: September 28, 2017 - September 27, 2022  
Contract Amount: \$73,750

**From:** [Willis, Sheila](#)  
**To:** [Valerie Duncan](#)  
**Cc:** [Andrea E. Bowman](#); [Sullivan, Johanne](#); [Craig, Kimber](#)  
**Subject:** FW: SCDNR Request for Delegation - Maintenance on Histology Equipment  
**Date:** Thursday, August 17, 2017 2:45:34 PM  
**Attachments:** [image001.jpg](#)  
[Maintenance on Histology Equipment - MMO.doc](#)

---

Valerie,

This delegation review has been assigned to Jo Sullivan. Please be sure to keep Jo informed of all procurement activity pertaining to this procurement. Please provide her with the following information:

- Submit the draft solicitation & any attachments for review prior to posting.
- Submit any amendments for review and approval prior to posting.
- Submit the bid tab and lowest responsive and responsible offer for approval.
- Submit the Notice of Award and supporting documentation for Jo's concurrence before posting the Award Statement.
- Any other documentation Jo may request.

Please let me know if you have any questions concerning these conditions and if we can be of any other assistance.

Thanks,



**Sheila O. Willis, CPPB | Procurement Manager | Team Lead**  
**Division of Procurement Services | State Procurement Office**  
**SC State Fiscal Accountability Authority**  
**1201 Main Street, Suite 600 | Columbia, SC 29201 | Office: (803) 737-4417**  
[swillis@mmo.sc.gov](mailto:swillis@mmo.sc.gov)

---

**From:** Valerie Duncan [mailto:DuncanV@dnr.sc.gov]  
**Sent:** Thursday, August 17, 2017 1:07 PM  
**To:** Craig, Kimber  
**Cc:** Willis, Sheila; Andrea E. Bowman  
**Subject:** SCDNR Request for Delegation - Maintenance on Histology Equipment

Good Afternoon,


SCDNR is submitting a formal request for Delegation of Maintenance on Histology Equipment - S/C# 2001466578.

The projected value of this award is \$15,000.00 per year/total potential value is \$75,000.00 for 5 years.

Please advise of your disposition in this matter.

Regards,

*Valerie G Duncan, CPPB, CPM*  
*Procurement Director*  
*S.C. Department of Natural Resources*  
*Outreach & Support Services*  
*803-734-3984*  
[\*duncanv@dnr.sc.gov\*](mailto:duncanv@dnr.sc.gov)

	<p align="center"><b>State of South Carolina</b></p> <p align="center"><b>Invitation For Bid</b></p>	<p>Solicitation: 5400014008  Date Issued: 8/22/2017  Procurement Officer: Andy Bowman, CPPB  Phone: 803-734-3933  E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:bowmana@dnr.sc.gov">bowmana@dnr.sc.gov</a>  Mailing Address: SC Department of Natural Resources  Attn: Procurement Services Room 142  1000 Assembly St  Columbia SC 29201</p>
---	--	---

DESCRIPTION: **Maintenance on Histology Equipment**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

*The Term "Offer" Means Your "Bid" or "Proposal". Your offer must be submitted in a sealed package. Solicitation Number & Opening Date must appear on package exterior. See "Submitting Your Paper Offer or Modification" provision.*

SUBMIT YOUR SEALED OFFER TO EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING ADDRESSES:

MAILING ADDRESS: SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services 1000 Assembly Street, Room 142 Columbia SC 29201	PHYSICAL ADDRESS: SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services 1000 Assembly Street, Room 142 Columbia SC 29201
---	--

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **9/26/2017 10 am** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **8/29/2017 12 NOON** email to [BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov) (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: 1

CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Not Applicable</b> DATE & TIME:  <small>(As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" &amp; "Site Visit" provisions)</small>	LOCATION: <b>Not Applicable</b>
<b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b>	Award will be posted on <b>9/27/2017</b> . The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of ninety (90) calendar days after the Opening Date. (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)	
NAME OF OFFEROR  <small>(full legal name of business submitting the offer)</small>	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE  <small>(Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)</small>	DATE SIGNED
TITLE  <small>(business title of person signing above)</small>	STATE VENDOR NO.  <small>(Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a>)</small>
PRINTED NAME  <small>(printed name of person signing above)</small>	STATE OF INCORPORATION  <small>(If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)</small>
OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)  <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)	

COVER PAGE - PAPER ONLY (MAR. 2015)

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)
	_____ Area Code - Number - Extension Facsimile _____ E-mail Address

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)
____ Payment Address same as Home Office Address ____ Payment Address same as Notice Address <b>(check only one)</b>	____ Order Address same as Home Office Address ____ Order Address same as Notice Address <b>(check only one)</b>

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)

Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	____ Calendar Days (%)
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences) . ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

\_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address \_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address **(check only one)**

## Table of Contents

<b>SECTION_I</b>	3
ACQUIRE SERVICES (JAN 2006)	3
MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)	3
<b>SECTION_IIA</b>	4
DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)	4
AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)	4
AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)	4
AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	5
BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)	5
BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)	5
BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)	5
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)	5
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)	6
CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)	7
DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)	7
DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	7
DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)	7
DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)	7
ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)	7
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)	8
OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)	8
OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)	8
PROTESTS (JUN 2006)	8
PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)	8
PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)	9
QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)	9
REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)	9
RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)	9
SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)	10
STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)	10
SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)	10
SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)	11
TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)	11
VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)	11
WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	11
<b>SECTION_IIB</b>	12
CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)	12
PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)	12
PREFERENCES - RESIDENT CONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	12
PREFERENCES - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	12
PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006)	13
UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	13
<b>SECTION_III</b>	14
DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)	15
<b>SECTION_IV</b>	16
INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)	16
MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)	16
<b>SECTION_V</b>	17
QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)	17
SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	17



<b>SECTION_VI</b>	18
AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)	18
AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)	18
CALCULATING THE LOW BID	18
COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)	18
 <b>SECTION_VIIA</b>	 19
ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)	19
BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)	19
CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)	19
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)	19
DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)	20
DISPUTES (JAN 2006)	20
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)	20
FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)	20
FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	20
NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)	20
NOTICE (JAN 2006)	21
OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)	21
PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)	21
PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)	21
PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)	21
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)	22
SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)	22
TAXES (JAN 2006)	22
TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)	22
THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)	22
WAIVER (JAN 2006)	22
 <b>SECTION_VIIB</b>	 23
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)	23
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)	23
CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)	23
DEFAULT - SHORT FORM (FEB 2015)	24
ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)	24
LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)	24
PRICE ADJUSTMENT - LIMITED -- AFTER INITIAL TERM ONLY (JAN 2006)	24
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS -- LIMITED BY CPI "OTHER GOODS and SERVICES" (JAN 2006)	25
RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)	25
SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	25
TERM OF CONTRACT -- EFFECTIVE DATE / INITIAL CONTRACT PERIOD (JAN 2006)	25
TERM OF CONTRACT -- OPTION TO RENEW (JAN 2015)	25
TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE -- SHORT FORM (JAN 2006)	25
 <b>SECTION_VIII</b>	 27
BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)	27
 <b>SECTION_IX</b>	 33
NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING	35

## **I. SCOPE OF SOLICITATION**

The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR) is soliciting bids to provide maintenance on DNR Histology equipment in accordance with all requirements and specifications stated herein.

### **ACQUIRE SERVICES (JAN 2006)**

The purpose of this solicitation is to acquire services complying with the enclosed description and/or specifications and conditions. [01-1010-1]

### **MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (Modified)**

Start date: **09/28/2017** End date: **09/27/2022**. Dates provided are estimates only. Any resulting contract will begin on the date specified in the notice of award. See clause entitled "Term of Contract - Effective Date/Initial Contract Period".

"The initial term of the contract will be one (1) year, and there will be four (1) one-year options to renew for a maximum contract life of five (5) years.

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)**

CLAUSE HEADINGS USED IN THIS SOLICITATION ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONSTRUE MEANING OR INTENT. EVEN IF NOT CAPITALIZED, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL PARTS OF THE SOLICITATION, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

AMENDMENT means a document issued to supplement the original solicitation document.

AUTHORITY means the State Fiscal Accountability Authority or its successor in interest.

BUSINESS means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other legal entity. [11-35-310(3)]

CHANGE ORDER means any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual agreement of the parties to the contract. [11-35-310(4)]

CONTRACT See clause entitled Contract Documents & Order of Precedence.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION means a written order signed by the procurement officer, directing the contractor to make changes which the clause of the contract titled "Changes," if included herein, authorizes the Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor. [11-35-310(9)]

CONTRACTOR means the Offeror receiving an award as a result of this solicitation.

COVER PAGE means the top page of the original solicitation on which the solicitation is identified by number. Offerors are cautioned that Amendments may modify information provided on the Cover Page.

OFFER means the bid or proposal submitted in response this solicitation. The terms Bid and Proposal are used interchangeably with the term Offer.

OFFEROR means the single legal entity submitting the offer. The term Bidder is used interchangeably with the term Offeror. See bidding provisions entitled Signing Your Offer and Bid/Proposal As Offer To Contract.

PAGE TWO means the second page of the original solicitation, which is labeled Page Two.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER means the person, or his successor, identified as such on either the Cover Page, an amendment, or an award notice.

YOU and YOUR means Offeror.

SOLICITATION means this document, including all its parts, attachments, and any Amendments.

STATE means the Using Governmental Unit(s) identified on the Cover Page.

SUBCONTRACTOR means any person you contract with to perform or provide any part of the work.

US or WE means the using governmental unit.

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT means the unit(s) of government identified as such on the Cover Page. If the Cover Page identifies the Using Governmental Unit as "Statewide Term Contract," the phrase "Using Governmental Unit" means any South Carolina Public Procurement Unit [11-35-4610(5)] that has submitted a Purchase Order to you pursuant to the contract resulting from this solicitation. Reference the clauses titled "Purchase Orders" and "Statewide Term Contract."

WORK means all labor, materials, equipment, services, or property of any type, provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

[02-2A003-3]

### **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)**

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

### **AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)**

All authority regarding this procurement is vested solely with the responsible Procurement Officer. Unless specifically delegated in writing, the Procurement Officer is the only government official authorized to bind the government with regard to this procurement or the resulting contract. [02-2A007-1]

## **AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

Notice regarding any award, cancellation of award, or extension of award will be posted at the location and on the date specified on the Cover Page or, if applicable, any notice of extension of award. Should the contract resulting from this Solicitation have a total or potential value of one hundred thousand dollars or more, such notice will be sent to all Offerors responding to the Solicitation and any award will not be effective until the eleventh day after such notice is given. [02-2A010-2]

## **BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)**

By submitting Your Bid or Proposal, You are offering to enter into a contract with the Using Governmental Unit(s). Without further action by either party, a binding contract shall result upon final award. Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror on the Cover Page. An Offer may be submitted by only one legal entity; "joint bids" are not allowed. [02-2A015-1]

## **BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)**

In order to withdraw Your Offer after the minimum period specified on the Cover Page, You must notify the Procurement Officer in writing. [02-2A020-1]

## **BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language and in US dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the Solicitation. [02-2A025-1]

## **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)**

**GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.**

(a) By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to-

- (i) Those prices;
- (ii) The intention to submit an offer; or
- (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the offeror's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. [02-2A032-1]

#### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)**

(a) (1) By submitting an Offer, Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;

(B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

(b) Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) If Offeror is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Offer must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

[02-2A035-1]

## **CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)**

The South Carolina Code of Laws, including the Consolidated Procurement Code, is available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/statmast.php>

The South Carolina Regulations are available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/coderegs/statmast.php>

[02-2A040-2]

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)**

You warrant and represent that your offer identifies and explains any unfair competitive advantage you may have in competing for the proposed contract and any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise from your participation in this competition or your receipt of an award. The two underlying principles are (a) preventing the existence of conflicting roles that might bias a contractor's judgment, and (b) preventing an unfair competitive advantage. If you have an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest, the state may withhold award. Before withholding award on these grounds, an offeror will be notified of the concerns and provided a reasonable opportunity to respond. Efforts to avoid or mitigate such concerns, including restrictions on future activities, may be considered. Without limiting the foregoing, you represent that your offer identifies any services that relate to either this solicitation or the work and that has already been performed by you, a proposed subcontractor, or an affiliated business of either. [02-2A047-2]

## **DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Any offer received after the Procurement Officer of the governmental body or his designee has declared that the time set for opening has arrived, shall be rejected unless the offer has been delivered to the designated purchasing office or the governmental body's mail room which services that purchasing office prior to the opening. [R.19-445.2070(G)] [02-2A050-1]

## **DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)**

By submitting an Offer, Contractor certifies that, if awarded a contract, Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of The Drug-free Workplace Act, Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. [02-2A065-1]

## **DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)**

Offeror, by submitting an Offer, represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation and that its Offer is made in compliance with the Solicitation. Offerors are expected to examine the Solicitation thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Offeror's risk. All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials, unless otherwise directed by amendment. Offeror assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity in the Solicitation that Offeror does not bring to the State's attention. See clause entitled "Questions from Offerors." [02-2A070-2]

## **ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)**

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any

contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed. [02-2A075-2]

## **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)**

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm> (. ) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-2]

## **OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)**

Do not include any sales or use taxes in Your price that the State may be required to pay. [02-2A080-1]

## **OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)**

By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

## **PROTESTS (JUN 2006)**

Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. See clause entitled "Protest-CPO". [Section 11-35-4210] [02-2A085-1]

## **PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)**

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your offer, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of law.

(a) During the period between publication of the solicitation and final award, ***you must not communicate, directly or indirectly, with the Using Governmental Unit or its employees, agents or officials regarding any aspect of this procurement activity***, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. [R. 19-445.2010]

(b) You are advised to familiarize yourself with Regulation 19-445.2165, which restricts donations to a governmental entity with whom you have or seek to have a contract. ***You represent that your offer discloses any gifts made, directly or through an intermediary, by you or your named subcontractors to or for the benefit of the Using Governmental Unit during the period beginning eighteen months prior to the Opening Date.*** [R. 19-445.2165] [02-2A087-1]

## **PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)**

Offers will be publicly opened at the date/time and at the location identified on the Cover Page, or last Amendment, whichever is applicable. [02-2A090-1]

## **QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing. Questions regarding the original solicitation or any amendment must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than five (5) days prior to opening unless an earlier date is stated on the Cover Page. Label any communication regarding your questions with the name of the procurement officer, and the solicitation's title and number. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. [See R. 19-445.2042(B)] Any information given a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as an Amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary for submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. See clause entitled "Duty to Inquire." **We will not identify you in our answer to your question.** (b) The State seeks to permit maximum practicable competition. Offerors are urged to advise the Procurement Officer -- as soon as possible -- regarding any aspect of this procurement, including any aspect of the Solicitation that unnecessarily or inappropriately limits full and open competition. [See R. 19-445.2140] [02-2A095-2]

## **REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)**

The State may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part. The State may reject any or all proposals in whole or in part. [SC Code Section 11-35-1710 & R.19-445.2065] [02-2A100-1]

## **RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)**

(a) Bid as Specified. Offers for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation.

(b) Multiple Offers. Offerors may submit more than one Offer, provided that each Offer has significant differences other than price. Each separate Offer must satisfy all Solicitation requirements. If this solicitation is an Invitation for Bids, each separate offer must be submitted as a separate document. If this solicitation is a Request for Proposals, multiple offers may be submitted as one document, provided that you clearly differentiate between each offer and you submit a separate cost proposal for each offer, if applicable.

(c) Responsiveness. Any Offer which fails to conform to the material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected as nonresponsive. Offers which impose conditions that modify material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected. If a fixed price is required, an Offer will be rejected if the total possible cost to the State cannot be determined. Offerors will not be given an opportunity to correct any material nonconformity. Any deficiency resulting from a minor informality may be cured or waived at the sole discretion of the Procurement Officer. [R.19-445.2070 and Section 11-35-1520(13)]

(d) Price Reasonableness: Any offer may be rejected if the Procurement Officer determines in writing that it is unreasonable as to price. [R. 19-445.2070].

(e) Unbalanced Bidding. The State may reject an Offer as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the State even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(f) **Do not submit bid samples or descriptive literature unless expressly requested.** Unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature will not be examined or tested, will not be used to determine responsiveness, and will not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of the solicitation. S.C. Code Ann. Reg. 19-445.2077(D).

[02-2A105-2]



## **SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Every Offer must be signed by an individual with actual authority to bind the Offeror. (a) If the Offeror is an individual, the Offer must be signed by that individual. If the Offeror is an individual doing business as a firm, the Offer must be submitted in the firm name, signed by the individual, and state that the individual is doing business as a firm. (b) If the Offeror is a partnership, the Offer must be submitted in the partnership name, followed by the words by its Partner, and signed by a general partner. (c) If the Offeror is a corporation, the Offer must be submitted in the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the person authorized to sign. (d) An Offer may be submitted by a joint venturer involving any combination of individuals, partnerships, or corporations. If the Offeror is a joint venture, the Offer must be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and signed by every participant in the joint venture in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) above for each type of participant. (e) If an Offer is signed by an agent, other than as stated in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above, the Offer must state that it has been signed by an Agent. Upon request, Offeror must provide proof of the agent's authorization to bind the principal. [02-2A115-1]

## **STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)**

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that offers cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Amendment may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Amendment will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at:

<http://www.scmd.org/planandprepare/disasters/severe-winter-weather>  
[02-2A120-3]

## **SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) ) For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire response (bid, proposal, quote, etc.) as confidential, trade secret, or protected. If your response, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation or request, Offeror (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, and documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Offeror's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Offeror agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its agencies, officers and employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from withholding information by the State of South Carolina or any of its agencies, that Offeror marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED". (All references to S.C. Code of Laws.) [02-2A125-2]

## **SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)**

Unless specifically instructed otherwise in the solicitation, you should submit your offer or modification in accordance with the clause titled "ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS." Paper offers are discouraged. If you must submit a paper offer or modification the following instructions apply. (a) All prices and notations should be printed in ink or typewritten. Errors should be crossed out, corrections entered and initialed by the person signing the bid. Do not modify the solicitation document itself (including bid schedule). (b) (1) All copies of the offer or modification, and any other documents required to be submitted with the offer shall be enclosed in a sealed, opaque envelope or package. (2) Submit your offer or modification to the address on the Cover Page. (3) The envelope or package must show the time and date specified for opening, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder. If the offer or modification is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the outermost envelope or wrapper must be labeled "OFFER ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. (c) If you are responding to more than one solicitation, submit each offer in a separate envelope or package. (d) Submit the number of copies indicated on the Cover Page. (e) Facsimile or e-mail offers, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation. [02-2A130-2]

## **TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)**

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. [02-2A135-1]

## **VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)**

You must have a state vendor number to be eligible to submit an offer. To obtain a state vendor number, visit [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) and select New Vendor Registration. (To determine if your business is already registered, go to "Vendor Search"). Upon registration, you will be assigned a state vendor number. Vendors must keep their vendor information current. If you are already registered, you can update your information by selecting Change Vendor Registration. (Please note that vendor registration does not substitute for any obligation to register with the S.C. Secretary of State or S.C. Department of Revenue. You can register with the agencies at <http://www.scbos.com/default.htm>) [02-2A145-1]

## **WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for opening. If the Solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for opening. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid. The withdrawal and correction of Offers is governed by S.C. Code Section 11-35-1520 and Regulation 19-445.2085. [02-2A150-1]

## II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS -- B. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

### CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

### PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)

On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences). ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)] [02-2B111-1]

### PREFERENCES - RESIDENT CONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)

To qualify for the RCP, you must maintain an office in this state. An office is a nonmobile place for the regular transaction of business or performance of a particular service which has been operated as such by the bidder for at least one year before the bid opening and during that year the place has been staffed for at least fifty weeks by at least two employees for at least thirty five hours a week each. In addition, you must, at the time you submit your bid, directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and your total direct labor cost for those individuals to provide those services must exceed fifty percent of your total bid price. [11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South Carolina that will perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, and documentation of the your labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). [02-2B113A-1]

### PREFERENCES - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)

To qualify for this preference, You must meet the following requirements. (1) You must -- at the time you submit your bid -- have a documented commitment from a single proposed first tier subcontractor to perform some portion of the services expressly required by the solicitation. (2) The subcontractor -- at the time you submit your bid -- must directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and the total direct labor cost to the subcontractor for those individuals to provide those services exceeds, as applicable, either twenty percent for a 2% preference or forty percent of bidder's total bid price for a 4% preference. (3) You must identify the subcontractor that will perform the work, the work the subcontractor is to perform, and your factual basis for concluding that the subcontractor's work constitutes the required percentage of the work to be performed in the procurement. [11-35-1524(D)] You can stack this preference, i.e., earn another 2% or 4% preference for each additional qualifying subcontractor, but the preference is capped. [11-35-1524(D)(4), (E)(7)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South Carolina that are to perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, the employer of those persons, your relationship with the employer, and documentation of the subcontractor's labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). **YOU WILL NOT RECEIVE THE PREFERENCE UNLESS YOU SPECIFY WHETHER YOU ARE CLAIMING THE 2% OR 4% PREFERENCE AND YOU PROVIDE THE INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ITEM (3) ABOVE.** [02-2B113B-1]

**PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (Modified)**

Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Materials Management Office, and submitted in writing

(a) by email to protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us ,

(b) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201. [02-2B122-1]

**UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Unit price to be shown for each item. [02-2B170-1]

### III. SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS

The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR) is soliciting bids to provide maintenance on DNR Histology equipment in accordance with all requirements and specifications stated herein.

Coastal Finfish Section (incl. MARMAP and SEAMAP), Inshore Finfish Research Section, and Mariculture are requesting a contract for (1) year with (4) optional annual renewals for specific histology equipment located at the Marine Resources Research Institute.

#### **Full Service Maintenance:**

- Includes one preventative maintenance service per year to bring the equipment to factory standards.
- All labor, travel, and part costs for all repairs due to equipment failure **Must be** included.
- Loaner equipment must be made available if the equipment under contract will require more than 3 business days to repair.

#### **Equipment to be under a Full Service Contract:**

Leica ASP 300 Tissue Processor -	Serial # 1267/08.2005
Leica AutoStainer XL Model ST5010 –	Serial # 3001/11.2011
Leica Robotic Glass Coverslipper Model CV5030 -	Serial # 3332/11.2011

#### **Preventative Maintenance (PM):**

- Includes one preventative maintenance service charge per year to bring the equipment to factory standards.
- Travel and labor for repairs **are** covered under this plan
- Hourly rate shall apply for PM service calls
- parts are not included in the PM.

#### **Equipment under Preventative Maintenance contract:**

General Data Histology Tissue Embedder	1409TEC2DC02502
General Data Cold Plate	1604TEC2CP03401

The General Data Embedder and the General Data Cold Plate are integrated. One price shall be submitted for the PM of both the General Data Embedder and the General Data Cold Plate.

Leica Embedding Center Hot plate	5741/09.2005
Leica Embedding Center Cold Plate	3923/08.2005

The Leica Hot and Cold Plate are integrated. One price shall be submitted for the PM of both the Leica Hot and Cold Plate.

#### **Service Requests:**

Contractor will be required to provide services when notified by the SCDNR on an as needed basis.

#### **Working Hours:**

Normal working hours shall be 8:00AM to 5:00PM, Monday through Friday. If any overtime is required, it will be the burden of the contractor.

#### **Response Time:**

The contractor must reply by telephone one (1) hour upon receipt of request for repair services and have a technician on site if requested within two (2) hours.

#### **Parts and Materials:**

All parts and equipment shall be new and shall comply with the applicable industry standards in every case where such a standard has been established for the particular part, piece of equipment or procedure in question. These requirements supplement these specifications and shall take precedence in case of conflict.

#### **Warranty:**

Warranty on workmanship, labor and materials shall be for a period of one (1) year. All materials shall conform to the industries applicable industry standards.

**Contractor's Care:**

Contractor shall exercise due care in protecting all property and surrounding property. Vendor will be responsible for any damage and will be required to restore any damage. If the contractor fails or refuses to repair any damage promptly, the SCDNR may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost thereof to the contractor.

**Final Inspection:**

At the completion of the contract work, a representative of the SCDNR shall accompany the contractor on an inspection of the work. All defects found in the work will be corrected before final payment will be authorized.

**DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)**

After award, all deliveries shall be made and all services provided to the following address, unless otherwise specified:

**SCDNR MRD**

**Attn: Kevin Kolmos MRRI**

**217 Ft Johnson Road**

**Charleston, SC 29412**

[03-3030-1]

## IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT

### INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

### MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

The Department of Administration, Division of Small and Minority Business Contracting and Certification, publishes a list of certified minority firms. The Minority Business Directory is available at the following URL:

<http://osmba.sc.gov/directory.html>

[04-4015-3]

## V. QUALIFICATIONS

### QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)

(1) To be eligible for award, you must have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. We may also consider a documented commitment from a satisfactory source that will provide you with a capability. We may consider information from any source at any time prior to award. We may elect to consider (i) key personnel, any predecessor business, and any key personnel of any predecessor business, including any facts arising prior to the date a business was established, and/or (ii) any subcontractor you identify. (2) You must promptly furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility upon request. Unreasonable failure to supply requested information is grounds for rejection. (3) **Corporate subsidiaries are cautioned that the financial capability of an affiliated or parent company will not be considered in determining financial capability;** however, we may elect to consider any security, e.g., letter of credit, performance bond, parent-company corporate guaranty, that you offer to provide. Instructions and forms to help assure acceptability are posted on [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) , link to "Standard Clauses & Provisions." [05-5005-2]

### SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, **and point of contact** . In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]



## **VI. AWARD CRITERIA**

### **AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder. [06-6020-1]

### **AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to one Offeror. [06-6040-1]

### **CALCULATING THE LOW BID (Modified)**

The extended price amount is the sum total of the "Quantity" times the "Unit Price" for each line item.  
For example, Hydraulic Excator with mounted mulching cutter head 100,000 X quantity 1 = 100,000  
The "Evaluated Award Amount" will be the sum total of all of the extended price amounts for each item.

### **COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)**

If a South Carolina governmental entity submits an offer, the Procurement Officer will, when determining the lowest offer, add to the price provided in any offers submitted by non-governmental entities a percentage equivalent to any applicable sales or use tax. S.C. Code Ann. Regs 117-304.1 (Supp. 2004). [06-6057-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- A. GENERAL**

### **ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Contractor shall not assign this contract, or its rights, obligations, or any other interest arising from this contract, or delegate any of its performance obligations, without the express written consent of the responsible procurement officer. The foregoing restriction does not apply to a transfer that occurs by operation of law (e.g., bankruptcy; corporate reorganizations and consolidations, but not including partial asset sales). Notwithstanding the foregoing, contractor may assign monies receivable under the contract provided that the state shall have no obligation to make payment to an assignee until thirty days after contractor (not the assignee) has provided the responsible procurement officer with (i) proof of the assignment, (ii) the identity (by contract number) of the specific state contract to which the assignment applies, and (iii) the name of the assignee and the exact address or account information to which assigned payments should be made. (b) If contractor amends, modifies, or otherwise changes its name, its identity (including its trade name), or its corporate, partnership or other structure, or its FEIN, contractor shall provide the procurement officer prompt written notice of such change. (c) Any name change, transfer, assignment, or novation is subject to the conditions and approval required by Regulation 19-445.2180, which does not restrict transfers by operation of law. [07-7A004-2]

### **BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Notice. In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish written notification of the bankruptcy to the Using Governmental Unit. This notification shall be furnished within two (2) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to the bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all State contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract. (b) Termination. This contract is voidable and subject to immediate termination by the State upon the contractor's insolvency, including the filing of proceedings in bankruptcy. [07-7A005-2]

### **CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)**

The Agreement, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Agreement, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. [07-7A010-1]

### **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any contract resulting from this solicitation shall consist of the following documents: (1) a Record of Negotiations, if any, executed by you and the Procurement Officer, (2) the solicitation, as amended, (3) documentation of clarifications [11-35-1520(8)] or discussions [11-35-1530(6)] of an offer, if applicable, (4) your offer, (5) any statement reflecting the state's final acceptance (a/k/a "award"), and (6) purchase orders. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complimentary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. (b) The terms and conditions of documents (1) through (5) above shall apply notwithstanding any additional or different terms and conditions in any other document, including without limitation, (i) a purchase order or other instrument submitted by the State, (ii) any invoice or other document submitted by Contractor, or (iii) any privacy policy, terms of use, or end user agreement. Except as otherwise allowed herein, the terms and conditions of all such documents shall be void and of no effect. (c) No contract, license, or other agreement containing contractual terms and conditions will be signed by any Using Governmental Unit. Any document signed or otherwise agreed to by persons other than the Procurement Officer shall be void and of no effect. [07-7A015-2]

## **DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payment will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office receives a proper invoice, provided the state annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day.

[07-7A020-1]

## **DISPUTES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Choice-of-Forum. All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the Government regarding the Agreement is not a waiver of either the Government's sovereign immunity or the Government's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. (2) Service of Process. Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided as the Notice Address on Page Two or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail. [07-7A025-1]

## **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor is referred to and shall comply with all applicable provisions, if any, of Title 41, Part 60 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including but not limited to Sections 60-1.4, 60-4.2, 60-4.3, 60-250.5(a), and 60-741.5(a), which are hereby incorporated by reference. [07-7A030-1]

## **FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)**

According to the S.C. Code of Laws Section 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime. [07-7A035-1]

## **FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Any pricing provided by contractor shall include all costs for performing the work associated with that price. Except as otherwise provided in this solicitation, contractor's price shall be fixed for the duration of this contract, including option terms. This clause does not prohibit contractor from offering lower pricing after award. [07-7A040-1]

## **NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)**

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify, defend, or pay attorney's fees to anyone for any reason. [07-7A045-2]

## **NOTICE (JAN 2006)**

(A) After award, any notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (1) upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, (2) upon receipt by the transmitting party of automated confirmation or answer back from the recipient's device if delivery is by telex, telegram, facsimile, or electronic mail, or (3) upon deposit into the United States mail, if postage is prepaid, a return receipt is requested, and either registered or certified mail is used. (B) Notice to contractor shall be to the address identified as the Notice Address on Page Two. Notice to the state shall be to the Procurement Officer's address on the Cover Page. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph. [07-7A050-1]

## **OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)**

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

## **PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)**

(a) The State shall pay the Contractor, after the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified herein, including the purchase order, payment shall not be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government. (b) Unless otherwise provided herein, including the purchase order, payment will be made by check mailed to the payment address on "Page Two." (c) Notwithstanding any other provision, payment shall be made in accordance with S.C. Code Section 11-35-45, or Chapter 6 of Title 29 (real property improvements) when applicable, which provides the Contractor's exclusive means of recovering any type of interest from the Owner. Contractor waives imposition of an interest penalty unless the invoice submitted specifies that the late penalty is applicable. Except as set forth in this paragraph, the State shall not be liable for the payment of interest on any debt or claim arising out of or related to this contract for any reason. (d) Amounts due to the State shall bear interest at the rate of interest established by the South Carolina Comptroller General pursuant to Section 11-35-45 ("an amount not to exceed fifteen percent each year"), as amended, unless otherwise required by Section 29-6-30. (e) Any other basis for interest, including but not limited to general (pre- and post-judgment) or specific interest statutes, including S.C. Code Ann. Section 34-31-20, are expressly waived by both parties. If a court, despite this agreement and waiver, requires that interest be paid on any debt by either party other than as provided by items (c) and (d) above, the parties further agree that the applicable interest rate for any given calendar year shall be the lowest prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each year, applied as simple interest without compounding. (f) The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. [07-7A055-3]

## **PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news releases or a published list of customers, without the prior written approval of the Procurement Officer. [07-7A060-1]

## **PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The using governmental unit shall order any supplies or services to be furnished under this contract by issuing a purchase order. Purchase orders may be used to elect any options available under this contract, e.g., quantity, item, delivery date, payment method, but are subject to all terms and conditions of this contract. Purchase orders may be electronic. No particular form is required. An order placed pursuant to the purchasing card provision qualifies as a purchase order. [07-7A065-1]

## **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)**

(a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

## **SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)**

The Parties' rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses: Indemnification - Third Party Claims, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and any provisions regarding warranty or audit. [07-7A075-1]

## **TAXES (JAN 2006)**

Any tax the contractor may be required to collect or pay upon the sale, use or delivery of the products shall be paid by the State, and such sums shall be due and payable to the contractor upon acceptance. Any personal property taxes levied after delivery shall be paid by the State. It shall be solely the State's obligation, after payment to contractor, to challenge the applicability of any tax by negotiation with, or action against, the taxing authority. Contractor agrees to refund any tax collected, which is subsequently determined not to be proper and for which a refund has been paid to contractor by the taxing authority. In the event that the contractor fails to pay, or delays in paying, to any taxing authorities, sums paid by the State to contractor, contractor shall be liable to the State for any loss (such as the assessment of additional interest) caused by virtue of this failure or delay. Taxes based on Contractor's net income or assets shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. [07-7A080-1]

## **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)**

Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term. [07-7A085-1]

## **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)**

This Contract is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Contract as a third party beneficiary or otherwise. [07-7A090-1]

## **WAIVER (JAN 2006)**

The State does not waive any prior or subsequent breach of the terms of the Contract by making payments on the Contract, by failing to terminate the Contract for lack of performance, or by failing to strictly or promptly insist upon any term of the Contract. Only the Procurement Officer has actual authority to waive any of the State's rights under this Contract. Any waiver must be in writing. [07-7A095-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- B. SPECIAL**

### **CHANGES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Contract Modification. By a written order, at any time, and without notice to any surety, the Procurement Officer may, subject to all appropriate adjustments, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

- (a) drawings, designs, or specifications, if the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the [State] in accordance therewith;
- (b) method of shipment or packing;
- (c) place of delivery;
- (d) description of services to be performed;
- (e) time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.); or,
- (f) place of performance of the services. Subparagraphs (a) to (c) apply only if supplies are furnished under this contract. Subparagraphs (d) to (f) apply only if services are performed under this contract.

(2) Adjustments of Price or Time for Performance. If any such change increases or decreases the contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, an adjustment shall be made in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment Clause of this contract. Failure of the parties to agree to an adjustment shall not excuse the contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed, provided that the State promptly and duly make such provisional adjustments in payment or time for performance as may be reasonable. By proceeding with the work, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, or an extension of time for completion.

(3) Time Period for Claim. Within 30 days after receipt of a written contract modification under Paragraph (1) of this clause, unless such period is extended by the Procurement Officer in writing, the contractor shall file notice of intent to assert a claim for an adjustment. Later notification shall not bar the contractor's claim unless the State is prejudiced by the delay in notification.

(4) Claim Barred After Final Payment. No claim by the contractor for an adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if notice is not given prior to final payment under this contract.

[07-7B025-1]

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and tariffs. [07-7B035-1]

### **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)**

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. [07-7B060-1]

### **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)**

The contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the work. The contractor must act as the prime contractor and assume full responsibility for any subcontractor's performance. The contractor will be considered the sole point of contact with regard to all situations, including payment of all charges and the meeting of all other requirements. [07-7B065-1]

## **DEFAULT - SHORT FORM (FEB 2015)**

The state may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the contractor, or if the contractor fails to comply with any material contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the state, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the state shall not be liable to the contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the contractor shall be liable to the state for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the state improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience. [07-7B080-2]

## **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) ) By signing your offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable to you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. [07-7B097-1]

## **INDEMNIFICATION-THIRD PARTY CLAIMS – GENERAL (NOV 2011):**

Notwithstanding any limitation in this agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend and hold harmless Indemnitees for and against any and all suits or claims of any character (and all related damages, settlement payments, attorneys' fees, costs, expenses, losses or liabilities) by a third party which are attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property arising out of or in connection with the goods or services acquired hereunder or caused in whole or in part by any act or omission of contractor, its subcontractors, their employees, workmen, servants, agents, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by an Indemnatee, and whether or not such claims are made by a third party or an Indemnatee; however, if an Indemnatee's negligent act or omission is subsequently determined to be the sole proximate cause of a suit or claim, the Indemnatee shall not be entitled to indemnification hereunder. Contractor shall be given timely written notice of any suit or claim. Contractor's obligations hereunder are in no way limited by any protection afforded under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts, or other employee benefit acts. This clause shall not negate, abridge, or reduce any other rights or obligations of indemnity which would otherwise exist. The obligations of this paragraph shall survive termination, cancellation, or expiration of the parties' agreement. This provision shall be construed fairly and reasonably, neither strongly for nor against either party, and without regard to any clause regarding insurance. As used in this clause, "Indemnitees" means the State of South Carolina, its instrumentalities, agencies, departments, boards, political subdivisions and all their respective officers, agents and employees. [07-7B100-2]

## **LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, and maintaining in good standing, all licenses (including professional licenses, if any), permits, inspections and related fees for each or any such licenses, permits and /or inspections required by the State, county, city or other government entity or unit to accomplish the work specified in this solicitation and the contract. [07-7B115-1]

## **PRICE ADJUSTMENT - LIMITED -- AFTER INITIAL TERM ONLY (JAN 2006)**

Upon approval of the Procurement Officer, prices may be adjusted for any renewal term. Prices shall not be increased during the initial term. Any request for a price increase must be received by the Procurement Officer at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of the applicable term and must be accompanied by sufficient documentation to justify the increase. If approved, a price increase becomes effective starting with the term beginning after approval. A price increase must be executed as a change order. Contractor may terminate this contract at the end of the then current term if a price increase request is denied. Notice of termination pursuant to this paragraph must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than fifteen (15) days after the Procurement Officer sends contractor notice rejecting the requested price increase. [07-

7B165-1]

## **PRICE ADJUSTMENTS -- LIMITED BY CPI "OTHER GOODS and SERVICES" (JAN 2006)**

Upon request and adequate justification, the Procurement Officer may grant a price increase up to, but not to exceed, the unadjusted percent change for the most recent 12 months for which data is available, that is not subject to revision, in the Consumer Price Index (CPI) for all urban consumers (CPI-U), "Other Goods & Services" for services, as determined by the Procurement Officer. The Bureau of Labor and Statistics publishes this information on the web at [www.bls.gov](http://www.bls.gov) [07-7B175-1]

## **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)**

Neither party is an employee, agent, partner, or joint venturer of the other. Neither party has the right or ability to bind the other to any agreement with a third party or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other party. [07-7B205-1]

## **SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

If you receive an award as a result of the subcontractor preference, you may not substitute any business for the subcontractor upon which you relied to qualify for the preference, unless first approved in writing by the procurement officer. If you violate this provision, the State may terminate your contract for cause and you may be debarred. In addition, the procurement officer may require you to pay the State an amount equal to twice the difference between the price paid by the State and the price offered by the next lowest bidder, unless the substituted subcontractor qualifies for the preference. [11-35-1524(D)(5)(c)] [07-7B237-1]

## **TERM OF CONTRACT -- EFFECTIVE DATE / INITIAL CONTRACT PERIOD (JAN 2006)**

The effective date of this contract is the first day of the Maximum Contract Period as specified on the final statement of award. The initial term of this agreement is 1 years, 0 months, 0 days from the effective date. Regardless, this contract expires no later than the last date stated on the final statement of award. [07-7B240-1]

## **TERM OF CONTRACT -- OPTION TO RENEW (JAN 2015)**

(a) At the end of the initial term, and at the end of each renewal term, this contract shall automatically renew for a period of 1 year(s), 0 month(s), and 0 day(s), unless contractor receives notice that the state elects not to renew the contract at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of renewal. Regardless, this contract expires no later than the last date stated on the final statement of award. (b) Contractor acknowledges that, unless excused by Section 11-57-320, if the contractor is on the then-current Iran Divestment Act List as of the date of any contract renewal, the renewal will be void ab initio. [07-7B245-2]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE -- SHORT FORM (JAN 2006)**

The Procurement Officer may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. In such a termination, the Procurement Officer may require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State in the manner and to the extent directed by the Procurement Officer: (a) any completed supplies; and (b) such partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "manufacturing material") as the contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the terminated part of this contract. Upon such termination, the contractor shall (a) stop work to the extent specified, (b) terminate any subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work, and (c) be paid the following amounts without duplication, subject to the other terms of this contract: (i) contract prices for supplies or services accepted under the contract, (ii) costs incurred in performing the terminated portion of the work, and (iii) any other reasonable costs that the contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the State, using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided. As a condition of payment, contractor shall submit within three months of the effective date of the termination a claim specifying



the amounts due because of the termination. The absence of an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not increase the obligation of the state beyond what it would have been had the subcontract contained such a clause. [07-7B260-1]

**WARRANTY – ONE YEAR (Modified)**

Warranty on workmanship, labor and materials shall be for a period of one (1) year. All materials shall conform to the industries applicable industry standards.

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	5	each		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Full Service Contract annual cost (per specifications) on Leica ASP 300				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> Tissue Processor 1267/08.2005				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 1				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
2	5	each		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Full Service Contract annual cost ( per specifications) on Leica AutoStainer				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> XL 3001/11.2011				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 2				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
3	5	each		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Full Service Contract annual cost (per specifications) on Leica Robotic				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> Cover slipper 3332/11.2011				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 3				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
4	5	each		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Preventative Maintenance annual cost (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> on the Leica Embedding Center, Hot plate 5741/09.2005; Cold Plate 3923/08.2005				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 4				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
5	5	each		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Preventative Maintenance annual cost (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> on the General Data Tissue Embedder (1409TEC2DC02502) and cold plate (1604TEC2CP03401)				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 5				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
6	50	Hour		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly Rate for Service Calls on Preventative Maintenance Contract (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> on the General Data Tissue Embedder (1409TEC2DC02502) and cold plate (1604TEC2CP03401) The quantity is the estimated amount for the maximum contract period.				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 5				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
7	50	Hour		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly Rate for Service Calls on Preventative Maintenance Contract (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> on the Leica Embedding Center, Hot plate 5741/09.2005; Cold Plate 3923/08.2005 The quantity is the estimated amount for the maximum contract period.				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 5				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	



Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
8	\$5,000	% off list		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> % off list for parts on Preventative Maintenance Contract (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> for the Leica Embedding Center, Hot plate 5741/09.2005; Cold Plate 3923/08.2005 and the General Data Tissue Embedder (1409TEC2DC02502) and cold plate (1604TEC2CP03401) The quantity is the estimated amount for the maximum contract period.				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 5				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	_____Yes _____No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	_____Yes _____No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	_____Yes _____No	

## IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION

### ATTACHMENTS LIST [09-9002-1]

The following documents are attached to this solicitation: N/A

#### **IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY**

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

The withholding requirement applies to every governmental entity that uses a contract ("Using Entity"). Nonresidents should submit a separate copy of the Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to every Using Entity that makes payment to the nonresident pursuant to this solicitation. Once submitted, an affidavit is valid for all contracts between the nonresident and the Using Entity, unless the Using Entity receives notice from the Department of Revenue that the exemption from withholding has been revoked.

---

Section 12-8-540 requires persons making payment to a nonresident taxpayer of rentals or royalties at a rate of \$1,200.00 or more a year for the use of or for the privilege of using property in South Carolina to withhold 7% of the total of each payment made to a nonresident taxpayer who is not a corporation and 5% if the payment is made to a corporation. Contact the Department of Revenue for any applicable exceptions.

---


For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: <https://dor.sc.gov>

---

This notice is for informational purposes only. This agency does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-896-1420.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: [https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312\\_05182015.pdf](https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312_05182015.pdf)

[09-9005-3]

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  <b>Invitation For Bid</b>	Solicitation: 5400014008 Date Issued: 8/22/2017 Procurement Officer: Andy Bowman, CPPB Phone: 803-734-3933 E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:b Bowman@dnr.sc.gov">b Bowman@dnr.sc.gov</a> Mailing Address: SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services Room 142 1000 Assembly St Columbia SC 29201	<b>SCDNR Procurement</b>

DESCRIPTION: Maintenance on Histology Equipment

SEP 26 2017

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: SC Department of Natural Resources Admin

Received By: *Andy*

The Term "Offer" Means Your "Bid" or "Proposal". Your offer must be submitted in a sealed package. Solicitation Number & Opening Date must appear on package exterior. See "Submitting Your Paper Offer or Modification" provision.

SUBMIT YOUR SEALED OFFER TO EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING ADDRESSES:

<b>MAILING ADDRESS:</b> SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services 1000 Assembly Street, Room 142 Columbia SC 29201	<b>PHYSICAL ADDRESS:</b> SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services 1000 Assembly Street, Room 142 Columbia SC 29201
--	---

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): 9/26/2017 10 am (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)


QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: 8/29/2017 12 NOON email to [b Bowman@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:b Bowman@dnr.sc.gov) (See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: 1

<b>CONFERENCE TYPE: Not Applicable</b> <b>DATE &amp; TIME:</b> (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)	<b>LOCATION: Not Applicable</b>
---	---------------------------------

<b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b>	Award will be posted on 9/27/2017. The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
-------------------------------	---

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of ninety (90) calendar days after the Opening Date. (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<b>NAME OF OFFEROR</b> Southeast Pathology Instrument Service, Inc (full legal name of business submitting the offer)	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
<b>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE</b>  (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)	<b>DATE SIGNED</b> 9-5-17
<b>TITLE</b> CFO (business title of person signing above)	<b>STATE VENDOR NO.</b> 7000072085 (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a> )
<b>PRINTED NAME</b> Jenny Millstein (printed name of person signing above)	<b>STATE OF INCORPORATION</b> SC (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)
<b>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt) <input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)	

COVER PAGE - PAPER ONLY (MAR. 2015)

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)  1271 Red Gate Road Charleston, SC 29412	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)  1271 Red Gate Road Charleston, SC 29412  855-731-7999 ext 103 <div style="text-align: right;">Area Code -</div> Number - Extension Facsimile jenny@southeastpathology.com <div style="text-align: right;">E-mail</div> Address
--	---

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)  1271 Red Gate Road Charleston, SC 29412  <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Home Office Address <input type="checkbox"/> Payment Address same as Notice Address (check only one)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)   <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Home Office Address <input type="checkbox"/> Order Address same as Notice Address (check only one)
---	---

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)

Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	____ Calendar Days (%)
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences). ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES. [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]***

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

☐ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address ☐ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address (check only one)

## IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT

### INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT – GENERAL (MAR 2015)

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

### MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☒ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

The Department of Administration, Division of Small and Minority Business Contracting and Certification, publishes a list of certified minority firms. The Minority Business Directory is available at the following URL:

<http://osmba.sc.gov/directory.html>  
[04-4015-3]

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
1	5	each	\$4,000	\$20,000
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Full Service Contract annual cost (per specifications) on Leica ASP 300				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> Tissue Processor 1267/08.2005				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 1				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
2	5	each	\$2,800	\$14,000
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Full Service Contract annual cost ( per specifications) on Leica AutoStainer				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> XL 3001/11.2011				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 2				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
3	5	each	\$3,200	\$16,000
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Full Service Contract annual cost (per specifications) on Leica Robotic				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> Cover slipper 3332/11.2011				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 3				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	



Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
4	5	each	\$300	\$1,500
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Preventative Maintenance annual cost (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> on the Leica Embedding Center, Hot plate 5741/09.2005; Cold Plate 3923/08.2005				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 4				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
5	5	each	\$300	\$1,500
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Preventative Maintenance annual cost (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> on the General Data Tissue Embedder (1409TEC2DC02502) and cold plate (1604TEC2CP03401)				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 5				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
6	50	Hour	\$160	\$8,000
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly Rate for Service Calls on Preventative Maintenance Contract (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> on the General Data Tissue Embedder (1409TEC2DC02502) and cold plate (1604TEC2CP03401) The quantity is the estimated amount for the maximum contract period.				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 5				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
7	50	Hour	\$160	\$8,000
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> Hourly Rate for Service Calls on Preventative Maintenance Contract (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> on the Leica Embedding Center, Hot plate 5741/09.2005; Cold Plate 3923/08.2005 The quantity is the estimated amount for the maximum contract period.				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 5				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
8	\$5,000	5% off list	\$4,750	\$38,000
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> % off list for parts on Preventative Maintenance Contract (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> for the Leica Embedding Center, Hot plate 5741/09.2005; Cold Plate 3923/08.2005 and the General Data Tissue Embedder (1409TEC2DC02502) and cold plate (1604TEC2CP03401) The quantity is the estimated amount for the maximum contract period.				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 5				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	

**From:** [Sullivan, Johanne](#)  
**To:** [Andrea E. Bowman](#)  
**Subject:** RE: clarification on bid response for 5400014008  
**Date:** Wednesday, September 27, 2017 9:42:46 AM  
**Attachments:** [image001.jpg](#)

---

Looks good. DNR can proceed with posting award.

Thanks,  
Jo



**Johanne “Jo” Sullivan, CPPB | Procurement Manager**  
**Division of Procurement Services | SC State Fiscal Accountability Authority**  
**1201 Main Street, Suite 600 | Columbia, SC 29201 | Office: (803) 737-3416 | [jmsullivan@mmo.sc.gov](mailto:jmsullivan@mmo.sc.gov)**

---

**From:** Andrea E. Bowman [<mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, September 27, 2017 8:49 AM  
**To:** Sullivan, Johanne  
**Subject:** FW: clarification on bid response for 5400014008

Here is the SOA and the email from the one vendor that responded.  
Andy

**From:** Jenny Millstein [<mailto:jenny@southeastpathology.com>]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, September 26, 2017 4:18 PM  
**To:** Andrea E. Bowman <[BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov)>  
**Subject:** Re: clarification on bid response for 5400014008

Hi Andy,

Yes, that is correct, the extended price should read \$4,750. I was unclear about the math on that one.

Thank you,

**Jenny Millstein**  
**CFO**

*"Let no man pull you so low as to hate him." Martin Luther King, Jr.*

**office: 843-588-2559 ext 103**  
**cell: 843-670-5764**  
**fax: 843-588-9456**

**Southeast Pathology Instrument Service, Inc.**  
**1271 Red Gate Road**

Charleston, SC 29412

On Tue, Sep 26, 2017 at 3:58 PM, Andrea E. Bowman <[BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov)> wrote:

Good afternoon,

Per our phone conversation and per the following clause in the South Carolina Procurement Code:

CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007): Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

Please confirm that what was submitted on line 8 of the bid schedule for the extended price was a mathematical error. Please confirm the extended price should be \$4,750.00 (We may spend \$5,000 on parts during the maximum contract period ---you will give us a 5% discount off list ---therefore the maximum we will spend on parts will be \$4,750 during the maximum contract period.

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
8	\$5,000	% off list	4,750.00	38,000.00
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 96148 - Laboratory and Field Testing (Not Otherwise Class)				
<b>Item Description:</b> % off list for parts on Preventative Maintenance Contract (per specifications)				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> for the Leica Embedding Center, Hot plate 5741/09.2005; Cold Plate 3923/08.2005 and the General Data Tissue Embedder (1409TEC2DC02502) and cold plate (1604TEC2CP03401) The quantity is the estimated amount for the maximum contract period.				

Thank you!

**Andy**

Andy Bowman, CPPB

SC Department of Natural Resources

Procurement Manager

[803-734-3933](tel:803-734-3933)

[Bowmana@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:Bowmana@dnr.sc.gov)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SC DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
ATTN: PROCUREMENT SERVICES  
1000 ASSEMBLY STREET, ROOM 142  
COLUMBIA SC 29201

**Statement of Award**

Posting Date: September 27, 2017

**Solicitation: 5400014008**

**Description: MAINTENANCE ON HISTOLOGY EQUIPMENT**

**Agency: SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

The State awards the contract(s) noted below. This document is the final Statement of Award, effective **08:00:00, September 28, 2017**. Unless otherwise provided in the solicitation, the final statement of award serves as acceptance of your offer.

Contractor should not perform work on or incur any costs associated with the contract prior to the effective date of the contract. Contractor should not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The State assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and issuance of a purchase order.

**AWARD - ONE RESPONSE RECEIVED: IN ACCORDANCE WITH SC PROCUREMENT CODE 11-35-1520 (10) AWARD, "WHEN ONLY ONE RESPONSE IS RECEIVED, THE NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD AND THE DELAY OF AWARD MAY BE WAIVED."**

Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. [Section 11-35- 4210]

**PROTEST - CPO ADDRESS - ITMO:** Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Information Technology Management Office, and submitted in writing

(a) by email to protest-itmo@itmo.sc.gov , or

(b) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 601, Columbia, SC 29201.

**Contract Number:** 4400017173

**Awarded To:** SOUTHEAST PATHOLOGY INSTRUMENT (7000072085)  
SERVICE INC  
1271 RED GATE ROAD  
CHARLESTON SC 29412

**Total Potential Value:** \$ 73,750.00

**Maximum Contract Period:** September 28, 2017 through September 27, 2022

Item	Description	Unit Price	Total
00001	Full Service Annual Contract Leica ASP 300	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
00002	Full Service Annual Contract Leica AutoStainer	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 14,000.00
00003	Full Service Annual Contract Leica Robotic	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 16,000.00
00004	Preventative Maintenance Contract on Leica Embedding Ctr	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00
00005	Preventative Maintenance Contract on General Tissue Emb.	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00
00006	Hourly Rate for Service Calls on General Tissue Emb	\$ 160.00	\$ 8,000.00
00007	Hourly Rate for Service Calls on Leica Embedding Ctr	\$ 160.00	\$ 8,000.00
00008	5 % off list for parts on preventative maintenance		\$ 4,750.00

**Procurement Officer**  
Andy Bowman, CPPB



# **Contract #4400016271**

## **Artificial Reef Construction**

Vendor: Stevens Towing Company  
Contract Term: June 2, 2017 - July 31, 2017  
Contract Amount: \$78,000

**From:** [Willis, Sheila](#)  
**To:** [Valerie Duncan](#)  
**Cc:** [Andrea E. Bowman](#); [Craig, Kimber](#); [Brown, Jo Marie](#); [Butler, William](#); [Register, David](#)  
**Subject:** RE: SC DNR Request for Delegation - Mobile Home & Artificial Reef  
**Date:** Thursday, April 20, 2017 11:55:52 AM

---

Valerie,

The following procurement managers have been assigned your delegation reviews:

New Mobile Home – Jo Marie Brown  
Artificial Reed Construction – Will Butler

Please provide them copies of the solicitation, attachments, amendments, SCBO ad, bid tab, potential awardee offer, award statement and any other documentation that they may need.

Please let us know if we can provide any additional help.

Thanks,  
Sheila

---

**From:** Craig, Kimber  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 20, 2017 10:42 AM  
**To:** Valerie Duncan  
**Cc:** Willis, Sheila; Andrea E. Bowman  
**Subject:** RE: SC DNR Request for Delegation - Mobile Home & Artificial Reef

Sheila, Can you assign these delegations? Thanks.  
Kimber

---

**From:** Valerie Duncan [<mailto:DuncanV@dnr.sc.gov>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, April 20, 2017 7:45 AM  
**To:** Craig, Kimber  
**Cc:** Willis, Sheila; Andrea E. Bowman  
**Subject:** SC DNR Request for Delegation - Mobile Home & Artificial Reef

Good Morning Kimber,

SCDNR would like to request delegation of the following S/C:


S/C# 2001371330 – New Mobile Home estimated total potential value of \$78,000.00  
S/C# 2001388523 – Artificial Reed Construction estimated total potential value of \$70,000.00

Please advise of your disposition in this matter.

Thanks

Valerie

*Valerie G Duncan, CPPB*  
*Procurement Manager*  
*S.C. Department of Natural Resources*  
*Outreach & Support Services*  
*803-734-3984*  
[\*duncanv@dnr.sc.gov\*](mailto:duncanv@dnr.sc.gov)

	<p align="center"><b>State of South Carolina</b></p> <p align="center"><b>Invitation For Bid</b></p>	<p>Solicitation: 5400013334  Date Issued: 5/9/2017  Procurement Officer: Andy Bowman, CPPB  Phone: 803-734-3933  E-Mail Address: <a href="mailto:bowmana@dnr.sc.gov">bowmana@dnr.sc.gov</a>  Mailing Address: SC Department of Natural Resources  Attn: Procurement Services  1000 Assembly St  Columbia SC 29201</p>
---	--	---

DESCRIPTION: **Artificial Reef Construction**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Admin**

*The Term "Offer" Means Your "Bid" or "Proposal". Your offer must be submitted in a sealed package. Solicitation Number & Opening Date must appear on package exterior. See "Submitting Your Paper Offer or Modification" provision.*

**SUBMIT YOUR SEALED OFFER TO EITHER OF THE FOLLOWING ADDRESSES:**

<b>MAILING ADDRESS:</b> SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services 1000 Assembly Street, Room 142 Columbia SC 29201	<b>PHYSICAL ADDRESS:</b> SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services 1000 Assembly Street, Room 142 Columbia SC 29201
--	---

**SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): 5/30/2017 10AM**

(See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

**QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: 5/18/2017 12 NOON**  
From Offerors" provision)

(send questions to [bowmana@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:bowmana@dnr.sc.gov)) (See "Questions

**NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: (1)**

<b>CONFERENCE TYPE: Not Applicable</b> <b>DATE &amp; TIME:</b>  <small>(As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" &amp; "Site Visit" provisions)</small>	<b>LOCATION: Not Applicable</b>
--	---------------------------------

<b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b>	Award will be posted on . <b>6/1/2017</b> The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
-------------------------------	--

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of ninety (90) calendar days after the Opening Date.  
(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<b>NAME OF OFFEROR</b>  <small>(full legal name of business submitting the offer)</small>	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
<b>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE</b>  <small>(Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)</small>	<b>DATE SIGNED</b>
<b>TITLE</b>  <small>(business title of person signing above)</small>	<b>STATE VENDOR NO.</b>  <small>(Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a>)</small>
<b>PRINTED NAME</b>  <small>(printed name of person signing above)</small>	<b>STATE OF INCORPORATION</b>  <small>(If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)</small>

**OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one)**

(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

☐ Sole Proprietorship
☐ Partnership
☐ Other \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)
☐ Corporation (tax-exempt)
☐ Government entity (federal, state, or local)

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)
	<div style="text-align: right;">Area Code -</div> <div>Number - Extension      Facsimile</div> <div style="text-align: right;">E-</div> <div>mail Address</div>

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)
<div>____ Payment Address same as Home Office Address</div> <div>____ Payment Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>	<div>____ Order Address same as Home Office Address</div> <div>____ Order Address same as Notice Address    <b>(check only one)</b></div>

<b>ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS</b> Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)							
Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date	Amendment No.	Amendment Issue Date

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	____ Calendar Days (%)
--	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	------------------------

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences) . ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

**Preferences Do Not Apply per SC Procurement Code 11-35-1524 E (2)**

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

**Preferences Do Not Apply per SC Procurement Code 11-35-1524 E (2)**

\_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address    \_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address    **(check only one)**

## Table of Contents

<b>SECTION_I</b>	5
ACQUIRE SERVICES (JAN 2006)	5
MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)	5
<b>SECTION_IIA</b>	6
DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)	6
AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)	6
AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)	6
AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	7
BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)	7
BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)	7
BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)	7
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)	7
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)	8
CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)	8
DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)	9
DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	9
DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)	9
DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)	9
ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)	9
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)	9
OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)	10
OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)	10
PROTESTS (JUN 2006)	10
PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)	10
PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)	10
QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)	10
REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)	11
RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)	11
SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)	11
STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)	11
SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)	12
SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)	12
TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)	12
VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)	13
WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	13
<b>SECTION_IIB</b>	14
CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)	14
PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006)	14
UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	14
<b>SECTION_III</b>	15
DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)	16
<b>SECTION_IV</b>	17
INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)	17
MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)	17
<b>SECTION_V</b>	18
QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)	18
SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	18
<b>SECTION_VI</b>	19
AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)	19
AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)	19
COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)	19

<b>SECTION_VIIA</b> .....	20
ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015) .....	20
BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015) .....	20
CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006) .....	20
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015) .....	20
DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006) .....	21
DISPUTES (JAN 2006) .....	21
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006) .....	21
FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006) .....	21
FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006) .....	21
NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015) .....	21
NOTICE (JAN 2006) .....	22
OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015) .....	22
PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015) .....	22
PUBLICITY (JAN 2006) .....	22
PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006) .....	22
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015) .....	22
SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006) .....	23
TAXES (JAN 2006) .....	23
TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006) .....	23
THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006) .....	23
WAIVER (JAN 2006) .....	23
 <b>SECTION_VIIB</b> .....	 24
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006) .....	24
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006) .....	25
CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006) .....	25
DEFAULT - SHORT FORM (FEB 2015) .....	25
ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008) .....	25
LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006) .....	25
RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006) .....	25
TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE -- SHORT FORM (JAN 2006) .....	25
 <b>SECTION_VIII</b> .....	 27
BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007) .....	27
 <b>SECTION_IX</b> .....	 28
NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING .....	28

## **I. SCOPE OF SOLICITATION**

The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR) is soliciting bids from qualified vendors to provide Artificial Reef construction in accordance with all requirements and specifications stated herein.

### **ACQUIRE SERVICES (JAN 2006)**

The purpose of this solicitation is to acquire services complying with the enclosed description and/or specifications and conditions. [01-1010-1]

### **MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)**

Start date: 6/2/2017 date: 06/30/2017. Dates provided are estimates only. Any resulting contract will begin on the date specified in the notice of award. See clause entitled "Term of Contract - Effective Date/Initial Contract Period". [01-1040-1]



## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (DEC 2015)**

CLAUSE HEADINGS USED IN THIS SOLICITATION ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONSTRUE MEANING OR INTENT. EVEN IF NOT CAPITALIZED, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL PARTS OF THE SOLICITATION, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

AMENDMENT means a document issued to supplement the original solicitation document.

AUTHORITY means the State Fiscal Accountability Authority or its successor in interest.

BUSINESS means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other legal entity. [11-35-310(3)]

CHANGE ORDER means any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual agreement of the parties to the contract. [11-35-310(4)]

CONTRACT See clause entitled Contract Documents & Order of Precedence.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION means a written order signed by the procurement officer, directing the contractor to make changes which the clause of the contract titled "Changes," if included herein, authorizes the Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor. [11-35-310(9)]

CONTRACTOR means the Offeror receiving an award as a result of this solicitation.

COVER PAGE means the top page of the original solicitation on which the solicitation is identified by number. Offerors are cautioned that Amendments may modify information provided on the Cover Page.

OFFER means the bid or proposal submitted in response this solicitation. The terms Bid and Proposal are used interchangeably with the term Offer.

OFFEROR means the single legal entity submitting the offer. The term Bidder is used interchangeably with the term Offeror. See bidding provisions entitled Signing Your Offer and Bid/Proposal As Offer To Contract.

PAGE TWO means the second page of the original solicitation, which is labeled Page Two.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER means the person, or his successor, identified as such on either the Cover Page, an amendment, or an award notice.

YOU and YOUR means Offeror.

SOLICITATION means this document, including all its parts, attachments, and any Amendments.

STATE means the Using Governmental Unit(s) identified on the Cover Page.

SUBCONTRACTOR means any person you contract with to perform or provide any part of the work.

US or WE means the using governmental unit.

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT means the unit(s) of government identified as such on the Cover Page. If the Cover Page identifies the Using Governmental Unit as "Statewide Term Contract," the phrase "Using Governmental Unit" means any South Carolina Public Procurement Unit [11-35-4610(5)] that has submitted a Purchase Order to you pursuant to the contract resulting from this solicitation. Reference the clauses titled "Purchase Orders" and "Statewide Term Contract."

WORK means all labor, materials, equipment, services, or property of any type, provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

[02-2A003-3]

### **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)**

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

### **AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)**

All authority regarding this procurement is vested solely with the responsible Procurement Officer. Unless specifically delegated in writing, the Procurement Officer is the only government official authorized to bind the government with regard to this procurement or the resulting contract. [02-2A007-1]

## **AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

Notice regarding any award, cancellation of award, or extension of award will be posted at the location and on the date specified on the Cover Page or, if applicable, any notice of extension of award. Should the contract resulting from this Solicitation have a total or potential value of one hundred thousand dollars or more, such notice will be sent to all Offerors responding to the Solicitation and any award will not be effective until the eleventh day after such notice is given. [02-2A010-2]

## **BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)**

By submitting Your Bid or Proposal, You are offering to enter into a contract with the Using Governmental Unit(s). Without further action by either party, a binding contract shall result upon final award. Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror on the Cover Page. An Offer may be submitted by only one legal entity; "joint bids" are not allowed. [02-2A015-1]

## **BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)**

In order to withdraw Your Offer after the minimum period specified on the Cover Page, You must notify the Procurement Officer in writing. [02-2A020-1]

## **BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language and in US dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the Solicitation. [02-2A025-1]

## **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)**

**GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.**

(a) By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to-

- (i) Those prices;
- (ii) The intention to submit an offer; or
- (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the offeror's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not

participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. [02-2A032-1]

#### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)**

(a) (1) By submitting an Offer, Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;

(B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

(b) Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) If Offeror is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Offer must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

[02-2A035-1]

#### **CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)**

The South Carolina Code of Laws, including the Consolidated Procurement Code, is available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/statmast.php>

The South Carolina Regulations are available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/coderegs/statmast.php>

[02-2A040-2]

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)**

You warrant and represent that your offer identifies and explains any unfair competitive advantage you may have in competing for the proposed contract and any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise from your participation in this competition or your receipt of an award. The two underlying principles are (a) preventing the existence of conflicting roles that might bias a contractor's judgment, and (b) preventing an unfair competitive advantage. If you have an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest, the state may withhold award. Before withholding award on these grounds, an offeror will be notified of the concerns and provided a reasonable opportunity to respond. Efforts to avoid or mitigate such concerns, including restrictions on future activities, may be considered. Without limiting the foregoing, you represent that your offer identifies any services that relate to either this solicitation or the work and that has already been performed by you, a proposed subcontractor, or an affiliated business of either. [02-2A047-2]

## **DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Any offer received after the Procurement Officer of the governmental body or his designee has declared that the time set for opening has arrived, shall be rejected unless the offer has been delivered to the designated purchasing office or the governmental body's mail room which services that purchasing office prior to the opening. [R.19-445.2070(G)] [02-2A050-1]

## **DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)**

By submitting an Offer, Contractor certifies that, if awarded a contract, Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of The Drug-free Workplace Act, Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. [02-2A065-1]

## **DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)**

Offeror, by submitting an Offer, represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation and that its Offer is made in compliance with the Solicitation. Offerors are expected to examine the Solicitation thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Offeror's risk. All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials, unless otherwise directed by amendment. Offeror assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity in the Solicitation that Offeror does not bring to the State's attention. See clause entitled "Questions from Offerors." [02-2A070-2]

## **ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)**

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed. [02-2A075-2]

## **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (DEC 2015)**

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Authority pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtml> (. ) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the

Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-2]

### **OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)**

Do not include any sales or use taxes in Your price that the State may be required to pay. [02-2A080-1]

### **OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)**

By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

### **PROTESTS (JUN 2006)**

Any prospective bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the solicitation of a contract shall protest within fifteen days of the date of issuance of the applicable solicitation document at issue. Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. See clause entitled "Protest-CPO". [Section 11-35-4210] [02-2A085-1]

### **PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)**

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your offer, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of law.

(a) During the period between publication of the solicitation and final award, ***you must not communicate, directly or indirectly, with the Using Governmental Unit or its employees, agents or officials regarding any aspect of this procurement activity***, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. [R. 19-445.2010]

(b) You are advised to familiarize yourself with Regulation 19-445.2165, which restricts donations to a governmental entity with whom you have or seek to have a contract. ***You represent that your offer discloses any gifts made, directly or through an intermediary, by you or your named subcontractors to or for the benefit of the Using Governmental Unit during the period beginning eighteen months prior to the Opening Date.*** [R. 19-445.2165] [02-2A087-1]

### **PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)**

Offers will be publicly opened at the date/time and at the location identified on the Cover Page, or last Amendment, whichever is applicable. [02-2A090-1]

### **QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)**

Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing. Questions regarding the original solicitation or any amendment must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than five (5) days prior to opening unless an earlier date is stated on the Cover Page. Label any communication regarding your questions with the name of the procurement officer, and the solicitation's title and number. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. [See R. 19-445.2042(B)] Any information given a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as an Amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary for submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. See clause entitled "Duty to Inquire." **We will not identify you in our answer to your question.** (b) The State seeks to permit maximum practicable competition. Offerors are urged to advise the Procurement Officer -- as soon as possible -- regarding any aspect of this procurement, including any aspect of the Solicitation that unnecessarily or inappropriately limits full and open competition. [See R. 19-445.2140] [02-2A095-2]

Email all questions to: [BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov)

## **REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)**

The State may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part. The State may reject any or all proposals in whole or in part. [SC Code Section 11-35-1710 & R.19-445.2065] [02-2A100-1]

## **RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)**

(a) Bid as Specified. Offers for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation.

(b) Multiple Offers. Offerors may submit more than one Offer, provided that each Offer has significant differences other than price. Each separate Offer must satisfy all Solicitation requirements. If this solicitation is an Invitation for Bids, each separate offer must be submitted as a separate document. If this solicitation is a Request for Proposals, multiple offers may be submitted as one document, provided that you clearly differentiate between each offer and you submit a separate cost proposal for each offer, if applicable.

(c) Responsiveness. Any Offer which fails to conform to the material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected as nonresponsive. Offers which impose conditions that modify material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected. If a fixed price is required, an Offer will be rejected if the total possible cost to the State cannot be determined. Offerors will not be given an opportunity to correct any material nonconformity. Any deficiency resulting from a minor informality may be cured or waived at the sole discretion of the Procurement Officer. [R.19-445.2070 and Section 11-35-1520(13)]

(d) Price Reasonableness: Any offer may be rejected if the Procurement Officer determines in writing that it is unreasonable as to price. [R. 19-445.2070].

(e) Unbalanced Bidding. The State may reject an Offer as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the State even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(f) **Do not submit bid samples or descriptive literature unless expressly requested.** Unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature will not be examined or tested, will not be used to determine responsiveness, and will not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of the solicitation. S.C. Code Ann. Reg. 19-445.2077(D).

[02-2A105-2]

## **SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Every Offer must be signed by an individual with actual authority to bind the Offeror. (a) If the Offeror is an individual, the Offer must be signed by that individual. If the Offeror is an individual doing business as a firm, the Offer must be submitted in the firm name, signed by the individual, and state that the individual is doing business as a firm. (b) If the Offeror is a partnership, the Offer must be submitted in the partnership name, followed by the words by its Partner, and signed by a general partner. (c) If the Offeror is a corporation, the Offer must be submitted in the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the person authorized to sign. (d) An Offer may be submitted by a joint venturer involving any combination of individuals, partnerships, or corporations. If the Offeror is a joint venture, the Offer must be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and signed by every participant in the joint venture in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) above for each type of participant. (e) If an Offer is signed by an agent, other than as stated in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above, the Offer must state that it has been signed by an Agent. Upon request, Offeror must provide proof of the agent's authorization to bind the principal. [02-2A115-1]

## **STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)**

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that offers cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Amendment may be issued to reschedule bid



opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Amendment will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at:

<http://www.scemd.org/planandprepare/disasters/severe-winter-weather>  
[02-2A120-3]

## **SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire response (bid, proposal, quote, etc.) as confidential, trade secret, or protected. If your response, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation or request, Offeror (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, and documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Offeror's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Offeror agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its agencies, officers and employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from withholding information by the State of South Carolina or any of its agencies, that Offeror marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED". (All references to S.C. Code of Laws.)  
[02-2A125-2]

## **SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)**

Unless specifically instructed otherwise in the solicitation, you should submit your offer or modification in accordance with the clause titled "ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS." Paper offers are discouraged. If you must submit a paper offer or modification the following instructions apply. (a) All prices and notations should be printed in ink or typewritten. Errors should be crossed out, corrections entered and initialed by the person signing the bid. Do not modify the solicitation document itself (including bid schedule). (b) (1) All copies of the offer or modification, and any other documents required to be submitted with the offer shall be enclosed in a sealed, opaque envelope or package. (2) Submit your offer or modification to the address on the Cover Page. (3) The envelope or package must show the time and date specified for opening, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder. If the offer or modification is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the outermost envelope or wrapper must be labeled "OFFER ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. (c) If you are responding to more than one solicitation, submit each offer in a separate envelope or package. (d) Submit the number of copies indicated on the Cover Page. (e) Facsimile or e-mail offers, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation. [02-2A130-2]

## **TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)**

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2,

"Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. [02-2A135-1]

#### **VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)**

You must have a state vendor number to be eligible to submit an offer. To obtain a state vendor number, visit [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) and select New Vendor Registration. (To determine if your business is already registered, go to "Vendor Search"). Upon registration, you will be assigned a state vendor number. Vendors must keep their vendor information current. If you are already registered, you can update your information by selecting Change Vendor Registration. (Please note that vendor registration does not substitute for any obligation to register with the S.C. Secretary of State or S.C. Department of Revenue. You can register with the agencies at <http://www.scbos.com/default.htm> ) [02-2A145-1]

#### **WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for opening. If the Solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for opening. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid. The withdrawal and correction of Offers is governed by S.C. Code Section 11-35-1520 and Regulation 19-445.2085. [02-2A150-1]



## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS -- B. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)**

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

### **PROTEST - CPO - MMO ADDRESS (JUN 2006)**

Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Materials Management Office, and submitted in writing  
(a) by email to [protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us](mailto:protest-mmo@mmo.state.sc.us) ,  
(b) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201. [02-2B122-1]

### **UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Unit price to be shown for each item. [02-2B170-1]

### **III. SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS**

The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR) is soliciting bids from qualified vendors to provide Artificial Reef construction in accordance with all requirements and specifications stated herein.

#### **SCOPE OF WORK**

The contractor must be able to provide one steel-hulled tugboat at least 110 feet in length, 28 feet in width, and with a vertical height of at least 35 feet from the bottom of the keel to the top of the pilot house. The vessel will be inspected by MRD personnel prior to acceptance of any bid and again prior to sinking.

The contractor will be responsible for all cleaning and preparation of the vessel prior to sinking including, but not limited, to the following:

- All loose or buoyant debris removed.
- Watertight doors, hatches, deck plates removed or welded open.
- All hazardous materials removed, including petroleum products, batteries, mercury gauges, thermometers, etc.
- Oil and fuel drained and flushed from engines, bilges, steering and other hydraulic oil reservoirs and lines.
  - Fuel tanks, ballast tanks and fuel lines drained, cleaned and flushed.
  - All internal voids permanently opened.

Upon inspection of the cleaned vessel, the contractor must tow the tugboat to PA-27, Comanche Reef, located approximately 22.5 nm from Charleston Harbor channel buoy "C", with a water depth of 105 feet. Exact coordinates will be provided at the time of inspection.

The contractor must provide the necessary tug and support crew for transporting the vessel offshore and anchoring on the exact location indicated by Marine Resources Division personnel. Upon confirmation of the anchoring site, the contractor is responsible for the sinking of the vessel. Sinking must take place in such a way as to insure complete and even flooding of the entire vessel and level sinking of the vessel.

#### **LIABILITY, RESPONSIBILITY FOR MATERIALS AND INSURANCE**

All liability, risk of loss and responsibility for the safe handling, physical security, and delivery of the vessel shall be borne by the contractor. This liability, assumption of risk and responsibility shall remain with the contractor until the vessel is at rest on the ocean bottom at the permitted reef site in accordance with the above Artificial Reef Program specifications.

It is imperative that the vessel deployed by the contractor be sunk as close as possible to the position indicated by Artificial Reef Program personnel. In the event that materials are deployed in such a manner that they are outside the permitted reef boundaries, or deployed in such a manner that the vertical profile of the material exceeds the permitted limits, liability and responsibility for the vessel will remain with the contractor until the deployed vessel has been brought into compliance with the terms of the construction permit for the reef site.

Prior to initiating any work, the contractor must ensure that sufficient liability insurance is in place to cover all aspects of the job. The contractor must provide proof of this insurance ---per the amounts listed in the clause: CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015) on page 22 of this solicitation.

## **SCHEDULE**

The vessel must be deployed on the specified permitted reef site no later than 30 days after awarding of the bid unless otherwise approved by SCDNR. The Contractor must provide Artificial Reef Program personnel with a minimum of 48 hours notice prior to the intended deployment of the vessel. SCDNR personnel will coordinate with the Contractor regarding schedules, planned operations and specific locations for the vessel. It is anticipated that an SCDNR vessel will be available for on-site monitoring of the deployment operations. In the event that such a vessel is unavailable, Artificial Reef Program personnel may be required to accompany the Contractor aboard the tug to carry out these monitoring activities.

Weather, especially sea conditions, is a critical factor in assuring safe and effective deployment of reef materials. For this reason, deployment operations will only be initiated when sea height in the operations area is no greater than 2 to 4 feet as forecasted by the NOAA weather office in Charleston, SC, unless agreed upon by the MARP and the Contractor. The final decision to proceed offshore will be with the Contractor, however, the SCDNR reserves the right to suspend deployment operations if positioning or other deployment objectives are not being met.

## **DELIVERY/PERFORMANCE LOCATION -- SPECIFIED (JAN 2006)**

After award, all deliveries shall be made and all services provided to the following address, unless otherwise specified:

**PA 27 Comanche Reef**

[03-3030-1]

## **COMPLETION DATE – 30 DAYS ARO**

Unless otherwise specified herein, all work shall be completed no later than thirty days after contractor's receipt of the purchase order.

## IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT

### INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

### MINORITY PARTICIPATION (DEC 2015)

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

The Department of Administration, Division of Small and Minority Business Contracting and Certification, publishes a list of certified minority firms. The Minority Business Directory is available at the following URL:

<http://osmba.sc.gov/directory.html>

[04-4015-3]

## V. QUALIFICATIONS

### QUALIFICATIONS OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)

(1) To be eligible for award, you must have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. We may also consider a documented commitment from a satisfactory source that will provide you with a capability. We may consider information from any source at any time prior to award. We may elect to consider (i) key personnel, any predecessor business, and any key personnel of any predecessor business, including any facts arising prior to the date a business was established, and/or (ii) any subcontractor you identify. (2) You must promptly furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility upon request. Unreasonable failure to supply requested information is grounds for rejection. (3) **Corporate subsidiaries are cautioned that the financial capability of an affiliated or parent company will not be considered in determining financial capability;** however, we may elect to consider any security, e.g., letter of credit, performance bond, parent-company corporate guaranty, that you offer to provide. Instructions and forms to help assure acceptability are posted on [procurement.sc.gov](http://procurement.sc.gov), link to "Standard Clauses & Provisions." [05-5005-2]

### SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, **and point of contact**. In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]

## **VI. AWARD CRITERIA**

### **AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder. [06-6020-1]

### **AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to one Offeror. [06-6040-1]

### **COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)**

If a South Carolina governmental entity submits an offer, the Procurement Officer will, when determining the lowest offer, add to the price provided in any offers submitted by non-governmental entities a percentage equivalent to any applicable sales or use tax. S.C. Code Ann. Regs 117-304.1 (Supp. 2004). [06-6057-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- A. GENERAL**

### **ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Contractor shall not assign this contract, or its rights, obligations, or any other interest arising from this contract, or delegate any of its performance obligations, without the express written consent of the responsible procurement officer. The foregoing restriction does not apply to a transfer that occurs by operation of law (e.g., bankruptcy; corporate reorganizations and consolidations, but not including partial asset sales). Notwithstanding the foregoing, contractor may assign monies receivable under the contract provided that the state shall have no obligation to make payment to an assignee until thirty days after contractor (not the assignee) has provided the responsible procurement officer with (i) proof of the assignment, (ii) the identity (by contract number) of the specific state contract to which the assignment applies, and (iii) the name of the assignee and the exact address or account information to which assigned payments should be made. (b) If contractor amends, modifies, or otherwise changes its name, its identity (including its trade name), or its corporate, partnership or other structure, or its FEIN, contractor shall provide the procurement officer prompt written notice of such change. (c) Any name change, transfer, assignment, or novation is subject to the conditions and approval required by Regulation 19-445.2180, which does not restrict transfers by operation of law. [07-7A004-2]

### **BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Notice. In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish written notification of the bankruptcy to the Using Governmental Unit. This notification shall be furnished within two (2) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to the bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all State contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract. (b) Termination. This contract is voidable and subject to immediate termination by the State upon the contractor's insolvency, including the filing of proceedings in bankruptcy. [07-7A005-2]

### **CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)**

The Agreement, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Agreement, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. [07-7A010-1]

### **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)**

Any contract resulting from this solicitation shall consist of the following documents: (1) a Record of Negotiations, if any, executed by you and the Procurement Officer, (2) the solicitation, as amended, (3) documentation of clarifications [11-35-1520(8)] or discussions [11-35-1530(6)] of an offer, if applicable, (4) your offer, (5) any statement reflecting the state's final acceptance (a/k/a "award"), and (6) purchase orders. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complimentary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. (b) The terms and conditions of documents (1) through (5) above shall apply notwithstanding any additional or different terms and conditions in any other document, including without limitation, (i) a purchase order or other instrument submitted by the State, (ii) any invoice or other document submitted by Contractor, or (iii) any privacy policy, terms of use, or end user agreement. Except as otherwise allowed herein, the terms and conditions of all such documents shall be void and of no effect. (c) No contract, license, or other agreement containing contractual terms and conditions will be signed by any Using Governmental Unit. Any document signed or otherwise agreed to by persons other than the Procurement Officer shall be void and of no effect. [07-7A015-2]

## **DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payment will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office receives a proper invoice, provided the state annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day.

[07-7A020-1]

## **DISPUTES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Choice-of-Forum. All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the Government regarding the Agreement is not a waiver of either the Government's sovereign immunity or the Government's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. (2) Service of Process. Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided as the Notice Address on Page Two or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail. [07-7A025-1]

## **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor is referred to and shall comply with all applicable provisions, if any, of Title 41, Part 60 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including but not limited to Sections 60-1.4, 60-4.2, 60-4.3, 60-250.5(a), and 60-741.5(a), which are hereby incorporated by reference. [07-7A030-1]

## **FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)**

According to the S.C. Code of Laws Section 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime. [07-7A035-1]

## **FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Any pricing provided by contractor shall include all costs for performing the work associated with that price. Except as otherwise provided in this solicitation, contractor's price shall be fixed for the duration of this contract, including option terms. This clause does not prohibit contractor from offering lower pricing after award. [07-7A040-1]

## **NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)**

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify, defend, or pay attorney's fees to anyone for any reason. [07-7A045-2]



## **NOTICE (JAN 2006)**

(A) After award, any notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (1) upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, (2) upon receipt by the transmitting party of automated confirmation or answer back from the recipient's device if delivery is by telex, telegram, facsimile, or electronic mail, or (3) upon deposit into the United States mail, if postage is prepaid, a return receipt is requested, and either registered or certified mail is used. (B) Notice to contractor shall be to the address identified as the Notice Address on Page Two. Notice to the state shall be to the Procurement Officer's address on the Cover Page. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph. [07-7A050-1]

## **OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)**

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

## **PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)**

(a) The State shall pay the Contractor, after the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified herein, including the purchase order, payment shall not be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government. (b) Unless otherwise provided herein, including the purchase order, payment will be made by check mailed to the payment address on "Page Two." (c) Notwithstanding any other provision, payment shall be made in accordance with S.C. Code Section 11-35-45, or Chapter 6 of Title 29 (real property improvements) when applicable, which provides the Contractor's exclusive means of recovering any type of interest from the Owner. Contractor waives imposition of an interest penalty unless the invoice submitted specifies that the late penalty is applicable. Except as set forth in this paragraph, the State shall not be liable for the payment of interest on any debt or claim arising out of or related to this contract for any reason. (d) Amounts due to the State shall bear interest at the rate of interest established by the South Carolina Comptroller General pursuant to Section 11-35-45 ("an amount not to exceed fifteen percent each year"), as amended, unless otherwise required by Section 29-6-30. (e) Any other basis for interest, including but not limited to general (pre- and post-judgment) or specific interest statutes, including S.C. Code Ann. Section 34-31-20, are expressly waived by both parties. If a court, despite this agreement and waiver, requires that interest be paid on any debt by either party other than as provided by items (c) and (d) above, the parties further agree that the applicable interest rate for any given calendar year shall be the lowest prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each year, applied as simple interest without compounding. (f) The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. [07-7A055-3]

## **PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news releases or a published list of customers, without the prior written approval of the Procurement Officer. [07-7A060-1]

## **PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The using governmental unit shall order any supplies or services to be furnished under this contract by issuing a purchase order. Purchase orders may be used to elect any options available under this contract, e.g., quantity, item, delivery date, payment method, but are subject to all terms and conditions of this contract. Purchase orders may be electronic. No particular form is required. An order placed pursuant to the purchasing card provision qualifies as a purchase order. [07-7A065-1]

## **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)**

(a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

## **SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)**

The Parties' rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses: Indemnification - Third Party Claims, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and any provisions regarding warranty or audit. [07-7A075-1]

## **TAXES (JAN 2006)**

Any tax the contractor may be required to collect or pay upon the sale, use or delivery of the products shall be paid by the State, and such sums shall be due and payable to the contractor upon acceptance. Any personal property taxes levied after delivery shall be paid by the State. It shall be solely the State's obligation, after payment to contractor, to challenge the applicability of any tax by negotiation with, or action against, the taxing authority. Contractor agrees to refund any tax collected, which is subsequently determined not to be proper and for which a refund has been paid to contractor by the taxing authority. In the event that the contractor fails to pay, or delays in paying, to any taxing authorities, sums paid by the State to contractor, contractor shall be liable to the State for any loss (such as the assessment of additional interest) caused by virtue of this failure or delay. Taxes based on Contractor's net income or assets shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. [07-7A080-1]

## **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)**

Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term. [07-7A085-1]

## **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)**

This Contract is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Contract as a third party beneficiary or otherwise. [07-7A090-1]

## **WAIVER (JAN 2006)**

The State does not waive any prior or subsequent breach of the terms of the Contract by making payments on the Contract, by failing to terminate the Contract for lack of performance, or by failing to strictly or promptly insist upon any term of the Contract. Only the Procurement Officer has actual authority to waive any of the State's rights under this Contract. Any waiver must be in writing. [07-7A095-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- B. SPECIAL**

### **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and tariffs. [07-7B035-1]

### **CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Without limiting any of the obligations or liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall procure from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in South Carolina and with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A: VII, and maintain for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work and the results of that work by the contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

(b) Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 12 07 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. This contract shall be considered to be an "insured contract" as defined in the policy.

(2) Auto Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

(3) Worker's Compensation: As required by the State of South Carolina, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

(c) Every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, must be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or if not available, through the addition of both CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 if a later edition is used.

(d) For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, or the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

(e) Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the State with original certificates and amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this section. All certificates are to be received and approved by the State before work commences. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Contractor's obligation to provide them. The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by this section, at any time.

(f) Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions. In addition, the Contractor shall notify the State immediately upon receiving any information that any of the coverages required by this section are or will be changed, cancelled, or replaced.

(g) Contractor hereby grants to the State and every applicable Using Governmental Unit a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Contractor may acquire against the State or applicable Using Governmental Unit by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the State or Using Governmental Unit has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

(h) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. The State may require the Contractor to purchase coverage with a lower deductible or retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention.

(i) The State reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other special circumstances.

[07-7B056-2]

### **CONTRACT LIMITATIONS (JAN 2006)**

No sales may be made pursuant to this contract for any item or service that is not expressly listed. No sales may be made pursuant to this contract after expiration of this contract. Violation of this provision may result in termination of this contract and may subject contractor to suspension or debarment. [07-7B045-1]

## **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)**

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. [07-7B060-1]

## **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)**

The contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the work. The contractor must act as the prime contractor and assume full responsibility for any subcontractor's performance. The contractor will be considered the sole point of contact with regard to all situations, including payment of all charges and the meeting of all other requirements. [07-7B065-1]

## **DEFAULT - SHORT FORM (FEB 2015)**

The state may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the contractor, or if the contractor fails to comply with any material contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the state, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the state shall not be liable to the contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the contractor shall be liable to the state for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the state improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience. [07-7B080-2]

## **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) By signing your offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable to you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. [07-7B097-1]

## **LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, and maintaining in good standing, all licenses (including professional licenses, if any), permits, inspections and related fees for each or any such licenses, permits and /or inspections required by the State, county, city or other government entity or unit to accomplish the work specified in this solicitation and the contract. [07-7B115-1]

## **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)**

Neither party is an employee, agent, partner, or joint venturer of the other. Neither party has the right or ability to bind the other to any agreement with a third party or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other party. [07-7B205-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE -- SHORT FORM (JAN 2006)**

The Procurement Officer may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. In such a termination, the Procurement Officer may require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State in the manner and to the extent directed by the Procurement Officer: (a) any completed supplies; and (b) such partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "manufacturing material") as the contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the

terminated part of this contract. Upon such termination, the contractor shall (a) stop work to the extent specified, (b) terminate any subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work, and (c) be paid the following amounts without duplication, subject to the other terms of this contract: (i) contract prices for supplies or services accepted under the contract, (ii) costs incurred in performing the terminated portion of the work, and (iii) any other reasonable costs that the contractor can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the State, using its standard record keeping system, have resulted from the termination. The contractor shall not be paid for any work performed or costs incurred that reasonably could have been avoided. As a condition of payment, contractor shall submit within three months of the effective date of the termination a claim specifying the amounts due because of the termination. The absence of an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not increase the obligation of the state beyond what it would have been had the subcontract contained such a clause. [07-7B260-1]

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0001	1.000	Activity unit		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 95964 - Reef Services Artificial				
<b>Item Description:</b> Artificial reef construction				
<b>Tendering Text:</b> Furnish and deploy a steel hulled tugboat for artificial reef construction per attached specifications.				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 1				

## IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION

ATTACHMENTS LIST [09-9002-1]: N/A

### **IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY**

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

The withholding requirement applies to every governmental entity that uses a contract ("Using Entity"). Nonresidents should submit a separate copy of the Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to every Using Entity that makes payment to the nonresident pursuant to this solicitation. Once submitted, an affidavit is valid for all contracts between the nonresident and the Using Entity, unless the Using Entity receives notice from the Department of Revenue that the exemption from withholding has been revoked.

---

Section 12-8-540 requires persons making payment to a nonresident taxpayer of rentals or royalties at a rate of \$1,200.00 or more a year for the use of or for the privilege of using property in South Carolina to withhold 7% of the total of each payment made to a nonresident taxpayer who is not a corporation and 5% if the payment is made to a corporation. Contact the Department of Revenue for any applicable exceptions.

---

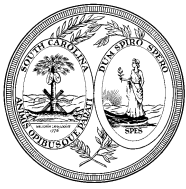
For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: <https://dor.sc.gov>

---

This notice is for informational purposes only. This agency does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-896-1420.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: [https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312\\_05182015.pdf](https://dor.sc.gov/forms-site/Forms/I312_05182015.pdf)

[09-9005-3]



## Bid

Status: 5500051818 Bid Submitted

Created: 05/30/2017 08:45:25 EST  
BENJAMIN SMITH

Last upd: 05/30/2017 10:11:00 EST  
ANDREA BOWMAN

## Bidder

STEVENS TOWING CO INC  
4170 HWY 165  
HOLLYWOOD SC 29449

## Invitation For Bid

Version: 1

Bid invitation number: 5400013334

Description: Artificial Reef Construction

Buyer name:

Buyer email:

Buyer phone:

Follow-on document: Contract

Valid From: 06/02/2017

Valid To: 06/30/2207

Estimated award date: 06/01/2017

SCBO catg: Services

## Bid invitation rules

Bidding procedure: Public bid invitation

Requested price information: Normal price

Timezone: EST

End date/time: 05/30/2017 10:00:00 EST

Opening date/time: 05/30/2017 10:00:00 EST

Bids required for all items? Yes

Bid may be changed? Yes

Bidder can add items? No

## Bid Basic Data

Target Value Bid: 78,000.00 (United States Dollar)

Terms of Payment: net 30 days

Currency: USD United States Dollar

## Information from purchaser - header attachment(s)

Description

Solicitation

## Header attributes

The bidder has read and understands all Amendments.

Bidder Response: Y

1. The Submitter has read and understands the terms and conditions of this solicitation.

Bidder Response: Yes. I have read and understand the terms and conditions.

Permitted Values - Yes. I have read and understand the terms and conditions.

2. The offer is in accordance with the terms and conditions of this solicitation.

Bidder Response: Yes, I am in accordance with the terms and conditions.

Permitted Values - Yes, I am in accordance with the terms and conditions.

## Bid details



# Invitation For Bid

Version: 1

Include in TOR's 10.27.17 letter  
to Oversight Committee

Bid invitation number: 5400013334

Description: Artificial Reef Construction

## Line Number: 0001

### Artificial reef construction per

Item Category: Material

Product Category: 95964 - Reef Services Artificial

Internal Item Number: 1

Target Quantity of Bid Invitation: 1 Activity unit

Price: **78,000.00 (United States Dollar) Per 1 Activity unit**

Target Value of Bid Invitation:..... 1.00 (United States Dollar)

Target Value Bid: **78,000.00 (United States Dollar)**

Delivery Time (Duration): **60 days**

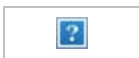
### Information from purchaser - item tendering text

attached specifications.

**From:** [Butler, William](#)  
**To:** [Andrea E. Bowman](#)  
**Subject:** RE: award ok for Tugboat 54-13334??  
**Date:** Thursday, June 01, 2017 10:03:36 AM  
**Attachments:** [image001.jpg](#)

---

Thanks, OK to award



**Will Butler | Procurement Manager**  
**Division of Procurement Services | SC State Fiscal Accountability Authority**  
1201 Main Street, Suite 600 | Columbia, SC 29201 | Office: (803) 737-9854 | [wbutler@mmo.sc.gov](mailto:wbutler@mmo.sc.gov)

---

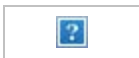
**From:** Andrea E. Bowman [<mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 01, 2017 9:08 AM  
**To:** Butler, William  
**Subject:** RE: award ok for Tugboat 54-13334??

There was only 1 vendor responding, I can do one if you like

---

**From:** Butler, William [<mailto:wbutler@mmo.sc.gov>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 01, 2017 9:08 AM  
**To:** Andrea E. Bowman <[BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov)>  
**Subject:** RE: award ok for Tugboat 54-13334??

Sorry Andy—I was out unexpectedly yesterday. Everything looks good, do you have the actual bid tab though?



**Will Butler | Procurement Manager**  
**Division of Procurement Services | SC State Fiscal Accountability Authority**  
1201 Main Street, Suite 600 | Columbia, SC 29201 | Office: (803) 737-9854 | [wbutler@mmo.sc.gov](mailto:wbutler@mmo.sc.gov)

---

**From:** Andrea E. Bowman [<mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov>]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 01, 2017 9:01 AM  
**To:** Butler, William  
**Subject:** award ok for Tugboat 54-13334??

**Andy**

Andy Bowman, CPPB  
SC Department of Natural Resources  
Procurement Manager  
803-734-3933  
[Bowmana@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:Bowmana@dnr.sc.gov)



STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SC DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
ATTN: PROCUREMENT SERVICES  
1000 ASSEMBLY STREET, ROOM 142  
COLUMBIA SC 29201  
**Statement of Award**  
Posting Date: June 01, 2017

**Solicitation:** 5400013334  
**Description:** Artificial Reef Construction  
**Agency:** SC Department of Natural Resources Admin

The State awards the contract(s) noted below. This document is the final Statement of Award, effective **08:00:00, June 02, 2017**. Unless otherwise provided in the solicitation, the final statement of award serves as acceptance of your offer.

Contractor should not perform work on or incur any costs associated with the contract prior to the effective date of the contract. Contractor should not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The State assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and issuance of a purchase order.

AWARD - ONE RESPONSE RECEIVED: IN ACCORDANCE WITH SC PROCUREMENT CODE 11-35-1520 (10) AWARD, "WHEN ONLY ONE RESPONSE IS RECEIVED, THE NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD AND THE DELAY OF AWARD MAY BE WAIVED."

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE COVERAGE TO BE FURNISHED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT.

Any actual bidder, offeror, contractor, or subcontractor who is aggrieved in connection with the intended award or award of a contract shall protest within ten days of the date notification of award is posted in accordance with this code. A protest shall be in writing, shall set forth the grounds of the protest and the relief requested with enough particularity to give notice of the issues to be decided, and must be received by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer within the time provided. [Section 11-35- 4210]

PROTEST - CPO ADDRESS - MMO: Any protest must be addressed to the Chief Procurement Officer, Materials Management Office, and submitted in writing

- (a) by email to protest-mmo@mmo.sc.gov ,
- (b) by facsimile at 803-737-0639 , or
- (c) by post or delivery to 1201 Main Street, Suite 600, Columbia, SC 29201.

**Contract Number:** 4400016271  
**Awarded To:** STEVENS TOWING CO INC (7000026873)  
4170 HWY 165  
HOLLYWOOD SC 29449

**Total Potential Value:** \$ 78,000.00  
**Maximum Contract Period:** June 02, 2017 through July 31, 2017


Item	Description	Unit Price	Total
00001	Artificial reef construction per specifications	\$ 78,000.00	\$ 78,000.00

**Procurement Officer**  
Andy Bowman, CPPB

# **Contract #4400016120**

## **Purchase and Delivery of Oyster Shells**

Vendor: Lloyds Oyster House  
Contract Term: May 16, 2017 - July 31, 2017  
Contract Amount: \$44,500

	<p align="center"><b>State of South Carolina</b></p> <p align="center"><b>Request for Quotes</b></p>	<p>Solicitation: Date Issued: Procurement Officer: E-Mail Address: Mailing Address:</p>	<p>5400013420 5/2/17 Andy Bowman, CPPB <a href="mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov">BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov</a> SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services 1000 Assembly St Columbia SC 29201</p>
---	--	---	--

DESCRIPTION: **Shucked Oyster Shells for Beaufort, SC**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Administration**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **5/15/2017 10:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offer" provision)

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **5/8/2017 12:00 PM** (send questions to [BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov))  
(See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **(1) See Page 3 for additional information**

<p>CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Not Applicable</b> DATE &amp; TIME:</p> <p>(As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" &amp; "Site Visit" provisions)</p>	<p>LOCATION: <b>Not Applicable</b></p>
--	--

<p><b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b></p>	<p>Award will be posted on <b>5/15/2017</b>. The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a></p>
--------------------------------------	---

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date.  
(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<p><b>NAME OF OFFEROR</b></p> <p>(full legal name of business submitting the offer)</p>	<p>Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.</p>
<p><b>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE</b></p> <p>(Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)</p>	<p><b>DATE SIGNED</b></p>
<p><b>TITLE</b></p> <p>(business title of person signing above)</p>	<p><b>STATE VENDOR NO.</b></p> <p>(Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a>)</p>
<p><b>PRINTED NAME</b></p> <p>(printed name of person signing above)</p>	<p><b>STATE OF INCORPORATION</b></p> <p>(If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)</p>

<p>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one) (See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship                                                  <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership                                                  <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____       </p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)                                                  <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt)                                                  <input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)       </p>		
--	--	--

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<p>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)</p>	<p>NOTICE ADDRESS (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)</p>     <p>_____ Area Code - Number - Extension Facsimile _____ E- mail Address</p>
--	--

<p>PAYMENT ADDRESS (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)</p>     <p>____ Payment Address same as Home Office Address ____ Payment Address same as Notice Address (check only one)</p>	<p>ORDER ADDRESS (Address to which purchase orders will be sent) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)</p>     <p>____ Order Address same as Home Office Address ____ Order Address same as Notice Address (check only one)</p>
---	--

### ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)

Amendment No.	Amendment Date	Issue	Amendment No.	Amendment Date	Issue	Amendment No.	Amendment Date	Issue	Amendment No.	Amendment Date	Issue

DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	_____ Calendar Days (%)
---	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	-------------------------

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences). ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

\_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address \_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address (check only one)

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR OFFERORS SUBMITTING BIDS ONLINE**

All Offerors desiring to respond to this solicitation can register and submit their response online. To respond online, Offeror must follow the new South Carolina Enterprise Information System (SCEIS) vendor registration instructions found at the South Carolina Procurement Information Center website address of: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov> . If Offeror is registered in the old procurement system, Offerors must register or update their information in the new SCEIS system. Once the registration process is complete, the system will generate a new SCEIS vendor user id and password. The Offeror must keep this information current or the Offeror will not be able to submit future bids online.

Offerors will need to follow these instructions carefully when responding to the solicitation online.

1. The original solicitation response should be submitted online and it will be the official response.
2. All Offerors must attach all additional requested documents to their response in the online system. These documents can be attached under the “My Notes” tab of the online solicitation either on the main page or under the necessary line item.

### **OFFERORS ENCOUNTERING REGISTRATION PROBLEMS SHOULD CONTACT:**

DSIT Help Desk (803) 896-0001, Select Option 1, then Option 2

Monday – Friday {8:00 A.M. – 4:30 P.M. (EST)}

Offeror instructions can be found at:

<http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/vendor/PS-vendor-submitting-offers.phtml>

---

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR OFFERORS SUBMITTING HARD COPY BIDS**

### **Mailing Address:**

SCDNR Procurement Office  
1000 Assembly Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

### **Physical Address:**

SCDNR Procurement Office  
1000 Assembly Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

1. Offerors shall submit their bid in a sealed package.
2. The solicitation number and opening date must appear on the package exterior.
3. Offerors shall submit one (1) copy.



## Table of Contents

<b>SECTION_I</b>	6
ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)	6
MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)	6
<b>SECTION_IIA</b>	7
DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (FEB 2015)	7
AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)	7
AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)	7
AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	8
BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)	8
BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)	8
BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)	8
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)	8
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)	9
CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)	9
DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)	10
DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	10
DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)	10
DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)	10
ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)	10
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (JAN 2015)	11
OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)	11
OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)	11
PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)	11
PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)	11
QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)	11
REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)	12
RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)	12
SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)	12
STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)	12
SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)	13
SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)	13
TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)	13
VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)	14
WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	14
<b>SECTION_IIB</b>	15
CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)	15
ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)	15
PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)	15
PREFERENCES - SC/US END-PRODUCT (SEP 2009)	15
PREFERENCES - RESIDENT VENDOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	15
UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	16
<b>SECTION_III</b>	17
DELIVERY DATE -- (JAN 2006)	18
QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)	18
<b>SECTION_IV</b>	19
INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)	18
MINORITY PARTICIPATION (JAN 2006)	18
<b>SECTION_V</b>	19
QUALIFICATION OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)	19
SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	19

<b>SECTION_VI</b> .....	20
AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006) .....	20
AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006) .....	20
COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006) .....	20
UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006) .....	20
 <b>SECTION_VIIA</b> .....	 21
ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015) .....	21
BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015) .....	21
CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006) .....	21
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015) .....	21
DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006) .....	21
DISPUTES (JAN 2006) .....	22
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006) .....	22
FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006) .....	22
FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006) .....	22
NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015) .....	22
NOTICE (JAN 2006) .....	22
OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015) .....	23
PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015) .....	23
PUBLICITY (JAN 2006) .....	23
PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006) .....	23
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015) .....	23
SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006) .....	23
TAXES (JAN 2006) .....	24
TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006) .....	24
THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006) .....	24
WAIVER (JAN 2006) .....	24
 <b>SECTION_VIIB</b> .....	 25
CISG (JAN 2006) .....	25
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006) .....	26
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006) .....	27
CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006) .....	27
DEFAULT - SHORT FORM (FEB 2015) .....	27
ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008) .....	27
LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006) .....	27
RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006) .....	27
SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006) .....	27
SUBSTITUTIONS PROHIBITED - END PRODUCT PREFERENCES (SEP 2009) .....	28
SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE .....	28
TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006) .....	29
 <b>SECTION_VIII</b> .....	 30
BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007) .....	30
<b>SECTION_IX</b> .....	32
LIST OF ATTACHMENTS .....	32
NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING .....	32

## **I. SCOPE OF SOLICITATION**

The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR) is soliciting quotes for qualified vendors to provide and deliver shucked oyster shells to Beaufort County SC, in accordance with all requirements and specifications stated herein.

### **ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)**

The purpose of this solicitation is to acquire services and supplies or equipment complying with the enclosed description and/or specifications and conditions. [01-1005-1]

### **MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)**

Start date: **5/16/2017** End date: **07/31/2017**. Dates provided are estimates only. Any resulting contract will begin on the date specified in the notice of award. See clause entitled "Term of Contract - Effective Date/Initial Contract Period". [01-1040-1]

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (FEB 2015)**

CLAUSE HEADINGS USED IN THIS SOLICITATION ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONSTRUE MEANING OR INTENT. EVEN IF NOT CAPITALIZED, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL PARTS OF THE SOLICITATION, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

AMENDMENT means a document issued to supplement the original solicitation document.

BOARD means the South Carolina Budget & Control Board or its successor in interest.

BUSINESS means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other legal entity. [11-35-310(3)]

CHANGE ORDER means any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual agreement of the parties to the contract. [11-35-310(4)]

CONTRACT See clause entitled Contract Documents & Order of Precedence.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION means a written order signed by the procurement officer, directing the contractor to make changes which the clause of the contract titled "Changes," if included herein, authorizes the Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor. [11-35-310(9)]

CONTRACTOR means the Offeror receiving an award as a result of this solicitation.

COVER PAGE means the top page of the original solicitation on which the solicitation is identified by number. Offerors are cautioned that Amendments may modify information provided on the Cover Page.

OFFER means the bid or proposal submitted in response this solicitation. The terms Bid and Proposal are used interchangeably with the term Offer.

OFFEROR means the single legal entity submitting the offer. The term Bidder is used interchangeably with the term Offeror. See bidding provisions entitled Signing Your Offer and Bid/Proposal As Offer To Contract.

PAGE TWO means the second page of the original solicitation, which is labeled Page Two.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER means the person, or his successor, identified as such on either the Cover Page, an amendment, or an award notice.

YOU and YOUR means Offeror.

SOLICITATION means this document, including all its parts, attachments, and any Amendments.

STATE means the Using Governmental Unit(s) identified on the Cover Page.

SUBCONTRACTOR means any person you contract with to perform or provide any part of the work.

US or WE means the using governmental unit.

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT means the unit(s) of government identified as such on the Cover Page. If the Cover Page identifies the Using Governmental Unit as "Statewide Term Contract," the phrase "Using Governmental Unit" means any South Carolina Public Procurement Unit [11-35-4610(5)] that has submitted a Purchase Order to you pursuant to the contract resulting from this solicitation. Reference the clauses titled "Purchase Orders" and "Statewide Term Contract."

WORK means all labor, materials, equipment, services, or property of any type, provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

[02-2A003-2]

### **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)**

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

### **AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)**

All authority regarding this procurement is vested solely with the responsible Procurement Officer. Unless specifically delegated in writing, the Procurement Officer is the only government official authorized to bind the government with regard to this procurement or the resulting contract. [02-2A007-1]

## **AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

Notice regarding any award, cancellation of award, or extension of award will be posted at the location and on the date specified on the Cover Page or, if applicable, any notice of extension of award. Should the contract resulting from this Solicitation have a total or potential value of one hundred thousand dollars or more, such notice will be sent to all Offerors responding to the Solicitation and any award will not be effective until the eleventh day after such notice is given. [02-2A010-2]

## **BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)**

By submitting Your Bid or Proposal, You are offering to enter into a contract with the Using Governmental Unit(s). Without further action by either party, a binding contract shall result upon final award. Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror on the Cover Page. An Offer may be submitted by only one legal entity; "joint bids" are not allowed. [02-2A015-1]

## **BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)**

In order to withdraw Your Offer after the minimum period specified on the Cover Page, You must notify the Procurement Officer in writing. [02-2A020-1]

## **BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language and in US dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the Solicitation. [02-2A025-1]

## **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)**

**GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.**

(a) By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to-

- (i) Those prices;
- (ii) The intention to submit an offer; or
- (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the offeror's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. [02-2A032-1]

#### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)**

(a) (1) By submitting an Offer, Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;

(B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

(b) Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) If Offeror is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Offer must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

[02-2A035-1]

#### **CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)**

The South Carolina Code of Laws, including the Consolidated Procurement Code, is available at:

<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/statmast.php>

The South Carolina Regulations are available at:

<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/coderegs/statmast.php>

[02-2A040-2]

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)**

You warrant and represent that your offer identifies and explains any unfair competitive advantage you may have in competing for the proposed contract and any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise from your participation in this competition or your receipt of an award. The two underlying principles are (a) preventing the existence of conflicting roles that might bias a contractor's judgment, and (b) preventing an unfair competitive advantage. If you have an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest, the state may withhold award. Before withholding award on these grounds, an offeror will be notified of the concerns and provided a reasonable opportunity to respond. Efforts to avoid or mitigate such concerns, including restrictions on future activities, may be considered. Without limiting the foregoing, you represent that your offer identifies any services that relate to either this solicitation or the work and that has already been performed by you, a proposed subcontractor, or an affiliated business of either. [02-2A047-2]

## **DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Any offer received after the Procurement Officer of the governmental body or his designee has declared that the time set for opening has arrived, shall be rejected unless the offer has been delivered to the designated purchasing office or the governmental body's mail room which services that purchasing office prior to the opening. [R.19-445.2070(G)] [02-2A050-1]

## **DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)**

By submitting an Offer, Contractor certifies that, if awarded a contract, Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of The Drug-free Workplace Act, Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. [02-2A065-1]

## **DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)**

Offeror, by submitting an Offer, represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation and that its Offer is made in compliance with the Solicitation. Offerors are expected to examine the Solicitation thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Offeror's risk. All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials, unless otherwise directed by amendment. Offeror assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity in the Solicitation that Offeror does not bring to the State's attention. See clause entitled "Questions from Offerors." [02-2A070-2]

## **ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)**

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed. [02-2A075-2]

## IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (JAN 2015)

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Board pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm> (.). Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-1]

## OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)

Do not include any sales or use taxes in Your price that the State may be required to pay. [02-2A080-1]

## OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)

By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

## PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your offer, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of law.

(a) During the period between publication of the solicitation and final award, *you must not communicate, directly or indirectly, with the Using Governmental Unit or its employees, agents or officials regarding any aspect of this procurement activity*, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. [R. 19-445.2010]

(b) You are advised to familiarize yourself with Regulation 19-445.2165, which restricts donations to a governmental entity with whom you have or seek to have a contract. *You represent that your offer discloses any gifts made, directly or through an intermediary, by you or your named subcontractors to or for the benefit of the Using Governmental Unit during the period beginning eighteen months prior to the Opening Date.* [R. 19-445.2165] [02-2A087-1]

## PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)

Offers will be publicly opened at the date/time and at the location identified on the Cover Page, or last Amendment, whichever is applicable. [02-2A090-1]

## QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)

(a) Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing. Questions regarding the original solicitation or any amendment must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than five (5) days prior to opening unless an earlier date is stated on the Cover Page. Label any communication regarding your questions with the name of the procurement officer, and the solicitation's title and number. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. [See R. 19-445.2042(B)] Any information given a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as an Amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary for submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. See clause entitled "Duty to Inquire." **We will not identify you in our answer to your question.** (b) The State seeks to permit maximum practicable competition. Offerors are urged to advise the Procurement Officer -- as soon as possible -- regarding any aspect of this procurement, including any aspect of the Solicitation that unnecessarily or inappropriately limits full and open competition. [See R. 19-445.2140] [02-2A095-2]



## **REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)**

The State may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part. The State may reject any or all proposals in whole or in part. [SC Code Section 11-35-1710 & R.19-445.2065] [02-2A100-1]

## **RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)**

(a) Bid as Specified. Offers for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation.

(b) Multiple Offers. Offerors may submit more than one Offer, provided that each Offer has significant differences other than price. Each separate Offer must satisfy all Solicitation requirements. If this solicitation is an Invitation for Bids, each separate offer must be submitted as a separate document. If this solicitation is a Request for Proposals, multiple offers may be submitted as one document, provided that you clearly differentiate between each offer and you submit a separate cost proposal for each offer, if applicable.

(c) Responsiveness. Any Offer which fails to conform to the material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected as nonresponsive. Offers which impose conditions that modify material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected. If a fixed price is required, an Offer will be rejected if the total possible cost to the State cannot be determined. Offerors will not be given an opportunity to correct any material nonconformity. Any deficiency resulting from a minor informality may be cured or waived at the sole discretion of the Procurement Officer. [R.19-445.2070 and Section 11-35-1520(13)]

(d) Price Reasonableness: Any offer may be rejected if the Procurement Officer determines in writing that it is unreasonable as to price. [R. 19-445.2070].

(e) Unbalanced Bidding. The State may reject an Offer as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the State even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(f) **Do not submit bid samples or descriptive literature unless expressly requested.** Unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature will not be examined or tested, will not be used to determine responsiveness, and will not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of the solicitation. S.C. Code Ann. Reg. 19-445.2077(D).  
[02-2A105-2]

## **SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Every Offer must be signed by an individual with actual authority to bind the Offeror. (a) If the Offeror is an individual, the Offer must be signed by that individual. If the Offeror is an individual doing business as a firm, the Offer must be submitted in the firm name, signed by the individual, and state that the individual is doing business as a firm. (b) If the Offeror is a partnership, the Offer must be submitted in the partnership name, followed by the words by its Partner, and signed by a general partner. (c) If the Offeror is a corporation, the Offer must be submitted in the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the person authorized to sign. (d) An Offer may be submitted by a joint venturer involving any combination of individuals, partnerships, or corporations. If the Offeror is a joint venture, the Offer must be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and signed by every participant in the joint venture in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) above for each type of participant. (e) If an Offer is signed by an agent, other than as stated in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above, the Offer must state that it has been signed by an Agent. Upon request, Offeror must provide proof of the agent's authorization to bind the principal. [02-2A115-1]

## **STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)**

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that offers cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Amendment may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Amendment will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at:  
<http://www.scemd.org/planandprepare/disasters/severe-winter-weather> [02-2A120-3]

## **SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire response (bid, proposal, quote, etc.) as confidential, trade secret, or protected. If your response, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation or request, Offeror (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, and documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Offeror's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Offeror agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its agencies, officers and employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from withholding information by the State of South Carolina or any of its agencies, that Offeror marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED". (All references to S.C. Code of Laws.) [02-2A125-2]

## **SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)**

Unless specifically instructed otherwise in the solicitation, you should submit your offer or modification in accordance with the clause titled "ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS." Paper offers are discouraged. If you must submit a paper offer or modification the following instructions apply. (a) All prices and notations should be printed in ink or typewritten. Errors should be crossed out, corrections entered and initialed by the person signing the bid. Do not modify the solicitation document itself (including bid schedule). (b) (1) All copies of the offer or modification, and any other documents required to be submitted with the offer shall be enclosed in a sealed, opaque envelope or package. (2) Submit your offer or modification to the address on the Cover Page. (3) The envelope or package must show the time and date specified for opening, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder. If the offer or modification is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the outermost envelope or wrapper must be labeled "OFFER ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. (c) If you are responding to more than one solicitation, submit each offer in a separate envelope or package. (d) Submit the number of copies indicated on the Cover Page. (e) Facsimile or e-mail offers, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation. [02-2A130-2]

## **TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)**

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. [02-2A135-1]

## **VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)**

You must have a state vendor number to be eligible to submit an offer. To obtain a state vendor number, visit [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) and select New Vendor Registration. (To determine if your business is already registered, go to "Vendor Search"). Upon registration, you will be assigned a state vendor number. Vendors must keep their vendor information current. If you are already registered, you can update your information by selecting Change Vendor Registration. (Please note that vendor registration does not substitute for any obligation to register with the S.C. Secretary of State or S.C. Department of Revenue. You can register with the agencies at <http://www.scbos.com/default.htm>) [02-2A145-1]

## **WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for opening. If the Solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for opening. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid. The withdrawal and correction of Offers is governed by S.C. Code Section 11-35-1520 and Regulation 19-445.2085. [02-2A150-1]

## II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS -- B. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

### CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

### ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)

(a) Mandatory Registration. You must register before you can submit an offer on line! See clause entitled "VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY."

(b) Steps for On-Line Bidding

1 The link provided on the solicitation's Cover Page will take you to our web based on-line bidding system, where you will enter and/or upload your offer.

2 Follow the general user instructions posted at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) under the heading "Submitting Offers."

3 Confirm your offer has a status of "submitted" by refreshing the "RFx and Auctions" screen.

**Only offers with a status of "submitted" have been received by the State.**

**Offers with a status of "saved" have not been received.**

4 Save or print a copy of your offer using the "Print Preview" button after your offer has been submitted.  
[02-2B105-2]

### PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)

On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences). **ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)] [02-2B111-1]

### PREFERENCES - RESIDENT CONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)

To qualify for the RCP, you must maintain an office in this state. An office is a nonmobile place for the regular transaction of business or performance of a particular service which has been operated as such by the bidder for at least one year before the bid opening and during that year the place has been staffed for at least fifty weeks by at least two employees for at least thirty five hours a week each. In addition, you must, at the time you submit your bid, directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and your total direct labor cost for those individuals to provide those services must exceed fifty percent of your total bid price. [11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South Carolina that will perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, and documentation of the your labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). [02-2B113A-1]

## **PREFERENCES - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

To qualify for this preference, You must meet the following requirements. (1) You must -- at the time you submit your bid - have a documented commitment from a single proposed first tier subcontractor to perform some portion of the services expressly required by the solicitation. (2) The subcontractor -- at the time you submit your bid -- must directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and the total direct labor cost to the subcontractor for those individuals to provide those services exceeds, as applicable, either twenty percent for a 2% preference or forty percent of bidder's total bid price for a 4% preference. (3) You must identify the subcontractor that will perform the work, the work the subcontractor is to perform, and your factual basis for concluding that the subcontractor's work constitutes the required percentage of the work to be performed in the procurement. [11-35-1524(D)] You can stack this preference, i.e., earn another 2% or 4% preference for each additional qualifying subcontractor, but the preference is capped. [11-35-1524(D)(4), (E)(7)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South Carolina that are to perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, the employer of those persons, your relationship with the employer, and documentation of the subcontractor's labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). **YOU WILL NOT RECEIVE THE PREFERENCE UNLESS YOU SPECIFY WHETHER YOU ARE CLAIMING THE 2% OR 4% PREFERENCE AND YOU PROVIDE THE INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ITEM (3) ABOVE.** [02-2B113B-1]

## **UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Unit price to be shown for each item. [02-2B170-1]

### III. SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS

The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR) is soliciting quotes for qualified vendors to provide and deliver shucked oyster shells to Beaufort County SC, in accordance with all requirements and specifications stated herein.

#### Job Description:

Shell must be loaded by the vendor at the contractor's facility and delivered to Russ Point Boat Landing on Hunting Island Beaufort, SC 29920.

An amount of 20 truckloads (**no less than 700 U.S. bushels per load**) of shucked oyster shell for planting shellfish beds is required to complete planting in Beaufort County. At the unloading site (Russ Point landing) SCDNR will measure shell as they load it on the barge for planting to confirm the size of the truckload (700 bushels per load) and payment will be based upon truckloads of shell delivered.

#### General Specifications:

The contractor will provide all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to provide the oyster shells, load and deliver the shell to Russ Point Boat Landing on Hunting Island Beaufort, SC 29920. **Work must be completed by July 11th, 2017.**

Vendor must possess a tractor trailer with a dump body large enough to haul a minimum of 700 bushels per load and the necessary equipment to efficiently load said tractor trailer.

Conversion factors for shell amounts per load: 22 bushels per one cubic yard.

Delivery location: Russ Point Boat Landing on Hunting Island Beaufort, SC 29920

Locations possible to change based upon agreement between SCDNR and contractor.

### DELIVERY DATE

Unless otherwise specified herein, delivery may begin the next business day after award.

Locations possible to change based upon agreement between SCDNR and contractor.

After award you may contact SCDNR to coordinate the exact time and locations for the delivery of the oyster shells.

## IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT

### INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

**Insurance:** The successful contractor must furnish a copy of his liability insurance certificate.

### MINORITY PARTICIPATION (JAN 2006)

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business.)

For a list of certified minority firms, please consult the Minority Business Directory, which is available at the following URL: <http://www.govoepp.state.sc.us/osmba/>  
[04-4015-1]

## V. QUALIFICATIONS

### QUALIFICATION OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)

(1) To be eligible for award, you must have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. We may also consider a documented commitment from a satisfactory source that will provide you with a capability. We may consider information from any source at any time prior to award. We may elect to consider (i) key personnel, any predecessor business, and any key personnel of any predecessor business, including any facts arising prior to the date a business was established, and/or (ii) any subcontractor you identify. (2) You must promptly furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility upon request. Unreasonable failure to supply requested information is grounds for rejection. (3) **Corporate subsidiaries are cautioned that the financial capability of an affiliated or parent company will not be considered in determining financial capability;** however, we may elect to consider any security, e.g., letter of credit, performance bond, parent-company corporate guaranty, that you offer to provide. Instructions and forms to help assure acceptability are posted on [procurement.sc.gov](http://procurement.sc.gov), link to "Standard Clauses & Provisions." [05-5005-2]

### SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, **and point of contact** . In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]



## **VI. AWARD CRITERIA**

### **AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder. [06-6020-1]

### **AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to one Offeror. [06-6040-1]

### **COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)**

If a South Carolina governmental entity submits an offer, the Procurement Officer will, when determining the lowest offer, add to the price provided in any offers submitted by non-governmental entities a percentage equivalent to any applicable sales or use tax. S.C. Code Ann. Regs 117-304.1 (Supp. 2004). [06-6057-1]

### **UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)**

In determining award, unit prices will govern over extended prices unless otherwise stated. [06-6075-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- A. GENERAL**

### **ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Contractor shall not assign this contract, or its rights, obligations, or any other interest arising from this contract, or delegate any of its performance obligations, without the express written consent of the responsible procurement officer. The foregoing restriction does not apply to a transfer that occurs by operation of law (e.g., bankruptcy; corporate reorganizations and consolidations, but not including partial asset sales). Notwithstanding the foregoing, contractor may assign monies receivable under the contract provided that the state shall have no obligation to make payment to an assignee until thirty days after contractor (not the assignee) has provided the responsible procurement officer with (i) proof of the assignment, (ii) the identity (by contract number) of the specific state contract to which the assignment applies, and (iii) the name of the assignee and the exact address or account information to which assigned payments should be made. (b) If contractor amends, modifies, or otherwise changes its name, its identity (including its trade name), or its corporate, partnership or other structure, or its FEIN, contractor shall provide the procurement officer prompt written notice of such change. (c) Any name change, transfer, assignment, or novation is subject to the conditions and approval required by Regulation 19-445.2180, which does not restrict transfers by operation of law. [07-7A004-2]

### **BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Notice. In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish written notification of the bankruptcy to the Using Governmental Unit. This notification shall be furnished within two (2) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to the bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all State contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract. (b) Termination. This contract is voidable and subject to immediate termination by the State upon the contractor's insolvency, including the filing of proceedings in bankruptcy. [07-7A005-2]

### **CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)**

The Agreement, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Agreement, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. [07-7A010-1]

### **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any contract resulting from this solicitation shall consist of the following documents: (1) a Record of Negotiations, if any, executed by you and the Procurement Officer, (2) the solicitation, as amended, (3) documentation of clarifications [11-35-1520(8)] or discussions [11-35-1530(6)] of an offer, if applicable, (4) your offer, (5) any statement reflecting the state's final acceptance (a/k/a "award"), and (6) purchase orders. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complimentary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. (b) The terms and conditions of documents (1) through (5) above shall apply notwithstanding any additional or different terms and conditions in any other document, including without limitation, (i) a purchase order or other instrument submitted by the State, (ii) any invoice or other document submitted by Contractor, or (iii) any privacy policy, terms of use, or end user agreement. Except as otherwise allowed herein, the terms and conditions of all such documents shall be void and of no effect. (c) No contract, license, or other agreement containing contractual terms and conditions will be signed by any Using Governmental Unit. Any document signed or otherwise agreed to by persons other than the Procurement Officer shall be void and of no effect. [07-7A015-2]

### **DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payment will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office

receives a proper invoice, provided the state annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day.  
[07-7A020-1]

## **DISPUTES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Choice-of-Forum. All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the Government regarding the Agreement is not a waiver of either the Government's sovereign immunity or the Government's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. (2) Service of Process. Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided as the Notice Address on Page Two or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail. [07-7A025-1]

## **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor is referred to and shall comply with all applicable provisions, if any, of Title 41, Part 60 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including but not limited to Sections 60-1.4, 60-4.2, 60-4.3, 60-250.5(a), and 60-741.5(a), which are hereby incorporated by reference. [07-7A030-1]

## **FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)**

According to the S.C. Code of Laws Section 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime. [07-7A035-1]

## **FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Any pricing provided by contractor shall include all costs for performing the work associated with that price. Except as otherwise provided in this solicitation, contractor's price shall be fixed for the duration of this contract, including option terms. This clause does not prohibit contractor from offering lower pricing after award. [07-7A040-1]

## **NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)**

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify, defend, or pay attorney's fees to anyone for any reason. [07-7A045-2]

## **NOTICE (JAN 2006)**

(A) After award, any notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (1) upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, (2) upon receipt by the transmitting party of automated confirmation or answer back from the recipient's device if delivery is by telex, telegram, facsimile, or electronic mail, or (3) upon deposit into the United States mail, if postage is prepaid, a return receipt is requested, and either registered or certified mail is used. (B) Notice to contractor shall be to the address identified as the Notice Address on Page Two. Notice to the state shall be to the Procurement Officer's address on the Cover Page. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph. [07-7A050-1]

## **OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)**

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

## **PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)**

(a) The State shall pay the Contractor, after the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified herein, including the purchase order, payment shall not be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government. (b) Unless otherwise provided herein, including the purchase order, payment will be made by check mailed to the payment address on "Page Two." (c) Notwithstanding any other provision, payment shall be made in accordance with S.C. Code Section 11-35-45, or Chapter 6 of Title 29 (real property improvements) when applicable, which provides the Contractor's exclusive means of recovering any type of interest from the Owner. Contractor waives imposition of an interest penalty unless the invoice submitted specifies that the late penalty is applicable. Except as set forth in this paragraph, the State shall not be liable for the payment of interest on any debt or claim arising out of or related to this contract for any reason. (d) Amounts due to the State shall bear interest at the rate of interest established by the South Carolina Comptroller General pursuant to Section 11-35-45 ("an amount not to exceed fifteen percent each year"), as amended, unless otherwise required by Section 29-6-30. (e) Any other basis for interest, including but not limited to general (pre- and post-judgment) or specific interest statutes, including S.C. Code Ann. Section 34-31-20, are expressly waived by both parties. If a court, despite this agreement and waiver, requires that interest be paid on any debt by either party other than as provided by items (c) and (d) above, the parties further agree that the applicable interest rate for any given calendar year shall be the lowest prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each year, applied as simple interest without compounding. (f) The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. [07-7A055-3]

## **PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news releases or a published list of customers, without the prior written approval of the Procurement Officer. [07-7A060-1]

## **PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The using governmental unit shall order any supplies or services to be furnished under this contract by issuing a purchase order. Purchase orders may be used to elect any options available under this contract, e.g., quantity, item, delivery date, payment method, but are subject to all terms and conditions of this contract. Purchase orders may be electronic. No particular form is required. An order placed pursuant to the purchasing card provision qualifies as a purchase order. [07-7A065-1]

## **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)**

(a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

## **SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)**

The Parties' rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses: Indemnification - Third Party Claims, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and any provisions regarding warranty or audit. [07-7A075-1]

## **TAXES (JAN 2006)**

Any tax the contractor may be required to collect or pay upon the sale, use or delivery of the products shall be paid by the State, and such sums shall be due and payable to the contractor upon acceptance. Any personal property taxes levied after delivery shall be paid by the State. It shall be solely the State's obligation, after payment to contractor, to challenge the applicability of any tax by negotiation with, or action against, the taxing authority. Contractor agrees to refund any tax collected, which is subsequently determined not to be proper and for which a refund has been paid to contractor by the taxing authority. In the event that the contractor fails to pay, or delays in paying, to any taxing authorities, sums paid by the State to contractor, contractor shall be liable to the State for any loss (such as the assessment of additional interest) caused by virtue of this failure or delay. Taxes based on Contractor's net income or assets shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. [07-7A080-1]

## **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)**

Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term. [07-7A085-1]

## **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)**

This Contract is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Contract as a third party beneficiary or otherwise. [07-7A090-1]

## **WAIVER (JAN 2006)**

The State does not waive any prior or subsequent breach of the terms of the Contract by making payments on the Contract, by failing to terminate the Contract for lack of performance, or by failing to strictly or promptly insist upon any term of the Contract. Only the Procurement Officer has actual authority to waive any of the State's rights under this Contract. Any waiver must be in writing. [07-7A095-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- B. SPECIAL**

### **BANKRUPTCY – GOVERNMENT INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(a) All government information (as defined in the clause herein entitled “Information Security - Definitions”) shall belong exclusively to the State, and Contractor has no legal or equitable interest in, or claim to, such information. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that in the event Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, government information in its possession and/or under its control will not be considered property of its bankruptcy estate.

(b) Contractor agrees to notify the State within forty-eight (48) hours of any determination that it makes to file for bankruptcy protection, and Contractor further agrees to turn over to the State, before such filing, all government information that is in Contractor’s possession in a format that can be readily utilized by the State.

(c) In order to protect the integrity and availability of government information, Contractor shall take reasonable measures to evaluate and monitor the financial circumstances of any subcontractor that will process, store, transmit or access government information. [07-7B007-1]

### **CHANGES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Contract Modification. By a written order, at any time, and without notice to any surety, the Procurement Officer may, subject to all appropriate adjustments, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

(a) drawings, designs, or specifications, if the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the [State] in accordance therewith;

(b) method of shipment or packing;

(c) place of delivery;

(d) description of services to be performed;

(e) time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.); or,

(f) place of performance of the services. Subparagraphs (a) to (c) apply only if supplies are furnished under this contract. Subparagraphs (d) to (f) apply only if services are performed under this contract.

(2) Adjustments of Price or Time for Performance. If any such change increases or decreases the contractor’s cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, an adjustment shall be made in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment Clause of this contract. Failure of the parties to agree to an adjustment shall not excuse the contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed, provided that the State promptly and duly make such provisional adjustments in payment or time for performance as may be reasonable. By proceeding with the work, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, or an extension of time for completion.

(3) Time Period for Claim. Within 30 days after receipt of a written contract modification under Paragraph (1) of this clause, unless such period is extended by the Procurement Officer in writing, the contractor shall file notice of intent to assert a claim for an adjustment. Later notification shall not bar the contractor’s claim unless the State is prejudiced by the delay in notification.

(4) Claim Barred After Final Payment. No claim by the contractor for an adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if notice is not given prior to final payment under this contract. [07-7B025-1]

### **CISG (JAN 2006)**

The parties expressly agree that the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this agreement. [07-7B030-1]

## **COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and tariffs. [07-7B035-1]

## **CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Without limiting any of the obligations or liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall procure from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in South Carolina and with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A: VII, and maintain for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work and the results of that work by the contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

(b) Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 12 07 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. This contract shall be considered to be an "insured contract" as defined in the policy.

(2) Auto Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired, (Code 8) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

(3) Worker's Compensation: As required by the State of South Carolina, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

(c) Every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, must be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or if not available, through the addition of both CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 if a later edition is used.

(d) For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, or the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

(e) Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the State with original certificates and amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this section. All certificates are to be received and approved by the State before work commences. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Contractor's obligation to provide them. The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by this section, at any time.

(f) Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions. In addition, the Contractor shall notify the State immediately upon receiving any information that any of the coverages required by this section are or will be changed, cancelled, or replaced.

(g) Contractor hereby grants to the State and every applicable Using Governmental Unit a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Contractor may acquire against the State or applicable Using Governmental Unit by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the State or Using Governmental Unit has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

(h) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. The State may require the Contractor to purchase coverage with a lower deductible or retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention.

(i) The State reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other special circumstances.

[07-7B056-2]

## **CONTRACT LIMITATIONS (JAN 2006)**

No sales may be made pursuant to this contract for any item or service that is not expressly listed. No sales may be made pursuant to this contract after expiration of this contract. Violation of this provision may result in termination of this contract and may subject contractor to suspension or debarment. [07-7B045-1]

## **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)**

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. [07-7B060-1]

## **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)**

The contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the work. The contractor must act as the prime contractor and assume full responsibility for any subcontractor's performance. The contractor will be considered the sole point of contact with regard to all situations, including payment of all charges and the meeting of all other requirements. [07-7B065-1]

## **DEFAULT - SHORT FORM (FEB 2015)**

The state may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the contractor, or if the contractor fails to comply with any material contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the state, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the state shall not be liable to the contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the contractor shall be liable to the state for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the state improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience. [07-7B080-2]

## **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) By signing your offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable to you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. [07-7B097-1]

## **LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, and maintaining in good standing, all licenses (including professional licenses, if any), permits, inspections and related fees for each or any such licenses, permits and /or inspections required by the State, county, city or other government entity or unit to accomplish the work specified in this solicitation and the contract. [07-7B115-1]

## **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)**

Neither party is an employee, agent, partner, or joint venturer of the other. Neither party has the right or ability to bind the other to any agreement with a third party or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other party. [07-7B205-1]

## **SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)**

F.O.B. Destination. Destination is the shipping dock of the Using Governmental Units' designated receiving site, or other location, as specified herein. (See Delivery clause) [07-7B220-1]



## **SUBSTITUTIONS PROHIBITED - END PRODUCT PREFERENCES (SEP 2009)**

If you receive the award as a result of the South Carolina end product or United States end product preference, you may not substitute a nonqualifying end product for a qualified end product. If you violate this provision, the State may terminate your contract for cause and you may be debarred. In addition, you shall pay to the State an amount equal to twice the difference between the price paid by the State and your evaluated price for the item for which you delivered a substitute. [11-35-1534(B)(4)] [07-7B236-1]

## **SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

If you receive an award as a result of the subcontractor preference, you may not substitute any business for the subcontractor upon which you relied to qualify for the preference, unless first approved in writing by the procurement officer. If you violate this provision, the State may terminate your contract for cause and you may be debarred. In addition, the procurement officer may require you to pay the State an amount equal to twice the difference between the price paid by the State and the price offered by the next lowest bidder, unless the substituted subcontractor qualifies for the preference. [11-35-1524(D)(5)(c)] [07-7B237-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006)**

(1) Termination. The Procurement Officer may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. The Procurement Officer shall give written notice of the termination to the contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.

(2) Contractor's Obligations. The contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the contractor will stop work to the extent specified. The contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Procurement Officer may direct the contractor to assign the contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. The contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.

(3) Right to Supplies. The Procurement Officer may require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State in the manner and to the extent directed by the Procurement Officer: (a) any completed supplies; and (b) such partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "manufacturing material") as the contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the terminated part of this contract. The contractor shall, upon direction of the Procurement Officer, protect and preserve property in the possession of the contractor in which the State has an interest. If the Procurement Officer does not exercise this right, the contractor shall use best efforts to sell such supplies and manufacturing materials in a accordance with the standards of Uniform Commercial Code Section 2-706. Utilization of this Section in no way implies that the State has breached the contract by exercise of the Termination for Convenience Clause.

(4) Compensation. (a) The contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the amounts due because of the termination for convenience together with cost or pricing data required by Section 11-35-1830 bearing on such claim. If the contractor fails to file a termination claim within one year from the effective date of termination, the Procurement Officer may pay the contractor, if at all, an amount set in accordance with Subparagraph (c) of this Paragraph.

(b) The Procurement Officer and the contractor may agree to a settlement and that the settlement does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Paragraph (3) of this clause, and the contract price of the work not terminated;

(c) Absent complete agreement under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, the Procurement Officer shall pay the contractor the following amounts, provided payments agreed to under Subparagraph (b) shall not duplicate payments under this Subparagraph:

(i) contract prices for supplies or services accepted under the contract;

(ii) costs reasonably incurred in performing the terminated portion of the work less amounts paid or to be paid for accepted supplies or services;

(iii) reasonable costs of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts or orders pursuant to Paragraph (2) of this clause. These costs must not include costs paid in accordance with Subparagraph (c)(ii) of this paragraph;

(iv) any other reasonable costs that have resulted from the termination. The total sum to be paid the contractor under this Subparagraph shall not exceed the total contract price plus the reasonable settlement costs of the contractor reduced by the

amount of payments otherwise made, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, and the contract price of work not terminated.

(d) Contractor must demonstrate any costs claimed, agreed to, or established under Subparagraphs (b) and (c) of this Paragraph using its standard record keeping system, provided such system is consistent with any applicable Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

(5) Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the state's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the state beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause. [07-7B265-1]

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0001	20	Each		
<b>Product Catg.:</b> 94514 Aquaculture: Cultivation of Fish and Shellfish				
<b>Item Description:</b> Purchase and deliver (20) truckloads loads (no less than 700 U.S. bushels per load) of shucked oyster shell for purposes of planting the oyster shell in Beaufort SC (per specifications)				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 1				
<b>Question</b>	<b>Mandatory / Optional</b>	<b>Multiple Responses Accepted?</b>	<b>Response</b>	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

## IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION

### ATTACHMENTS LIST [09-9002-1]

The following documents are attached to this solicitation: N/A

#### **IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY**

Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents: Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

The withholding requirement applies to every governmental entity that uses a contract ("Using Entity"). Nonresidents should submit a separate copy of the Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to every Using Entity that makes payment to the nonresident pursuant to this solicitation. Once submitted, an affidavit is valid for all contracts between the nonresident and the Using Entity, unless the Using Entity receives notice from the Department of Revenue that the exemption from withholding has been revoked.

---

Section 12-8-540 requires persons making payment to a nonresident taxpayer of rentals or royalties at a rate of \$1,200.00 or more a year for the use of or for the privilege of using property in South Carolina to withhold 7% of the total of each payment made to a nonresident taxpayer who is not a corporation and 5% if the payment is made to a corporation. Contact the Department of Revenue for any applicable exceptions.

---


For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: [www.sctax.org](http://www.sctax.org)

---

This notice is for informational purposes only. This agency does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-896-1420.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: <http://www.sctax.org/forms/withholding/i-312-form>

[09-9005-2]

	<b>State of South Carolina</b>  <b>Request for Quotes</b>	Solicitation:	5400013420
		Date Issued:	5/2/17
		Procurement Officer:	Andy Bowman, CPPB
		E-Mail Address:	<a href="mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov">BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov</a>
		Mailing Address:	SC Department of Natural Resources Attn: Procurement Services 1000 Assembly St Columbia SC 29201

DESCRIPTION: **Shucked Oyster Shells for Beaufort, SC**

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT: **SC Department of Natural Resources Administration**

**SCDNR Procurement**

SUBMIT YOUR OFFER ON-LINE AT THE FOLLOWING URL: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>

**MAY 15 2017**

SUBMIT OFFER BY (Opening Date/Time): **5/15/2017 10:00 AM** (See "Deadline For Submission Of Offers" provision)

Received By: *[Signature]*

QUESTIONS MUST BE RECEIVED BY: **5/8/2017 12:00 PM** (send questions to [BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:BowmanA@dnr.sc.gov))  
(See "Questions From Offerors" provision)

NUMBER OF COPIES TO BE SUBMITTED: **(1) See Page 3 for additional information**

CONFERENCE TYPE: <b>Not Applicable</b> DATE & TIME: (As appropriate, see "Conferences - Pre-Bid/Proposal" & "Site Visit" provisions)	LOCATION: <b>Not Applicable</b>
--	---------------------------------

<b>AWARD &amp; AMENDMENTS</b>	Award will be posted on <b>5/15/2017</b> . The award, this solicitation, any amendments, and any related notices will be posted at the following web address: <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">http://www.procurement.sc.gov</a>
-------------------------------	---

You must submit a signed copy of this form with Your Offer. By signing, You agree to be bound by the terms of the Solicitation. You agree to hold Your Offer open for a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the Opening Date.  
(See "Signing Your Offer" provision.)

<b>NAME OF OFFEROR</b> <i>Flagler Oyster House</i> (full legal name of business submitting the offer)	Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror. The entity named as the offeror must be a single and distinct legal entity. Do not use the name of a branch office or a division of a larger entity if the branch or division is not a separate legal entity, i.e., a separate corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, etc.
<b>AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE</b> <i>Lloyd B. Minnen</i> (Person must be authorized to submit binding offer to contract on behalf of Offeror.)	<b>DATE SIGNED</b> <b>5-15-17</b>
<b>TITLE</b> <i>Owner</i> (business title of person signing above)	<b>STATE VENDOR NO.</b> <b>7600039994</b> (Register to Obtain S.C. Vendor No. at <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov">www.procurement.sc.gov</a> )
<b>PRINTED NAME</b> <b>Lloyd B. Minnen</b> (printed name of person signing above)	<b>STATE OF INCORPORATION</b> <b>N.C.</b> (If you are a corporation, identify the state of incorporation.)

<b>OFFEROR'S TYPE OF ENTITY: (Check one)</b>		(See "Signing Your Offer" provision)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship	<input type="checkbox"/> Partnership	<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Corporate entity (not tax-exempt)	<input type="checkbox"/> Corporation (tax-exempt)	<input type="checkbox"/> Government entity (federal, state, or local)

## PAGE TWO

(Return Page Two with Your Offer)

<b>HOME OFFICE ADDRESS</b> (Address for offeror's home office / principal place of business)  <i>1642 Village Point Rd Shallotte NC 28470</i>	<b>NOTICE ADDRESS</b> (Address to which all procurement and contract related notices should be sent.) (See "Notice" clause)  <i>1642 Village Point Rd Shallotte NC 28470</i>
Number - Extension _____ Facsimile _____ Area Code - _____ mail Address _____ E- _____	

<b>PAYMENT ADDRESS</b> (Address to which payments will be sent.) (See "Payment" clause)  <i>Same</i>	<b>ORDER ADDRESS</b> (Address to which purchase orders will be sent.) (See "Purchase Orders and "Contract Documents" clauses)  <i>Same</i>
_____ Payment Address same as Home Office Address _____ Payment Address same as Notice Address (check only one)	_____ Order Address same as Home Office Address _____ Order Address same as Notice Address (check only one)

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS									
Offerors acknowledges receipt of amendments by indicating amendment number and its date of issue. (See "Amendments to Solicitation" Provision)									
Amendment No.	Amendment Date	Issue	Amendment No.	Amendment Date	Issue	Amendment No.	Amendment Date	Issue	Amendment No.

<b>DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT</b> (See "Discount for Prompt Payment" clause)	10 Calendar Days (%)	20 Calendar Days (%)	30 Calendar Days (%)	_____ Calendar Days (%)

**PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP. 2009):** On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences). **ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)]

**PREFERENCES - ADDRESS AND PHONE OF IN-STATE OFFICE:** Please provide the address and phone number for your in-state office in the space provided below. An in-state office is necessary to claim either the Resident Vendor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(i)&(ii)) or the Resident Contractor Preference (11-35-1524(C)(1)(iii)). Accordingly, you must provide this information to qualify for the preference. An in-state office is not required, but can be beneficial, if you are claiming the Resident Subcontractor Preference (11-35-1524(D)).

\_\_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Home Office Address \_\_\_\_\_ In-State Office Address same as Notice Address (check only one)

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR OFFERORS SUBMITTING BIDS ONLINE**

All Offerors desiring to respond to this solicitation can register and submit their response online. To respond online, Offeror must follow the new South Carolina Enterprise Information System (SCEIS) vendor registration instructions found at the South Carolina Procurement Information Center website address of: <http://www.procurement.sc.gov>. If Offeror is registered in the old procurement system, Offerors must register or update their information in the new SCEIS system. Once the registration process is complete, the system will generate a new SCEIS vendor user id and password. The Offeror must keep this information current or the Offeror will not be able to submit future bids online.

Offerors will need to follow these instructions carefully when responding to the solicitation online.

1. The original solicitation response should be submitted online and it will be the official response.
2. All Offerors must attach all additional requested documents to their response in the online system. These documents can be attached under the "My Notes" tab of the online solicitation either on the main page or under the necessary line item.

### **OFFERORS ENCOUNTERING REGISTRATION PROBLEMS SHOULD CONTACT:**

DSIT Help Desk (803) 896-0001, Select Option 1, then Option 2

Monday – Friday {8:00 A.M. – 4:30 P.M. (EST)}

Offeror instructions can be found at:

<http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/vendor/PS-vendor-submitting-offers.php>

---

## **INSTRUCTIONS FOR OFFERORS SUBMITTING HARD COPY BIDS**

### **Mailing Address:**

SCDNR Procurement Office  
1000 Assembly Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

### **Physical Address:**

SCDNR Procurement Office  
1000 Assembly Street  
Columbia, S.C. 29201

1. Offerors shall submit their bid in a sealed package.
2. The solicitation number and opening date must appear on the package exterior.
3. Offerors shall submit one (1) copy.

## Table of Contents

<b>SECTION I</b>	6
ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)	6
MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)	6
<b>SECTION IIA</b>	7
DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (FEB 2015)	7
AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)	7
AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)	7
AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	8
BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)	8
BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)	8
BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)	8
CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)	8
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)	9
CODE OF LAW'S AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)	9
DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)	10
DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	10
DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)	10
DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)	10
ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)	10
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (JAN 2015)	11
OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)	11
OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)	11
PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)	11
PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)	11
QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)	11
REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)	12
RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2015)	12
SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)	12
STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)	12
SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)	13
SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)	13
TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)	13
VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)	14
WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)	14
<b>SECTION IIB</b>	15
CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)	15
ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)	15
PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)	15
PREFERENCES - SC/US END-PRODUCT (SEP 2009)	15
PREFERENCES - RESIDENT VENDOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)	15
UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	16
<b>SECTION IJI</b>	17
DELIVERY DATE -- (JAN 2006)	18
QUALITY -- NEW (JAN 2006)	18
<b>SECTION IV</b>	19
INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT -- GENERAL (MAR 2015)	18
MINORITY PARTICIPATION (JAN 2006)	18
<b>SECTION V</b>	19
QUALIFICATION OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)	19
SUBCONTRACTOR -- IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)	19



<b>SECTION VI</b>	20
AWARD CRITERIA -- BIDS (JAN 2006)	20
AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)	20
COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)	20
UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)	20
<b>SECTION VIIA</b>	21
ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)	21
BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)	21
CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)	21
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)	21
DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)	21
DISPUTES (JAN 2006)	21
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)	22
FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)	22
FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)	22
NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)	22
NOTICE (JAN 2006)	22
OPEN TRADE (JUN 2015)	23
PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)	23
PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)	23
PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)	23
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)	23
SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)	23
TAXES (JAN 2006)	24
TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)	24
THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)	24
WAIVER (JAN 2006)	24
<b>SECTION VIIB</b>	25
CISG (JAN 2006)	25
COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)	26
CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)	27
CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)	27
DEFAULT - SHORT FORM (FEB 2015)	27
ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)	27
LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)	27
RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)	27
SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)	27
SUBSTITUTIONS PROHIBITED - END PRODUCT PREFERENCES (SEP 2009)	28
SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE	28
TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2006)	29
<b>SECTION VIII</b>	30
BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)	30
<b>SECTION IX</b>	32
LIST OF ATTACHMENTS	32
NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING	32

## **I. SCOPE OF SOLICITATION**

The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR) is soliciting quotes for qualified vendors to provide and deliver shucked oyster shells to Beaufort County SC, in accordance with all requirements and specifications stated herein.

### **ACQUIRE SERVICES and SUPPLIES / EQUIPMENT (JAN 2006)**

The purpose of this solicitation is to acquire services and supplies or equipment complying with the enclosed description and/or specifications and conditions. [01-1005-1]

### **MAXIMUM CONTRACT PERIOD - ESTIMATED (JAN 2006)**

Start date: 5/16/2017 End date: 07/31/2017. Dates provided are estimates only. Any resulting contract will begin on the date specified in the notice of award. See clause entitled "Term of Contract - Effective Date/Initial Contract Period". [01-1040-1]

## **II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS - A. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

### **DEFINITIONS, CAPITALIZATION, AND HEADINGS (FEB 2015)**

CLAUSE HEADINGS USED IN THIS SOLICITATION ARE FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY AND SHALL NOT BE USED TO CONSTRUCT MEANING OR INTENT. EVEN IF NOT CAPITALIZED, THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS ARE APPLICABLE TO ALL PARTS OF THE SOLICITATION, UNLESS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED OTHERWISE.

AMENDMENT means a document issued to supplement the original solicitation document.

BOARD means the South Carolina Budget & Control Board or its successor in interest

BUSINESS means any corporation, partnership, individual, sole proprietorship, joint stock company, joint venture, or any other legal entity. [11-35-310(3)]

CHANGE ORDER means any written alteration in specifications, delivery point, rate of delivery, period of performance, price, quantity, or other provisions of any contract accomplished by mutual agreement of the parties to the contract. [11-35-310(4)]

CONTRACT See clause entitled Contract Documents & Order of Precedence.

CONTRACT MODIFICATION means a written order signed by the procurement officer, directing the contractor to make changes which the clause of the contract titled "Changes," if included herein, authorizes the Procurement Officer to order without the consent of the contractor. [11-35-310(9)]

CONTRACTOR means the Offeror receiving an award as a result of this solicitation.

COVER PAGE means the top page of the original solicitation on which the solicitation is identified by number. Offerors are cautioned that Amendments may modify information provided on the Cover Page.

OFFER means the bid or proposal submitted in response to this solicitation. The terms Bid and Proposal are used interchangeably with the term Offer.

OFFEROR means the single legal entity submitting the offer. The term Bidder is used interchangeably with the term Offeror. See bidding provisions entitled Signing Your Offer and Bid/Proposal As Offer To Contract.

PAGE TWO means the second page of the original solicitation, which is labeled Page Two.

PROCUREMENT OFFICER means the person, or his successor, identified as such on either the Cover Page, an amendment, or an award notice.

YOU and YOUR means Offeror.

SOLICITATION means this document, including all its parts, attachments, and any Amendments.

STATE means the Using Governmental Unit(s) identified on the Cover Page.

SUBCONTRACTOR means any person you contract with to perform or provide any part of the work.

US or WE means the using governmental unit.

USING GOVERNMENTAL UNIT means the unit(s) of government identified as such on the Cover Page. If the Cover Page identifies the Using Governmental Unit as "Statewide Term Contract," the phrase "Using Governmental Unit" means any South Carolina Public Procurement Unit [11-35-4610(5)] that has submitted a Purchase Order to you pursuant to the contract resulting from this solicitation. Reference the clauses titled "Purchase Orders" and "Statewide Term Contract"

WORK means all labor, materials, equipment, services, or property of any type, provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

[02-2A003-2]

### **AMENDMENTS TO SOLICITATION (JAN 2004)**

(a) The Solicitation may be amended at any time prior to opening. All actual and prospective Offerors should monitor the following web site for the issuance of Amendments: [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) (b) Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on Page Two, (3) by letter, or (4) by submitting a bid that indicates in some way that the bidder received the amendment. (c) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged. [02-2A005-1]

### **AUTHORIZED AGENT (FEB 2015)**

All authority regarding this procurement is vested solely with the responsible Procurement Officer. Unless specifically delegated in writing, the Procurement Officer is the only government official authorized to bind the government with regard to this procurement or the resulting contract. [02-2A007-1]

## **AWARD NOTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

Notice regarding any award, cancellation of award, or extension of award will be posted at the location and on the date specified on the Cover Page or, if applicable, any notice of extension of award. Should the contract resulting from this Solicitation have a total or potential value of one hundred thousand dollars or more, such notice will be sent to all Offerors responding to the Solicitation and any award will not be effective until the eleventh day after such notice is given. [02-2A010-2]

## **BID/PROPOSAL AS OFFER TO CONTRACT (JAN 2004)**

By submitting Your Bid or Proposal, You are offering to enter into a contract with the Using Governmental Unit(s). Without further action by either party, a binding contract shall result upon final award. Any award issued will be issued to, and the contract will be formed with, the entity identified as the Offeror on the Cover Page. An Offer may be submitted by only one legal entity; "joint bids" are not allowed. [02-2A015-1]

## **BID ACCEPTANCE PERIOD (JAN 2004)**

In order to withdraw Your Offer after the minimum period specified on the Cover Page, You must notify the Procurement Officer in writing. [02-2A020-1]

## **BID IN ENGLISH and DOLLARS (JAN 2004)**

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language and in US dollars, unless otherwise permitted by the Solicitation. [02-2A025-1]

## **CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (MAY 2008)**

**GIVING FALSE, MISLEADING, OR INCOMPLETE INFORMATION ON THIS CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER YOU SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 16-9-10 OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA CODE OF LAWS AND OTHER APPLICABLE LAWS.**

(a) By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that-

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to-

- (i) Those prices;
- (ii) The intention to submit an offer; or
- (iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory-

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices being offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; or

(2)(i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the offeror's principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification [As used in this subdivision (b)(2)(i), the term "principals" means the person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal];

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals referenced in subdivision (b)(2)(i) of this certification have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this certification.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure. [02-2A032-1]

#### **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (JAN 2004)**

(a) (1) By submitting an Offer, Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any state or federal agency;

(B) Have not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are not presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) Offeror has not, within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any public (Federal, state, or local) entity.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

(b) Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Procurement Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) If Offeror is unable to certify the representations stated in paragraphs (a)(1), Offer must submit a written explanation regarding its inability to make the certification. The certification will be considered in connection with a review of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish additional information as requested by the Procurement Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsive.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly or in bad faith rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the State, the Procurement Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

[02-2A033-1]

#### **CODE OF LAWS AVAILABLE (JAN 2006)**

The South Carolina Code of Laws, including the Consolidated Procurement Code, is available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/statmast.php>

The South Carolina Regulations are available at:  
<http://www.scstatehouse.gov/coderegs/statmast.php>  
[02-2A040-2]

## **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST OR UNFAIR COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE (FEB 2015)**

You warrant and represent that your offer identifies and explains any unfair competitive advantage you may have in competing for the proposed contract and any actual or potential conflicts of interest that may arise from your participation in this competition or your receipt of an award. The two underlying principles are (a) preventing the existence of conflicting roles that might bias a contractor's judgment, and (b) preventing an unfair competitive advantage. If you have an unfair competitive advantage or a conflict of interest, the state may withhold award. Before withholding award on these grounds, an offeror will be notified of the concerns and provided a reasonable opportunity to respond. Efforts to avoid or mitigate such concerns, including restrictions on future activities, may be considered. Without limiting the foregoing, you represent that your offer identifies any services that relate to either this solicitation or the work and that has already been performed by you, a proposed subcontractor, or an affiliated business of either. [02-2A047-2]

## **DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Any offer received after the Procurement Officer of the governmental body or his designee has declared that the time set for opening has arrived, shall be rejected unless the offer has been delivered to the designated purchasing office or the governmental body's mail room which services that purchasing office prior to the opening. [R. 19-445.2070(G)] [02-2A050-1]

## **DRUG FREE WORK PLACE CERTIFICATION (JAN 2004)**

By submitting an Offer, Contractor certifies that, if awarded a contract, Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of The Drug-free Workplace Act, Title 44, Chapter 107 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended. [02-2A065-1]

## **DUTY TO INQUIRE (FEB 2015)**

Offeror, by submitting an Offer, represents that it has read and understands the Solicitation and that its Offer is made in compliance with the Solicitation. Offerors are expected to examine the Solicitation thoroughly and should request an explanation of any ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation. Failure to do so will be at the Offeror's risk. All ambiguities, discrepancies, errors, omissions, or conflicting statements in the Solicitation shall be interpreted to require the better quality or greater quantity of work and/or materials, unless otherwise directed by amendment. Offeror assumes responsibility for any patent ambiguity in the Solicitation that Offeror does not bring to the State's attention. See clause entitled "Questions from Offerors." [02-2A070-2]

## **ETHICS CERTIFICATE (MAY 2008)**

By submitting an offer, the offeror certifies that the offeror has and will comply with, and has not, and will not, induce a person to violate Title 8, Chapter 13 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, as amended (ethics act). The following statutes require special attention: Section 8-13-700, regarding use of official position for financial gain; Section 8-13-705, regarding gifts to influence action of public official; Section 8-13-720, regarding offering money for advice or assistance of public official; Sections 8-13-755 and 8-13-760, regarding restrictions on employment by former public official; Section 8-13-775, prohibiting public official with economic interests from acting on contracts; Section 8-13-790, regarding recovery of kickbacks; Section 8-13-1150, regarding statements to be filed by consultants; and Section 8-13-1342, regarding restrictions on contributions by contractor to candidate who participated in awarding of contract. The state may rescind any contract and recover all amounts expended as a result of any action taken in violation of this provision. If contractor participates, directly or indirectly, in the evaluation or award of public contracts, including without limitation, change orders or task orders regarding a public contract, contractor shall, if required by law to file such a statement, provide the statement required by Section 8-13-1150 to the procurement officer at the same time the law requires the statement to be filed. [02-2A075-2]

## **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - CERTIFICATION (JAN 2015)**

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Board pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtml> (.) Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section 11-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State to award a contract to you. (b) By signing your Offer, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. [02-2A077-1]

## **OMIT TAXES FROM PRICE (JAN 2004)**

Do not include any sales or use taxes in Your price that the State may be required to pay. [02-2A080-1]

## **OPEN TRADE REPRESENTATION (JUN 2015)**

By submitting an Offer, Offeror represents that: Offeror is not currently engaged in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [02-2A083-1]

## **PROHIBITED COMMUNICATIONS AND DONATIONS (FEB 2015)**

Violation of these restrictions may result in disqualification of your offer, suspension or debarment, and may constitute a violation of law.

(a) During the period between publication of the solicitation and final award, *you must not communicate, directly or indirectly, with the Using Governmental Unit or its employees, agents or officials regarding any aspect of this procurement activity*, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Procurement Officer. All communications must be solely with the Procurement Officer. [R. 19-445.2010]

(b) You are advised to familiarize yourself with Regulation 19-445.2165, which restricts donations to a governmental entity with whom you have or seek to have a contract. *You represent that your offer discloses any gifts made, directly or through an intermediary, by you or your named subcontractors to or for the benefit of the Using Governmental Unit during the period beginning eighteen months prior to the Opening Date.* [R. 19-445.2165] [02-2A087-1]

## **PUBLIC OPENING (JAN 2004)**

Offers will be publicly opened at the date/time and at the location identified on the Cover Page, or last Amendment, whichever is applicable. [02-2A090-1]

## **QUESTIONS FROM OFFERORS (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any prospective offeror desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing. Questions regarding the original solicitation or any amendment must be received by the Procurement Officer no later than five (5) days prior to opening unless an earlier date is stated on the Cover Page. Label any communication regarding your questions with the name of the procurement officer, and the solicitation's title and number. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. [See R. 19-445.2042(B)] Any information given a prospective offeror concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective offerors as an Amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary for submitting offers or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective offerors. See clause entitled "Duty to Inquire." We will not identify you in our answer to your question. (b) The State seeks to permit maximum practicable competition. Offerors are urged to advise the Procurement Officer -- as soon as possible -- regarding any aspect of this procurement, including any aspect of the Solicitation that unnecessarily or inappropriately limits full and open competition. [See R. 19-445.2140] [02-2A095-2]

## **REJECTION/CANCELLATION (JAN 2004)**

The State may cancel this solicitation in whole or in part. The State may reject any or all proposals in whole or in part. [SC Code Section 11-35-1710 & R.19-445.2065] [02-2A100-1]

## **RESPONSIVENESS/IMPROPER OFFERS (JUN 2018)**

(a) Bid as Specified. Offers for supplies or services other than those specified will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation.

(b) Multiple Offers. Offerors may submit more than one Offer, provided that each Offer has significant differences other than price. Each separate Offer must satisfy all Solicitation requirements. If this solicitation is an Invitation for Bids, each separate offer must be submitted as a separate document. If this solicitation is a Request for Proposals, multiple offers may be submitted as one document, provided that you clearly differentiate between each offer and you submit a separate cost proposal for each offer, if applicable.

(c) Responsiveness. Any Offer which fails to conform to the material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected as nonresponsive. Offers which impose conditions that modify material requirements of the Solicitation may be rejected. If a fixed price is required, an Offer will be rejected if the total possible cost to the State cannot be determined. Offerors will not be given an opportunity to correct any material nonconformity. Any deficiency resulting from a minor informality may be cured or waived at the sole discretion of the Procurement Officer. [R.19-445.2070 and Section 11-35-1520(15)]

(d) Price Reasonableness: Any offer may be rejected if the Procurement Officer determines in writing that it is unreasonable as to price. [R. 19-445.2070].

(e) Unbalanced Bidding. The State may reject an Offer as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the State even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(f) Do not submit bid samples or descriptive literature unless expressly requested. Unsolicited bid samples or descriptive literature will not be examined or tested, will not be used to determine responsiveness, and will not be deemed to vary any of the provisions of the solicitation. S.C. Code Ann. Reg. 19-445.2077(D). [02-2A105-2]

## **SIGNING YOUR OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Every Offer must be signed by an individual with actual authority to bind the Offeror. (a) If the Offeror is an individual, the Offer must be signed by that individual. If the Offeror is an individual doing business as a firm, the Offer must be submitted in the firm name, signed by the individual, and state that the individual is doing business as a firm. (b) If the Offeror is a partnership, the Offer must be submitted in the partnership name, followed by the words by its Partner, and signed by a general partner. (c) If the Offeror is a corporation, the Offer must be submitted in the corporate name, followed by the signature and title of the person authorized to sign. (d) An Offer may be submitted by a joint venturer involving any combination of individuals, partnerships, or corporations. If the Offeror is a joint venture, the Offer must be submitted in the name of the Joint Venture and signed by every participant in the joint venture in the manner prescribed in paragraphs (a) through (c) above for each type of participant. (e) If an Offer is signed by an agent, other than as stated in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above, the Offer must state that it has been signed by an Agent. Upon request, Offeror must provide proof of the agent's authorization to bind the principal. [02-2A115-1]

## **STATE OFFICE CLOSINGS (JAN 2004)**

If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal government processes so that offers cannot be received at the government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of offers will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal government processes resume. In lieu of an automatic extension, an Amendment may be issued to reschedule bid opening. If state offices are closed at the time a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference is scheduled, an Amendment will be issued to reschedule the conference. Useful information may be available at: <http://www.scomd.org/planandprepare/disasters/severe-winter-weather> [02-2A120-5]



## **SUBMITTING CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "CONFIDENTIAL" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains information that is exempt from public disclosure because it is either (a) a trade secret as defined in Section 30-4-40(a)(1), or (b) privileged and confidential, as that phrase is used in Section 11-35-410. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the words "TRADE SECRET" every page, or portion thereof, that Offeror contends contains a trade secret as that term is defined by Section 39-8-20 of the Trade Secrets Act. For every document Offeror submits in response to or with regard to this solicitation or request, Offeror must separately mark with the word "PROTECTED" every page or portion thereof, that Offeror contends is protected by Section 11-35-1810. All markings must be conspicuous; use color, bold, underlining, or some other method in order to conspicuously distinguish the mark from the other text. Do not mark your entire response (bid, proposal, quote, etc.) as confidential, trade secret, or protected. If your response, or any part thereof, is improperly marked as confidential or trade secret or protected, the State may, in its sole discretion, determine it nonresponsive. If only portions of a page are subject to some protection, do not mark the entire page. By submitting a response to this solicitation or request, Offeror (1) agrees to the public disclosure of every page of every document regarding this solicitation or request that was submitted at any time prior to entering into a contract (including, but not limited to, documents contained in a response, documents submitted to clarify a response, and documents submitted during negotiations), unless the page is conspicuously marked "TRADE SECRET" or "CONFIDENTIAL" or "PROTECTED", (2) agrees that any information not marked, as required by these bidding instructions, as a "Trade Secret" is not a trade secret as defined by the Trade Secrets Act, and (3) agrees that, notwithstanding any claims or markings otherwise, any prices, commissions, discounts, or other financial figures used to determine the award, as well as the final contract amount, are subject to public disclosure. In determining whether to release documents, the State will detrimentally rely on Offeror's marking of documents, as required by these bidding instructions, as being either "Confidential" or "Trade Secret" or "PROTECTED". By submitting a response, Offeror agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State of South Carolina, its agencies, officers and employees, from every claim, demand, loss, expense, cost, damage or injury, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from withholding information by the State of South Carolina or any of its agencies, that Offeror marked as "confidential" or "trade secret" or "PROTECTED". (All references to S.C. Code of Laws) [02-2A125-2]

## **SUBMITTING A PAPER OFFER OR MODIFICATION (MAR 2015)**

Unless specifically instructed otherwise in the solicitation, you should submit your offer or modification in accordance with the clause titled "ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS." Paper offers are discouraged. If you must submit a paper offer or modification the following instructions apply. (a) All prices and notations should be printed in ink or typewritten. Errors should be crossed out, corrections entered and initialed by the person signing the bid. Do not modify the solicitation document itself (including bid schedule). (b) (1) All copies of the offer or modification, and any other documents required to be submitted with the offer shall be enclosed in a sealed, opaque envelope or package. (2) Submit your offer or modification to the address on the Cover Page. (3) The envelope or package must show the time and date specified for opening, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder. If the offer or modification is sent by mail or special delivery service (UPS, Federal Express, etc.), the outermost envelope or wrapper must be labeled "OFFER ENCLOSED" on the face thereof. (c) If you are responding to more than one solicitation, submit each offer in a separate envelope or package. (d) Submit the number of copies indicated on the Cover Page. (e) Facsimile or e-mail offers, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the Solicitation. [02-2A130-2]

## **TAX CREDIT FOR SUBCONTRACTING WITH DISADVANTAGED SMALL BUSINESSES (JAN 2008)**

Pursuant to Section 12-6-3350, a taxpayer having a contract with this State who subcontracts with a socially and economically disadvantaged small business is eligible for an income tax credit equal to four percent of the payments to that subcontractor for work pursuant to the contract. The subcontractor must be certified as a socially and economically disadvantaged small business as defined in Section 11-35-5010 and regulations pursuant to it. The credit is limited to a maximum of fifty thousand dollars annually. A taxpayer is eligible to claim the credit for ten consecutive taxable years beginning with the taxable year in which the first payment is made to the subcontractor that qualifies for the credit. After the above ten consecutive taxable years, the taxpayer is no longer eligible for the credit. A taxpayer claiming the credit shall maintain evidence of work performed for the contract by the subcontractor. The credit may be claimed on Form TC-2, "Minority Business Credit." A copy of the subcontractor's certificate from the Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business (OSMBA) is to be attached to the contractor's income tax return. Questions regarding the tax credit and how to file are to be referred to: SC Department of Revenue, Research and Review, Phone: (803) 898-5786, Fax: (803) 898-5888. Questions regarding subcontractor certification are to be referred to: Governor's Office of Small and Minority Business Assistance, Phone: (803) 734-0657, Fax: (803) 734-2498. [02-2A135-1]

## **VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY (JAN 2006)**

You must have a state vendor number to be eligible to submit an offer. To obtain a state vendor number, visit [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) and select New Vendor Registration. (To determine if your business is already registered, go to "Vendor Search"). Upon registration, you will be assigned a state vendor number. Vendors must keep their vendor information current. If you are already registered, you can update your information by selecting Change Vendor Registration. (Please note that vendor registration does not substitute for any obligation to register with the S.C. Secretary of State or S.C. Department of Revenue. You can register with the agencies at <http://www.scbos.com/default.htm>) [02-2A143-1]

## **WITHDRAWAL OR CORRECTION OF OFFER (JAN 2004)**

Offers may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for opening. If the Solicitation authorizes facsimile offers, offers may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for opening. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for opening, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid. The withdrawal and correction of Offers is governed by S.C. Code Section 11-35-1520 and Regulation 19-443.2085. [02-2A150-1]

## II. INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS – B. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

### CLARIFICATION (NOV 2007)

Pursuant to Section 11-35-1520(8), the Procurement Officer may elect to communicate with you after opening for the purpose of clarifying either your offer or the requirements of the solicitation. Such communications may be conducted only with offerors who have submitted an offer which obviously conforms in all material aspects to the solicitation. Clarification of an offer must be documented in writing and included with the offer. Clarifications may not be used to revise an offer or the solicitation. [Section 11-35-1520(8); R.19-445.2080] [02-2B055-1]

### ON-LINE BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 2015)

(a) Mandatory Registration. You must register before you can submit an offer on line! See clause entitled "VENDOR REGISTRATION MANDATORY"

(b) Steps for On-Line Bidding

1 The link provided on the solicitation's Cover Page will take you to our web based on-line bidding system, where you will enter and/or upload your offer.

2 Follow the general user instructions posted at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov) under the heading "Submitting Offers."

3 Confirm your offer has a status of "submitted" by refreshing the "RFx and Auctions" screen.

Only offers with a status of "submitted" have been received by the State.

Offers with a status of "saved" have not been received.

4 Save or print a copy of your offer using the "Print Preview" button after your offer has been submitted

[02-2B105-2]

### PREFERENCES - A NOTICE TO VENDORS (SEP 2009)

On June 16, 2009, the South Carolina General Assembly rewrote the law governing preferences available to in-state vendors, vendors using in-state subcontractors, and vendors selling in-state or US end products. This law appears in Section 11-35-1524 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A summary of the new preferences is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences](http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences). ***ALL THE PREFERENCES MUST BE CLAIMED AND ARE APPLIED BY LINE ITEM, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER AWARD IS MADE BY ITEM OR LOT. VENDORS ARE CAUTIONED TO CAREFULLY REVIEW THE STATUTE BEFORE CLAIMING ANY PREFERENCES. THE REQUIREMENTS TO QUALIFY HAVE CHANGED. IF YOU REQUEST A PREFERENCE, YOU ARE CERTIFYING THAT YOUR OFFER QUALIFIES FOR THE PREFERENCE YOU'VE CLAIMED. IMPROPERLY REQUESTING A PREFERENCE CAN HAVE SERIOUS CONSEQUENCES.*** [11-35-1524(E)(4)&(6)] [02-2B111-1]

### PREFERENCES - RESIDENT CONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)

To qualify for the RCP, you must maintain an office in this state. An office is a nonmobile place for the regular transaction of business or performance of a particular service which has been operated as such by the bidder for at least one year before the bid opening and during that year the place has been staffed for at least fifty weeks by at least two employees for at least thirty five hours a week each. In addition, you must, at the time you submit your bid, directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and your total direct labor cost for those individuals to provide those services must exceed fifty percent of your total bid price. [11-35-1524(C)(1)(ii)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South Carolina that will perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, and documentation of the your labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). [02-2B113A-1]

## **PREFERENCES - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2008)**

To qualify for this preference, You must meet the following requirements. (1) You must -- at the time you submit your bid -- have a documented commitment from a single proposed first tier subcontractor to perform some portion of the services expressly required by the solicitation. (2) The subcontractor -- at the time you submit your bid -- must directly employ, or have a documented commitment with, individuals domiciled in South Carolina that will perform services expressly required by the solicitation and the total direct labor cost to the subcontractor for those individuals to provide those services exceeds, as applicable, either twenty percent for a 2% preference or forty percent of bidder's total bid price for a 4% preference. (3) You must identify the subcontractor that will perform the work, the work the subcontractor is to perform, and your factual basis for concluding that the subcontractor's work constitutes the required percentage of the work to be performed in the procurement. [11-35-1524(D)] You can stack this preference, i.e., earn another 2% or 4% preference for each additional qualifying subcontractor, but the preference is capped. [11-35-1524(D)(4), (E)(7)] Upon request by the procurement officer, you must identify the persons domiciled in South Carolina that are to perform the services involved in the procurement upon which you rely in qualifying for the preference, the services those individuals are to perform, the employer of those persons, your relationship with the employer, and documentation of the subcontractor's labor cost for each person identified. If requested, your failure to provide this information promptly will be grounds to deny the preference (and, potentially, for other enforcement action). **YOU WILL NOT RECEIVE THE PREFERENCE UNLESS YOU SPECIFY WHETHER YOU ARE CLAIMING THE 2% OR 4% PREFERENCE AND YOU PROVIDE THE INFORMATION REQUIRED BY ITEM (3) ABOVE.** [02-2B113B-1]

## **UNIT PRICES REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Unit price to be shown for each item. [02-2B170-1]

### III. SCOPE OF WORK/SPECIFICATIONS

The South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (SCDNR) is soliciting quotes for qualified vendors to provide and deliver shucked oyster shells to Beaufort County SC, in accordance with all requirements and specifications stated herein.

#### Job Description

Shell must be loaded by the vendor at the contractor's facility and delivered to Russ Point Boat Landing on Hunting Island Beaufort, SC 29920.

An amount of 20 truckloads (no less than 700 U.S. bushels per load) of shucked oyster shell for planting shellfish beds is required to complete planting in Beaufort County. At the unloading site (Russ Point landing) SCDNR will measure shell as they load it on the barge for planting to confirm the size of the truckload (700 bushels per load) and payment will be based upon truckloads of shell delivered.

#### General Specifications:

The contractor will provide all necessary labor, materials, and equipment to provide the oyster shells, load and deliver the shell to Russ Point Boat Landing on Hunting Island Beaufort, SC 29920. Work must be completed by July 11th, 2017.

Vendor must possess a tractor trailer with a dump body large enough to haul a minimum of 700 bushels per load and the necessary equipment to efficiently load said tractor trailer.

Conversion factors for shell amounts per load: 22 bushels per one cubic yard.

Delivery location: Russ Point Boat Landing on Hunting Island Beaufort, SC 29920

Locations possible to change based upon agreement between SCDNR and contractor

#### DELIVERY DATE

Unless otherwise specified herein, delivery may begin the next business day after award.

Locations possible to change based upon agreement between SCDNR and contractor

After award you may contact SCDNR to coordinate the exact time and locations for the delivery of the oyster shells

## IV. INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT

### INFORMATION FOR OFFERORS TO SUBMIT – GENERAL (MAR 2016)

You shall submit a signed Cover Page and Page Two. If you submit your offer electronically, you must upload an image of a signed Cover Page and Page Two. Your offer should include all other information and documents requested in this part and in parts II.B. Special Instructions; III. Scope of Work; V. Qualifications; VIII. Bidding Schedule/Price Proposal; and any appropriate attachments addressed in Part IX. Attachments to Solicitations. You should submit a summary of all insurance policies you have or plan to acquire to comply with the insurance requirements stated herein, if any, including policy types; coverage types; limits, sub-limits, and deductibles for each policy and coverage type; the carrier's A.M. Best rating; and whether the policy is written on an occurrence or claims-made basis. [04-4010-2]

**Insurance:** The successful contractor must furnish a copy of his liability insurance certificate.

### MINORITY PARTICIPATION (JAN 2006)

Is the bidder a South Carolina Certified Minority Business? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Is the bidder a Minority Business certified by another governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, please list the certifying governmental entity: \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a SC certified Minority Business as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

Will any of the work under this contract be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

If so, what percentage of the total value of the contract will be performed by a minority business certified by another governmental entity as a subcontractor? \_\_\_\_\_

If a certified Minority Business is participating in this contract, please indicate all categories for which the Business is certified:

- ☐ Traditional minority
- ☐ Traditional minority, but female
- ☐ Women (Caucasian females)
- ☐ Hispanic minorities
- ☐ DOT referral (Traditional minority)
- ☐ DOT referral (Caucasian female)
- ☐ Temporary certification
- ☐ SBA 8 (a) certification referral
- ☐ Other minorities (Native American, Asian, etc.)

(If more than one minority contractor will be utilized in the performance of this contract, please provide the information above for each minority business )

For a list of certified minority firms, please consult the Minority Business Directory, which is available at the following URL: <http://www.govoepp.state.sc.us/osmba/>  
[04-4015-1]

## **V. QUALIFICATIONS**

### **QUALIFICATION OF OFFEROR (MAR 2015)**

(1) To be eligible for award, you must have the capability in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability which will assure good faith performance. We may also consider a documented commitment from a satisfactory source that will provide you with a capability. We may consider information from any source at any time prior to award. We may elect to consider (i) key personnel, any predecessor business, and any key personnel of any predecessor business, including any facts arising prior to the date a business was established, and/or (ii) any subcontractor you identify. (2) You must promptly furnish satisfactory evidence of responsibility upon request. Unreasonable failure to supply requested information is grounds for rejection. (3) Corporate subsidiaries are cautioned that the financial capability of an affiliated or parent company will not be considered in determining financial capability; however, we may elect to consider any security, e.g., letter of credit, performance bond, parent-company corporate guaranty, that you offer to provide. Instructions and forms to help assure acceptability are posted on [procurement.sc.gov](http://procurement.sc.gov), link to "Standard Clauses & Provisions." [05-5005-2]

### **SUBCONTRACTOR – IDENTIFICATION (FEB 2015)**

If you intend to subcontract, at any tier level, with another business for any portion of the work and that portion either (1) exceeds 10% of your cost, (2) involves access to any "government information," as defined in the clause entitled "Information Security - Definitions," if included, or (3) otherwise involves services critical to your performance of the work (err on the side of inclusion), your offer must identify that business and the work which they are to perform. Identify potential subcontractors by providing the business name, address, phone, taxpayer identification number, and point of contact. In determining your responsibility, the state may contact and evaluate your proposed subcontractors. [05-5030-2]

## **VI. AWARD CRITERIA**

### **AWARD CRITERIA – BIDS (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to the lowest responsible and responsive bidder. [06-6020-1]

### **AWARD TO ONE OFFEROR (JAN 2006)**

Award will be made to one Offeror. [06-6040-1]

### **COMPETITION FROM PUBLIC ENTITIES (JAN 2006)**

If a South Carolina governmental entity submits an offer, the Procurement Officer will, when determining the lowest offer, add to the price provided in any offers submitted by non-governmental entities a percentage equivalent to any applicable sales or use tax. S.C. Code Ann. Regs 117-304.1 (Supp. 2004). [06-6037-1]

### **UNIT PRICE GOVERNS (JAN 2006)**

In determining award, unit prices will govern over extended prices unless otherwise stated. [06-6075-1]



## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- A. GENERAL**

### **ASSIGNMENT, NOVATION, AND CHANGE OF NAME, IDENTITY, OR STRUCTURE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Contractor shall not assign this contract, or its rights, obligations, or any other interest arising from this contract, or delegate any of its performance obligations, without the express written consent of the responsible procurement officer. The foregoing restriction does not apply to a transfer that occurs by operation of law (e.g., bankruptcy, corporate reorganizations and consolidations, but not including partial asset sales). Notwithstanding the foregoing, contractor may assign monies receivable under the contract provided that the state shall have no obligation to make payment to an assignee until thirty days after contractor (not the assignee) has provided the responsible procurement officer with (i) proof of the assignment, (ii) the identity (by contract number) of the specific state contract to which the assignment applies, and (iii) the name of the assignee and the exact address or account information to which assigned payments should be made. (b) If contractor amends, modifies, or otherwise changes its name, its identity (including its trade name), or its corporate, partnership or other structure, or its FEIN, contractor shall provide the procurement officer prompt written notice of such change. (c) Any name change, transfer, assignment, or novation is subject to the conditions and approval required by Regulation 19-445.2180, which does not restrict transfers by operation of law. [07-7A004-2]

### **BANKRUPTCY - GENERAL (FEB 2015)**

(a) Notice. In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish written notification of the bankruptcy to the Using Governmental Unit. This notification shall be furnished within two (2) days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to the bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of all State contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this Contract. (b) Termination. This contract is voidable and subject to immediate termination by the State upon the contractor's insolvency, including the filing of proceedings in bankruptcy. [07-7A005-2]

### **CHOICE-OF-LAW (JAN 2006)**

The Agreement, any dispute, claim, or controversy relating to the Agreement, and all the rights and obligations of the parties shall, in all respects, be interpreted, construed, enforced and governed by and under the laws of the State of South Carolina, except its choice of law rules. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. [07-7A010-1]

### **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS and ORDER OF PRECEDENCE (FEB 2015)**

(a) Any contract resulting from this solicitation shall consist of the following documents: (1) a Record of Negotiations, if any, executed by you and the Procurement Officer, (2) the solicitation, as amended, (3) documentation of clarifications [11-35-1520(8)] or discussions [11-35-1530(6)] of an offer, if applicable, (4) your offer, (5) any statement reflecting the state's final acceptance (a/k/a "award"), and (6) purchase orders. These documents shall be read to be consistent and complimentary. Any conflict among these documents shall be resolved by giving priority to these documents in the order listed above. (b) The terms and conditions of documents (1) through (5) above shall apply notwithstanding any additional or different terms and conditions in any other document, including without limitation, (i) a purchase order or other instrument submitted by the State, (ii) any invoice or other document submitted by Contractor, or (iii) any privacy policy, terms of use, or end user agreement. Except as otherwise allowed herein, the terms and conditions of all such documents shall be void and of no effect. (c) No contract, license, or other agreement containing contractual terms and conditions will be signed by any Using Governmental Unit. Any document signed or otherwise agreed to by persons other than the Procurement Officer shall be void and of no effect. [07-7A015-2]

### **DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (JAN 2006)**

(a) Discounts for prompt payment will not be considered in the evaluation of offers. However, any offered discount will form a part of the award, and will be taken if payment is made within the discount period indicated in the offer by the offeror. As an alternative to offering a discount for prompt payment in conjunction with the offer, offerors awarded contracts may include discounts for prompt payment on individual invoices.

(b) In connection with any discount offered for prompt payment, time shall be computed from the date of the invoice. If the Contractor has not placed a date on the invoice, the due date shall be calculated from the date the designated billing office

## VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

### BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0001	20	Each	2,225.00	\$44,500.00
<b>Product Catg:</b> 94514 Aquaculture: Cultivation of Fish and Shellfish				
<b>Item Description:</b> Purchase and deliver (20) truckloads loads (no less than 700 U.S. bushels per load) of shucked oyster shell for purposes of planting the oyster shell in Beaufort SC (per specifications)				
<b>Internal Item Number:</b> 1				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

receives a proper invoice, provided the state annotates such invoice with the date of receipt at the time of receipt. For the purpose of computing the discount earned, payment shall be considered to have been made on the date that appears on the payment check or, for an electronic funds transfer, the specified payment date. When the discount date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday when Federal Government offices are closed and Government business is not expected to be conducted, payment may be made on the following business day. [07-7A020-1]

#### **DISPUTES (JAN 2006)**

(1) Choice-of-Forum. All disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement shall be resolved exclusively by the appropriate Chief Procurement Officer in accordance with Title 11, Chapter 35, Article 17 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, or in the absence of jurisdiction, only in the Court of Common Pleas for, or a federal court located in, Richland County, State of South Carolina. Contractor agrees that any act by the Government regarding the Agreement is not a waiver of either the Government's sovereign immunity or the Government's immunity under the Eleventh Amendment of the United States Constitution. As used in this paragraph, the term "Agreement" means any transaction or agreement arising out of, relating to, or contemplated by the solicitation. (2) Service of Process. Contractor consents that any papers, notices, or process necessary or proper for the initiation or continuation of any disputes, claims, or controversies relating to the Agreement; for any court action in connection therewith; or for the entry of judgment on any award made, may be served on Contractor by certified mail (return receipt requested) addressed to Contractor at the address provided as the Notice Address on Page Two or by personal service or by any other manner that is permitted by law, in or outside South Carolina. Notice by certified mail is deemed duly given upon deposit in the United States mail. [07-7A025-1]

#### **EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor is referred to and shall comply with all applicable provisions, if any, of Title 41, Part 60 of the Code of Federal Regulations, including but not limited to Sections 60-1.4, 60-4.2, 60-4.3, 60-250.5(a), and 60-741.5(a), which are hereby incorporated by reference. [07-7A030-1]

#### **FALSE CLAIMS (JAN 2006)**

According to the S.C. Code of Laws Section 16-13-240, "a person who by false pretense or representation obtains the signature of a person to a written instrument or obtains from another person any chattel, money, valuable security, or other property, real or personal, with intent to cheat and defraud a person of that property is guilty" of a crime. [07-7A035-1]

#### **FIXED PRICING REQUIRED (JAN 2006)**

Any pricing provided by contractor shall include all costs for performing the work associated with that price. Except as otherwise provided in this solicitation, contractor's price shall be fixed for the duration of this contract, including option terms. This clause does not prohibit contractor from offering lower pricing after award. [07-7A040-1]

#### **NO INDEMNITY OR DEFENSE (FEB 2015)**

Any term or condition is void to the extent it requires the State to indemnify, defend, or pay attorney's fees to anyone for any reason. [07-7A045-2]

#### **NOTICE (JAN 2006)**

(A) After award, any notices shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (1) upon actual delivery, if delivery is by hand, (2) upon receipt by the transmitting party of automated confirmation or answer back from the recipient's device if delivery is by telex, telegram, facsimile, or electronic mail, or (3) upon deposit into the United States mail, if postage is prepaid, a return receipt is requested, and either registered or certified mail is used. (B) Notice to contractor shall be to the address identified as the Notice Address on Page Two. Notice to the state shall be to the Procurement Officer's address on the Cover Page. Either party may designate a different address for notice by giving notice in accordance with this paragraph. [07-7A050-1]

## **OPEN TRADE (JUN 2016)**

During the contract term, including any renewals or extensions, Contractor will not engage in the boycott of a person or an entity based in or doing business with a jurisdiction with whom South Carolina can enjoy open trade, as defined in SC Code Section 11-35-5300. [07-7A053-1]

## **PAYMENT and INTEREST (FEB 2015)**

(a) The State shall pay the Contractor, after the submission of proper invoices or vouchers, the prices stipulated in this contract for supplies delivered and accepted or services rendered and accepted, less any deductions provided in this contract. Unless otherwise specified herein, including the purchase order, payment shall not be made on partial deliveries accepted by the Government. (b) Unless otherwise provided herein, including the purchase order, payment will be made by check mailed to the payment address on "Page Two." (c) Notwithstanding any other provision, payment shall be made in accordance with S.C. Code Section 11-35-45, or Chapter 5 of Title 29 (real property improvements) when applicable, which provides the Contractor's exclusive means of recovering any type of interest from the Owner. Contractor waives imposition of an interest penalty unless the invoice submitted specifies that the late penalty is applicable. Except as set forth in this paragraph, the State shall not be liable for the payment of interest on any debt or claim arising out of or related to this contract for any reason. (d) Amounts due to the State shall bear interest at the rate of interest established by the South Carolina Comptroller General pursuant to Section 11-35-45 ("an amount not to exceed fifteen percent each year"), as amended, unless otherwise required by Section 29-6-30. (e) Any other basis for interest, including but not limited to general (pre- and post-judgment) or specific interest statutes, including S.C. Code Ann. Section 34-31-20, are expressly waived by both parties. If a court, despite this agreement and waiver, requires that interest be paid on any debt by either party other than as provided by items (c) and (d) above, the parties further agree that the applicable interest rate for any given calendar year shall be the lowest prime rate as listed in the first edition of the Wall Street Journal published for each year, applied as simple interest without compounding. (f) The State shall have all of its common law, equitable and statutory rights of set-off. [07-7A055-3]

## **PUBLICITY (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not publish any comments or quotes by State employees, or include the State in either news releases or a published list of customers, without the prior written approval of the Procurement Officer. [07-7A060-1]

## **PURCHASE ORDERS (JAN 2006)**

Contractor shall not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The using governmental unit shall order any supplies or services to be furnished under this contract by issuing a purchase order. Purchase orders may be used to elect any options available under this contract, e.g., quantity, item, delivery date, payment method, but are subject to all terms and conditions of this contract. Purchase orders may be electronic. No particular form is required. An order placed pursuant to the purchasing card provision qualifies as a purchase order. [07-7A065-1]

## **IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2015)**

(a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List. (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. [07-7A072-1]

## **SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS (JAN 2006)**

The Parties' rights and obligations which, by their nature, would continue beyond the termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration of this contract shall survive such termination, cancellation, rejection, or expiration, including, but not limited to, the rights and obligations created by the following clauses: Indemnification - Third Party Claims, Intellectual Property Indemnification, and any provisions regarding warranty or audit. [07-7A075-1]

#### **TAXES (JAN 2006)**

Any tax the contractor may be required to collect or pay upon the sale, use or delivery of the products shall be paid by the State, and such sums shall be due and payable to the contractor upon acceptance. Any personal property taxes levied after delivery shall be paid by the State. It shall be solely the State's obligation, after payment to contractor, to challenge the applicability of any tax by negotiation with, or action against, the taxing authority. Contractor agrees to refund any tax collected, which is subsequently determined not to be proper and for which a refund has been paid to contractor by the taxing authority. In the event that the contractor fails to pay, or delays in paying, to any taxing authorities, sums paid by the State to contractor, contractor shall be liable to the State for any loss (such as the assessment of additional interest) caused by virtue of this failure or delay. Taxes based on Contractor's net income or assets shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor. [07-7A080-1]

#### **TERMINATION DUE TO UNAVAILABILITY OF FUNDS (JAN 2006)**

Payment and performance obligations for succeeding fiscal periods shall be subject to the availability and appropriation of funds therefor. When funds are not appropriated or otherwise made available to support continuation of performance in a subsequent fiscal period, the contract shall be canceled. In the event of a cancellation pursuant to this paragraph, contractor will be reimbursed the resulting unamortized, reasonably incurred, nonrecurring costs. Contractor will not be reimbursed any costs amortized beyond the initial contract term. [07-7A085-1]

#### **THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY (JAN 2006)**

This Contract is made solely and specifically among and for the benefit of the parties hereto, and their respective successors and assigns, and no other person will have any rights, interest, or claims hereunder or be entitled to any benefits under or on account of this Contract as a third party beneficiary or otherwise. [07-7A090-1]

#### **WAIVER (JAN 2006)**

The State does not waive any prior or subsequent breach of the terms of the Contract by making payments on the Contract, by failing to terminate the Contract for lack of performance, or by failing to strictly or promptly insist upon any term of the Contract. Only the Procurement Officer has actual authority to waive any of the State's rights under this Contract. Any waiver must be in writing. [07-7A095-1]

## **VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS – B. SPECIAL**

### **BANKRUPTCY – GOVERNMENT INFORMATION (FEB 2015)**

- (a) All government information (as defined in the clause herein entitled "Information Security - Definitions") shall belong exclusively to the State, and Contractor has no legal or equitable interest in, or claim to, such information. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that in the event Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, government information in its possession and/or under its control will not be considered property of its bankruptcy estate.
- (b) Contractor agrees to notify the State within forty-eight (48) hours of any determination that it makes to file for bankruptcy protection, and Contractor further agrees to turn over to the State, before such filing, all government information that is in Contractor's possession in a format that can be readily utilized by the State.
- (c) In order to protect the integrity and availability of government information, Contractor shall take reasonable measures to evaluate and monitor the financial circumstances of any subcontractor that will process, store, transmit or access government information. [07-7B007-1]

### **CHANGES (JAN 2006)**

- (1) Contract Modification. By a written order, at any time, and without notice to any surety, the Procurement Officer may, subject to all appropriate adjustments, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:
- (a) drawings, designs, or specifications, if the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the [State] in accordance therewith;
  - (b) method of shipment or packing;
  - (c) place of delivery;
  - (d) description of services to be performed;
  - (e) time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.); or,
  - (f) place of performance of the services. Subparagraphs (a) to (c) apply only if supplies are furnished under this contract. Subparagraphs (d) to (f) apply only if services are performed under this contract.
- (2) Adjustments of Price or Time for Performance. If any such change increases or decreases the contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, an adjustment shall be made in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. Any adjustment in contract price made pursuant to this clause shall be determined in accordance with the Price Adjustment Clause of this contract. Failure of the parties to agree to an adjustment shall not excuse the contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed, provided that the State promptly and duly make such provisional adjustments in payment or time for performance as may be reasonable. By proceeding with the work, the contractor shall not be deemed to have prejudiced any claim for additional compensation, or an extension of time for completion.
- (3) Time Period for Claim. Within 30 days after receipt of a written contract modification under Paragraph (1) of this clause, unless such period is extended by the Procurement Officer in writing, the contractor shall file notice of intent to assert a claim for an adjustment. Later notification shall not bar the contractor's claim unless the State is prejudiced by the delay in notification.
- (4) Claim Barred After Final Payment. No claim by the contractor for an adjustment hereunder shall be allowed if notice is not given prior to final payment under this contract. [07-7B025-1]

### **CISG (JAN 2006)**

The parties expressly agree that the UN Convention on the International Sale of Goods shall not apply to this agreement. [07-7B030-1]

## COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS (JAN 2006)

During the term of the contract, contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of laws, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations, and tariffs. [07-7B035-1]

## CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE - GENERAL (FEB 2016)

(a) Without limiting any of the obligations or liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall procure from a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in South Carolina and with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A: VII, and maintain for the duration of the contract, insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work and the results of that work by the contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

(b) Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability (CGL): Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 12 07 covering CGL on an "occurrence" basis, including products-completed operations, personal and advertising injury, with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. If a general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate limit shall be twice the required occurrence limit. This contract shall be considered to be an "insured contract" as defined in the policy.

(2) Auto Liability: ISO Form Number CA 00 01 covering any auto (Code 1), or if Contractor has no owned autos, hired (Code 2) and non-owned autos (Code 9), with limits no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury and property damage.

(3) Worker's Compensation: As required by the State of South Carolina, with Statutory Limits, and Employer's Liability Insurance with limit of no less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

(c) Every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, must be covered as additional insureds on the CGL policy with respect to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations. General liability coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to the Contractor's insurance at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or if not available, through the addition of both CG 20 10 and CG 20 37 if a later edition is used.

(d) For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, and the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the State, every applicable Using Governmental Unit, or the officers, officials, employees and volunteers of any of them, shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

(e) Prior to commencement of the work, the Contractor shall furnish the State with original certificates and amendatory endorsements or copies of the applicable policy language effecting coverage required by this section. All certificates are to be received and approved by the State before work commences. However, failure to obtain the required documents prior to the work beginning shall not waive the Contractor's obligation to provide them. The State reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, including endorsements required by this section, at any time.

(f) Should any of the above described policies be cancelled before the expiration date thereof, notice will be delivered in accordance with the policy provisions. In addition, the Contractor shall notify the State immediately upon receiving any information that any of the coverages required by this section are or will be changed, cancelled, or replaced.

(g) Contractor hereby grants to the State and every applicable Using Governmental Unit a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of said Contractor may acquire against the State or applicable Using Governmental Unit by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to effect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether or not the State or Using Governmental Unit has received a waiver of subrogation endorsement from the insurer.

(h) Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the State. The State may require the Contractor to purchase coverage with a lower deductible or retention or provide proof of ability to pay losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses within the retention.

(i) The State reserves the right to modify these requirements, including limits, based on the nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, or other special circumstances.

[07-7B056-2]

## CONTRACT LIMITATIONS (JAN 2006)

No sales may be made pursuant to this contract for any item or service that is not expressly listed. No sales may be made pursuant to this contract after expiration of this contract. Violation of this provision may result in termination of this contract and may subject contractor to suspension or debarment. [07-7B045-1]

## **CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL (JAN 2006)**

The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Contract. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them. [07-7B060-1]

## **CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION -- GENERAL (JAN 2006)**

The contractor shall provide and pay for all materials, tools, equipment, labor and professional and non-professional services, and shall perform all other acts and supply all other things necessary, to fully and properly perform and complete the work. The contractor must act as the prime contractor and assume full responsibility for any subcontractor's performance. The contractor will be considered the sole point of contact with regard to all situations, including payment of all charges and the meeting of all other requirements. [07-7B065-1]

## **DEFAULT - SHORT FORM (FEB 2015)**

The state may terminate this contract, or any part hereof, for cause in the event of any default by the contractor, or if the contractor fails to comply with any material contract terms and conditions, or fails to provide the state, upon request, with adequate assurances of future performance. In the event of termination for cause, the state shall not be liable to the contractor for any amount for supplies or services not accepted, and the contractor shall be liable to the state for any and all rights and remedies provided by law. If it is determined that the state improperly terminated this contract for default, such termination shall be deemed a termination for convenience. [07-7B080-2]

## **ILLEGAL IMMIGRATION (NOV 2008)**

(An overview is available at [www.procurement.sc.gov](http://www.procurement.sc.gov)) By signing your offer, you certify that you will comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14 of the South Carolina Code of Laws and agree to provide to the State upon request any documentation required to establish either: (a) that Title 8, Chapter 14 is inapplicable to you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors; or (b) that you and your subcontractors or sub-subcontractors are in compliance with Title 8, Chapter 14. Pursuant to Section 8-14-60, "A person who knowingly makes or files any false, fictitious, or fraudulent document, statement, or report pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction, must be fined within the discretion of the court or imprisoned for not more than five years, or both." You agree to include in any contracts with your subcontractors language requiring your subcontractors to (a) comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14, and (b) include in their contracts with the sub-subcontractors language requiring the sub-subcontractors to comply with the applicable requirements of Title 8, Chapter 14. [07-7B097-1]

## **LICENSES AND PERMITS (JAN 2006)**

During the term of the contract, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining, and maintaining in good standing, all licenses (including professional licenses, if any), permits, inspections and related fees for each or any such licenses, permits and /or inspections required by the State, county, city or other government entity or unit to accomplish the work specified in this solicitation and the contract. [07-7B115-1]

## **RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES (JAN 2006)**

Neither party is an employee, agent, partner, or joint venturer of the other. Neither party has the right or ability to bind the other to any agreement with a third party or to incur any obligation or liability on behalf of the other party. [07-7B205-1]

## **SHIPPING / RISK OF LOSS (JAN 2006)**

F.O.B. Destination. Destination is the shipping dock of the Using Governmental Units' designated receiving site, or other location, as specified herein. (See Delivery clause) [07-7B220-1]



## **SUBSTITUTIONS PROHIBITED - END PRODUCT PREFERENCES (SEP 2009)**

If you receive the award as a result of the South Carolina end product or United States end product preference, you may not substitute a nonqualifying end product for a qualified end product. If you violate this provision, the State may terminate your contract for cause and you may be debarred. In addition, you shall pay to the State an amount equal to twice the difference between the price paid by the State and your evaluated price for the item for which you delivered a substitute.  
[11-35-1534(B)(4)] [07-7B236-1]

## **SUBCONTRACTOR SUBSTITUTION PROHIBITED - RESIDENT SUBCONTRACTOR PREFERENCE (SEP 2009)**

If you receive an award as a result of the subcontractor preference, you may not substitute any business for the subcontractor upon which you relied to qualify for the preference, unless first approved in writing by the procurement officer. If you violate this provision, the State may terminate your contract for cause and you may be debarred. In addition, the procurement officer may require you to pay the State an amount equal to twice the difference between the price paid by the State and the price offered by the next lowest bidder, unless the substituted subcontractor qualifies for the preference.  
[11-35-1524(D)(5)(c)] [07-7B237-1]

## **TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE (JAN 2008)**

(1) Termination. The Procurement Officer may terminate this contract in whole or in part, for the convenience of the State. The Procurement Officer shall give written notice of the termination to the contractor specifying the part of the contract terminated and when termination becomes effective.

(2) Contractor's Obligations. The contractor shall incur no further obligations in connection with the terminated work and on the date set in the notice of termination the contractor will stop work to the extent specified. The contractor shall also terminate outstanding orders and subcontracts as they relate to the terminated work. The contractor shall settle the liabilities and claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts and orders connected with the terminated work. The Procurement Officer may direct the contractor to assign the contractor's right, title, and interest under terminated orders or subcontracts to the State. The contractor must still complete the work not terminated by the notice of termination and may incur obligations as are necessary to do so.

(3) Right to Supplies. The Procurement Officer may require the contractor to transfer title and deliver to the State in the manner and to the extent directed by the Procurement Officer: (a) any completed supplies; and (b) such partially completed supplies and materials, parts, tools, dies, jigs, fixtures, plans, drawings, information, and contract rights (hereinafter called "manufacturing material") as the contractor has specifically produced or specially acquired for the performance of the terminated part of this contract. The contractor shall, upon direction of the Procurement Officer, protect and preserve property in the possession of the contractor in which the State has an interest. If the Procurement Officer does not exercise this right, the contractor shall use best efforts to sell such supplies and manufacturing materials in accordance with the standards of Uniform Commercial Code Section 2-706. Utilization of this Section in no way implies that the State has breached the contract by exercise of the Termination for Convenience Clause.

(4) Compensation. (a) The contractor shall submit a termination claim specifying the amounts due because of the termination for convenience together with cost or pricing data required by Section 11-35-1830 bearing on such claim. If the contractor fails to file a termination claim within one year from the effective date of termination, the Procurement Officer may pay the contractor, if at all, an amount set in accordance with Subparagraph (c) of this Paragraph.

(b) The Procurement Officer and the contractor may agree to a settlement and that the settlement does not exceed the total contract price plus settlement costs reduced by payments previously made by the State, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Paragraph (3) of this clause, and the contract price of the work not terminated;

(c) Absent complete agreement under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, the Procurement Officer shall pay the contractor the following amounts, provided payments agreed to under Subparagraph (b) shall not duplicate payments under this Subparagraph:

(i) contract prices for supplies or services accepted under the contract;

(ii) costs reasonably incurred in performing the terminated portion of the work less amounts paid or to be paid for accepted supplies or services;

(iii) reasonable costs of settling and paying claims arising out of the termination of subcontracts or orders pursuant to Paragraph (2) of this clause. These costs must not include costs paid in accordance with Subparagraph (c)(ii) of this paragraph;

(iv) any other reasonable costs that have resulted from the termination. The total sum to be paid the contractor under this Subparagraph shall not exceed the total contract price plus the reasonable settlement costs of the contractor reduced by the

amount of payments otherwise made, the proceeds of any sales of supplies and manufacturing materials under Subparagraph (b) of this Paragraph, and the contract price of work not terminated.

(d) Contractor must demonstrate any costs claimed, agreed to, or established under Subparagraphs (b) and (c) of this Paragraph using its standard record keeping system, provided such system is consistent with any applicable Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

(5) Contractor's failure to include an appropriate termination for convenience clause in any subcontract shall not (i) affect the state's right to require the termination of a subcontract, or (ii) increase the obligation of the state beyond what it would have been if the subcontract had contained an appropriate clause. [07-7B265-1]

# VIII. BIDDING SCHEDULE / PRICE-BUSINESS PROPOSAL

## BIDDING SCHEDULE (NOV 2007)

Line Number	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Price	Extended Price
0001	20	Each	2,225.00	\$44,500.00
Product Catg: 94514 Aquaculture: Cultivation of Fish and Shellfish				
Item Description: Purchase and deliver (20) truckloads loads (no less than 700 U.S. bushels per load) of shucked oyster shell for purposes of planting the oyster shell in Beaufort SC (per specifications)				
Internal Item Number: 1				
Question	Mandatory / Optional	Multiple Responses Accepted?	Response	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-2%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Subcontractor Preference-4%? See the SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(D) and IIB & VIIB of this solicitation for more information. For a FAQ on these preferences, please see <a href="http://www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences">www.procurement.sc.gov/preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	
Are you requesting the SC Resident Contractor Preference? See The SC Procurement Code, Section 11-35-1524(C) (1) (III) and Section IIB of this Solicitation for more Information. For a FAQ on these Preferences, Please See <a href="http://WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences">WWW.Procurement.SC.Gov/Preferences</a>	Mandatory	No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	

## IX. ATTACHMENTS TO SOLICITATION

### ATTACHMENTS LIST [09-9002-1]

The following documents are attached to this solicitation: N/A

#### **IMPORTANT TAX NOTICE - NONRESIDENTS ONLY**

**Withholding Requirements for Payments to Nonresidents:** Section 12-8-550 of the South Carolina Code of Laws requires persons hiring or contracting with a nonresident conducting a business or performing personal services of a temporary nature within South Carolina to withhold 2% of each payment made to the nonresident. The withholding requirement does not apply to (1) payments on purchase orders for tangible personal property when the payments are not accompanied by services to be performed in South Carolina, (2) nonresidents who are not conducting business in South Carolina, (3) nonresidents for contracts that do not exceed \$10,000 in a calendar year, or (4) payments to a nonresident who (a) registers with either the S.C. Department of Revenue or the S.C. Secretary of State and (b) submits a Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to the person letting the contract.

The withholding requirement applies to every governmental entity that uses a contract ("Using Entity"). Nonresidents should submit a separate copy of the Nonresident Taxpayer Registration Affidavit - Income Tax Withholding, Form I-312 to every Using Entity that makes payment to the nonresident pursuant to this solicitation. Once submitted, an affidavit is valid for all contracts between the nonresident and the Using Entity, unless the Using Entity receives notice from the Department of Revenue that the exemption from withholding has been revoked.

---

Section 12-8-540 requires persons making payment to a nonresident taxpayer of rentals or royalties at a rate of \$1,200.00 or more a year for the use of or for the privilege of using property in South Carolina to withhold 7% of the total of each payment made to a nonresident taxpayer who is not a corporation and 5% if the payment is made to a corporation. Contact the Department of Revenue for any applicable exceptions.

---

For information about other withholding requirements (e.g., employee withholding), contact the Withholding Section at the South Carolina Department of Revenue at 803-898-5383 or visit the Department's website at: [www.sctax.org](http://www.sctax.org).

---

This notice is for informational purposes only. This agency does not administer and has no authority over tax issues. All registration questions should be directed to the License and Registration Section at 803-898-5872 or to the South Carolina Department of Revenue, Registration Unit, Columbia, S.C. 29214-0140. All withholding questions should be directed to the Withholding Section at 803-896-1420.

PLEASE SEE THE "NONRESIDENT TAXPAYER REGISTRATION AFFIDAVIT INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING" FORM (FORM NUMBER I-312) LOCATED AT: <http://www.sctax.org/forms/withholding/i-312-form>

[09-9005-2]

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
SC DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
ATTN: PROCUREMENT SERVICES  
1000 ASSEMBLY STREET, ROOM 142  
COLUMBIA SC 29201

**Statement of Award**  
Posting Date: May 15, 2017

**Solicitation:** 5400013420  
**Description:** PURCHASE AND DELIVER OYSTER SHELLS  
**Agency:** SC Department of Natural Resources Admin

The State awards the contract(s) noted below. This document is the final Statement of Award, effective **08:00:00, May 16, 2017**. Unless otherwise provided in the solicitation, the final statement of award serves as acceptance of your offer.

Contractor should not perform work on or incur any costs associated with the contract prior to the effective date of the contract. Contractor should not perform any work prior to the receipt of a purchase order from the using governmental unit. The State assumes no liability for any expenses incurred prior to the effective date of the contract and issuance of a purchase order.

AWARD - ONE RESPONSE RECEIVED: IN ACCORDANCE WITH SC PROCUREMENT CODE 11-35-1520 (10) AWARD, "WHEN ONLY ONE RESPONSE IS RECEIVED, THE NOTICE OF INTENT TO AWARD AND THE DELAY OF AWARD MAY BE WAIVED."

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE COVERAGE TO BE FURNISHED PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES UNDER CONTRACT.

**Contract Number:** 4400016120  
**Awarded To:** LLOYDS OYSTER HOUSE INC (7000039994)  
1642 VILLAGE POINT RD SW  
SHALLOTTE NC 28470

**Total Potential Value:** \$ 44,500.00  
**Maximum Contract Period:** May 16, 2017 through July 31, 2017

Item	Description	Unit Price	Total
00001	Purchase and deliver tractor loads of shucked oyster shell per specifications	\$ 2,225.00	\$ 44,500.00

**Procurement Officer**  
Andy Bowman, CPPB